PEGASUS was the winged horse of the muses in Greek Mythology. He carried their hopes, their aspirations, and their poetry into the skies. PEGASUS is as futuristic as tomorrow’s space exploration in our solar system and into the universe beyond. The seal also bridges the gap between the humanities and space technology.

Florida Technological University, under applicable rules of the Administrative Procedures Act, may change any of the announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, or procedures set forth in this catalog. The catalog is published once a year and cannot always reflect new and modified regulations. Statements in this catalog may not be regarded in the nature of binding obligations on the institution or the State of Florida.

ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL and ON EXCELLENCE

Florida Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Employer, and assures equal access to educational programs and activity opportunities without regard to race, sex, age, or national origin.

Volume 11, Number 1 May, 1978
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF REGENTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORLANDO AND VICINITY MAP</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU CAMPUS MAP</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FTU CAMPUS</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIDENCE CENTERS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCREDITATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU FOUNDATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEDULE OF FEES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC POLICIES</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE STUDIES</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC PROGRAMS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPERATIVE EDUCATION</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACULTY</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This public document was promulgated at an annual cost of $1.08 per copy to acquaint the student with the program of study and the cost of attending the university.
STATE OF FLORIDA
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Reubin O'D. Askew, Governor
Ralph Turlington, Commissioner of Education
Robert L. Shevin, Attorney General
Bill Gunter, State Treasurer
Bruce A. Smathers, Secretary of State
Gerald Lewis, Comptroller
Doyle Conner, Commissioner of Agriculture

STATE OF FLORIDA
BOARD OF REGENTS

James J. Gardener, Chairman, Fort Lauderdale
Jack McGriff, Vice Chairman, Gainesville
J. J. Daniel, Jacksonville
Murray H. Dubbin, Miami
Chester H. Ferguson, Tampa
William L. Maloy, Pensacola
Lesley J. Miller, Jr. (Student)
James C. Smith, Tallahassee
Betty Anne Staton, Orlando
E. T. York, Jr., Chancellor, Tallahassee
ADMINISTRATION
office of the president

Trevor Colbourn, Ph.D., President
Leslie L. Ellis, Ph.D., Acting President (February to June, 1978)
John D. Mahaffey, Jr., J.D., Legal Counsel
Frank E. Juge, Ph.D., Executive Assistant to the President for Employee Relations

academic affairs

C. B. Gambrell, Jr., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs
John R. Bolte, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
Leslie L. Ellis, Ph.D., Associate Vice President; Dean, Graduate Studies and Research
Clifford L. Eubanks, Ph.D., Dean, College of Business Administration
Robert D. Kersten, Ph.D., Dean, College of Engineering
Bernard C. Kissel, Ph.D., Dean, College of Social Sciences
Charles N. Micarelli, Ph.D., Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts
C. C. Miller, Ed.D., Dean, College of Education
Bernard Ostle, Ph.D., Dean, College of Natural Sciences
Carol C. Bledsoe, M.A., Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs
Margaret H. Thomas, Ph.D., Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs
Daniel R. Coleman, Ph.D., Director of Institutional Research
W. Dan Chapman, M.A., University Registrar
Thaddeus P. Rajchel, J.D., Director, Cooperative Education
Lynn W. Walker, M.A., Director of Libraries
Harold E. Green, Ed.D., Director, Daytona Beach Resident Center
Richard C. Harden, Ph.D., Director, South Orlando Resident Center
Anthony P. Tesori, Ed.D., Director, Brevard Resident Center
ADMINISTRATION

business affairs

John Philip Goree, M.Ed., Vice President for Business Affairs
James K. Eller, M.Ed., Safety Officer
Oswaldo O. Garcia, M.A., Campus Planner
Joseph Gomez, M.Ed., Comptroller
Leslie M. Gross, B.S., University Business Manager
Gladys C. Horton, Director of Purchasing
Bill D. Morris, M.S., Director of Computer Services
Rudolph N. Peruf, B.S.C.E., Director of Physical Plant
E. J. Moloney, M.P.A., Director of Personnel Services
James G. Smith, Jr., M.B.A., University Budget Officer
John F. Williams, M.B.A., Director of Administrative Services

community relations

William K. Grasty, Ph.D., Vice President for Community Relations
C. Barth Engert, M.A., Director of Public Information
Robert H. Humphrey, Ed.D., Special Activities
Susan K. Davis, M.S., Director of School and Community Relations and Alumni Association
Kenneth G. Sheinkopf, M.A., Director of University Development

student affairs

W. Rex Brown, Ed.D., Vice President for Student Affairs
C. William Brown, Ph.D., Associate V.P. for Student Affairs
Donald M. Baldwin, M.S., Director of Student Financial Aid
Jimmie A. Farrell, M.S., Director of Student Organizations and Orientation
James W. Gracey, M.S., Director of Placement
Kenneth D. Lawson, Ph.D., Director of Village Center
Leroy Lloyd, Ph.D., Director, Minority Student Services
Paul R. McQuilkin, Ph.D., Dean of Men
Edward W. Stoner, M.D., Director of Student Health Service
David A. Tucker, Ph.D., Director of Developmental Center
Carol P. Wilson, M.P.A., Dean of Women
CAMPUS POLICE
EXT.
FROM PAV PHONE
275 - 2421

---

Traveling WEST on I-4, Exit Route 436 (Altamonte Springs) to FTU Blvd.
Traveling EAST on I-4, Exit Route 50 East to Route 520 *

From intersection of I-4 and Hwy. 50 to Hwy. 520 * .................. 11 Miles
From intersection of Hwy. 520 and Hwy. 50 to Campus .................. 2 Miles
From Orlando Airport to Campus * ........................................ 20 Miles
From Orlando Airport ....................................................... 7 Miles

* Alternate Routing possible via the Spearseed Holland East-West Expressway (Toll)

FROM ORLANDO-JETPORT TO TITUSVILLE ...
& I-95

---
ACADEMIC CALENDAR
Summer Quarter 1978

MAY 18  Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications
JUNE 1   Last day for receipt of readmission applications
JUNE 10  Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date
JUNE 12-15 Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students, and advisement for readmitted students not pre-advised
JUNE 15  *Registration by appointment for new and readmitted graduate, post-baccaleurate, undergraduate students. Student registration will close following the last appointment. Faculty and staff will register following the above appointment.
JUNE 19  Classes begin for Summer Quarter
JUNE 22  Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add/Drop)
JUNE 22  Last day for late registration (late registration runs concurrently with Add/Drop). A $25 late fee will be assessed.
JUNE 22  Last day for withdrawal with refund
JUNE 22  Last day to apply for graduation for Summer Quarter
JULY 4   Independence Day holiday (University-wide)
JULY 5   Classes resume
JULY 14  Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty
JULY 14  Last day for removing temporary student status
AUGUST 11 Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University
AUGUST 11 Last day to change from credit to audit, if passing
AUGUST 11 Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter
AUGUST 25 Classes end for Summer Quarter. Final exam given at discretion of instructor
AUGUST 25 Commencement
AUGUST 28 Grades due in Registrar’s Office

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fall Quarter 1978

| AUGUST 21 | Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications |
| SEPTEMBER 5 | Last day for receipt of readmission applications |
| SEPTEMBER 18 | Academic year begins |
| SEPTEMBER 18-21 | Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students not pre-advised |
| SEPTEMBER 18-21 | Advisement of current and former students not pre-advised |
| SEPTEMBER 18-21 | *Registration by appointment for the following student classifications: Graduate, current undergraduate, readmitted undergraduate, new undergraduate and post-baccalaureate. Faculty and staff will register following the above appointments. Registration will close after the last appointment* |
| SEPTEMBER 25 | Classes begin for Fall Quarter |
| SEPTEMBER 28 | Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add/Drop) |
| SEPTEMBER 28 | Last day for late registration (late registration runs concurrently with Add/Drop). A $25 late fee will be assessed |
| OCTOBER 14 | Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date |
| OCTOBER 20 | Last day for withdrawal with refund |
| OCTOBER 20 | Last day to apply for graduation for Fall Quarter |
| OCTOBER 27 | Last day to change from credit to audit |
| NOVEMBER 10 | Veterans’ Day Holiday (University-wide) |
| NOVEMBER 13 | Classes resume |
| NOVEMBER 23-24 | Thanksgiving Holidays (University-wide) |
| NOVEMBER 27 | Classes resume |
| NOVEMBER 27 | Last day to remove an “I” earned last quarter |
| DECEMBER 8 | Classes end for Fall Quarter |
| DECEMBER 9 | Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date |
| DECEMBER 11-14 | Final examination period |
| DECEMBER 15 | Commencement |
| DECEMBER 18 | Grades due in Registrar’s Office |
| DECEMBER 18 | Christmas holidays begin (students) |

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10
Winter Quarter 1979

| NOVEMBER 27 | Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications |
| DECEMBER 11 | Last day for receipt of readmission applications |
| JANUARY 2   | Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students not pre-advised |
| JANUARY 2   | Advisement of readmitted students not pre-advised |
| JANUARY 3   | *Registration by appointment for new and readmitted graduate, post-baccalaureate, undergraduate students. Student registration will close following the last appointment. Faculty and staff will register following the above appointment. |
| JANUARY 4   | Classes begin for Winter Quarter |
| JANUARY 10  | Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add/Drop) |
| JANUARY 10  | Last day for late registration (late registration runs concurrently with Add/Drop). A $25 late fee will be assessed. |
| JANUARY 10  | Last day for withdrawal with refund |
| JANUARY 10  | Last day to apply for graduation for Winter Quarter |
| JANUARY 10  | Last day to change from credit to audit |
| JANUARY 13  | Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date |
| JANUARY 31  | Last day for removing temporary student status |
| FEBRUARY 7  | Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Students may not withdraw from classes after this date. |
| FEBRUARY 23 | Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter |
| FEBRUARY 24 | Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date |
| MARCH 9     | Classes end for Winter Quarter |
| MARCH 12-15 | Final examination period |
| MARCH 16    | Commencement |
| MARCH 17    | Grades due in Registrar's Office |

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.*
Spring Quarter 1979

FEBRUARY 19
Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications

MARCH 5
Last day for receipt of readmission applications

MARCH 19-22
Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students, and advisement for readmitted students not pre-advised

MARCH 22
* Registration by appointment for new and readmitted graduate, post-baccalaureate, undergraduate students. Student registration will close following the last appointment. Faculty and staff will register following the above appointment.

MARCH 26
Classes begin for Spring Quarter

MARCH 28
Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add/Drop)

MARCH 29
Last day for late registration (late registration runs concurrently with Add/Drop). A $25 late fee will be assessed.

MARCH 29
Last day for withdrawal with refund

MARCH 29
Last day to apply for graduation for Spring Quarter

MARCH 29
Last day to change from credit to audit

APRIL 20
Last day for removing temporary student status.

APRIL 21
Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

APRIL 27
Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Students may not withdraw from classes after this date.

MAY 18
Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter

MAY 28
Memorial Day holiday (University-wide)

MAY 29
Classes resume

JUNE 1
Classes end for Spring Quarter

JUNE 4-7
Final examination period

JUNE 8
Commencement

JUNE 9
Grades due in Registrar’s Office

JUNE 9
Academic year ends

* Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.
Summer Quarter 1979

MAY 17
Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications

MAY 31
Last day for receipt of readmission applications

JUNE 9
Graduate record exam (at designated examination centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date

JUNE 11-14
Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students, and advisement for readmitted students not pre-advised

JUNE 14
*Registration by appointment for new and readmitted graduate, post-baccalaureate, undergraduate students. Student registration will close following the last appointment. Faculty and staff will register following the above appointment.

JUNE 18
Classes begin for Summer Quarter

JUNE 21
Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add/Drop)

JUNE 21
Last day for late registration (late registration runs concurrently with Add/Drop). A $25 late fee will be assessed

JUNE 21
Last day for withdrawal with refund

JUNE 21
Last day to apply for graduation for Summer Quarter

JUNE 21
Last day to change from credit to audit

JULY 4
Independence Day holiday (University-wide)

JULY 5
Classes resume

JULY 13
Last day for removing temporary student status

JULY 20
Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Students may not withdraw from classes after this date

AUGUST 10
Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter

AUGUST 24
Classes end for Summer Quarter. Final exam given at discretion of instructor

AUGUST 24
Commencement

AUGUST 27
Grades due in Registrar’s Office

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Florida Technological University serves the people of Florida by providing undergraduate and graduate education in all general areas of study and in specifically selected technological and professional disciplines.

Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in business administration, education, engineering, general studies, humanities and fine arts, natural sciences, and social sciences. Master's degree programs are offered in each of the six colleges of the University. Doctoral programs are available in education through an agreement with Florida Atlantic University and in engineering through an agreement with the University of Florida.

In addition to offering a broad academic program on campus, FTU offers off-campus credit courses in locations throughout Central Florida. Off-campus credit courses are listed in the quarterly class schedule published by the University and are generally taught by regular faculty members. Non-credit conferences, institutes, seminars, workshops and short courses are scheduled both on and off campus to meet the educational needs of business, government, professional, and other groups from throughout Florida and the nation. Information on non-credit programs may be obtained by contacting the Office of Non-Credit Conferences and Institutes, Room AD 397, Florida Technological University.

INSTITUTIONAL PHILOSOPHY

Florida Technological University's philosophy is based upon two tenets: ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL and ACCENT ON EXCELLENCE. The University believes in the individual worth of each person and especially encourages the RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL who strives for EXCELLENCE in every activity.

Research is considered an important part of advanced study and FTU provides students with opportunities for research projects and independent study. Many projects involve community service and opportunities for students to experience real situations while receiving individual guidance from faculty.

Florida Technological University, in order to serve the community better, makes higher education easily available to the citizens of east-central Florida by operating off campus resident centers and by offering continuing education and special courses and conferences to the citizens of the area.

EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA

FTU is located in the East Central Florida region with a population estimated at 1.3 million. The area is well endowed with a rich heritage of cultural, educational, industrial, and recreational activities. Cultural activities include a symphony orchestra, civic theatre, dinner theatres, art galleries, and museums. The beauty of the Orlando area is evidenced through its numerous parks and flower gardens. In addition to FTU, educational needs of the area are served through quality public school systems, public community colleges, and several privately supported colleges and schools. Recreational opportunities abound in the Orlando area.
THE CAMPUS

The campus of FTU, located 13 miles east of downtown Orlando, consists of 1227 acres of land; much of which is covered with pine, palm, cypress, cedar, and oak trees. Lake Claire, covering 40 acres and Lake Lee, covering 14 acres, contribute to the natural beauty of the campus. Since campus construction began in 1966, approximately $35 million has been invested in facilities and equipment including the library, classroom buildings, laboratories, residence halls, and student facilities. The childcare center was built with funds contributed through the Edyth Bush Charitable Foundation of Winter Park and FTU Student Government. Recreational facilities include lighted tennis and handball courts, a flag football-soccer field, a swimming pool, a golf driving range with putting greens, volleyball courts, and a baseball field. The campus currently serves approximately 10,000 students.

FTU's four two-story residence halls accommodate 414 students—198 men and 216 women. Two of the residence halls are for women and two are for men. Each suite consists of double bedrooms (a limited number of singles), common living room and bath. Each suite is equipped with functional furnishings, in keeping with the living-study area design, central heat, air-conditioning and maid service. Each hall has laundry facilities, a vending machine room and a common social/study lounge for residents use. For more detailed information on campus housing please write to Director of Housing, Florida Technological University, P.O. Box 25,000, Orlando, Florida 32816.

RESIDENT CENTERS

Florida Technological University offers a number of upper division and graduate level courses at three off-campus Resident Center locations in Central Florida. These are the same courses as are offered on campus and carry the same credit as on-campus courses. Each center is staffed with a Center Director and full-time faculty. Contact the Resident Centers for information as to the current courses and program offerings.

FTU BREVARD RESIDENT CENTER
1519 Clearlake Road
Cocoa, Florida 32922
(305) 632-4127

FTU DAYTONA BEACH RESIDENT CENTER
215 South Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32014
(904) 255-7423

FTU SOUTH ORLANDO RESIDENT CENTER
7300 Lake Ellenor Drive
Orlando, Florida 32809
(305) 855-0881

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Co-Op is a planned, balanced, education program for students who wish to “blend theory with practice” by combining their campus education with work experience.

The Co-Op Program is based on a format under which the student ordinarily alternates between quarters of study and quarters of employment. The student will be placed with business, industry, or a governmental agency in a work training assignment related to his/her academic field of study.

For further information about the Cooperative Education Program, write to Cooperative Education Office, Florida Technological University, Post Office Box 25000, Orlando, Florida 32816, or visit Suite 124 in the Administration Building.
ACCREDITATION

The graduate and undergraduate programs of the University are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the official regional accrediting agency for educational institutions in the South.

In addition to the regional accreditation agencies, there are a number of scientific, professional, and academic bodies conferring accreditation in specific disciplines and groups of disciplines. Currently, the following areas have been approved by the agencies indicated. The College of Business Administration is accredited by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB); Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems, Environmental, Electrical, Industrial, and Mechanical program options in the College of Engineering by the Engineers' Council for Professional Engineers Development (ECPD); Medical Record Administration by the Council on Medical Education of the AMA; Respiratory Therapy by the American Registry of Inhalation Therapists (ARIT). All teacher education programs are fully accredited by the Florida State Department of Education.

FTU is listed in Report of Credit Given By Educational Institutions with an "A" Rating which means "Transcript of record given full value." This handbook, published by the American Association of College Registrars and Admission Officers, shows the acceptability of transfer credits based upon their (AACRAO) evaluation.

FLORIDA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

Chartered in 1968, the FTU Foundation, Inc. is a non-profit, tax-exempt corporation receiving and disbursing private gifts for the betterment of the University as a whole. Its primary function is that of assisting the University financially in the student financial aid program, scholarships, and in institutional development.

Through the leadership of a 36-member Board of Directors, the Foundation encourages, solicits, receives, and administers gifts and bequests of property and funds for scientific, educational and charitable purposes. All for the advancement of Florida Technological University and its objectives.

The Foundation promotes and supports education by providing funds which are not received from public sources.

Contributions are deductible by donors as provided in Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Director: Lynn W. Walker, LR 427, Phone. 275-2564
Associate Director: Orlyn B. LaBrake, LR 427, Phone 275-2564

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University Libraries provide materials and services to support the instructional and research needs of the university. The collection now numbers some 300,000 volumes and about 5,000 periodical, newspaper and serial publications placed on open shelves to encourage browsing. The library is a depository for U.S. and Florida state documents.

The Audiovisual Services Section, located in the basement of the library, is available to all students, faculty and staff who desire to use the services available. A wide variety of audiovisual equipment, and a wealth of instructional materials such as films, audio tapes, records and filmstrips are available. In addition, a special room for previewing any of these materials is available.
The first floor of the Library Building contains an exhibit area, the circulation desk and the Instructional Media Center. The Reference collection, state and federal documents, and interlibrary loan are located on the second floor. On the third floor are found periodicals, microforms, reserve material, and the Technical Services division. The fourth floor contains the general book collection, special collections, administrative offices, and noise room with typewriters for student use. Study areas and photocopying machines for student and faculty use are located on all floors. During the school term the library operates on a full schedule of hours, including evenings and weekends. During vacation periods, a shortened schedule is maintained.

READERS SERVICES

Assistant Director: Bernard L. Foy, LR 210, Phone, 275-2485

The Readers Services division of the Library is responsible for the circulation of books and materials, development and maintenance of the special collections, and reference services. Professional librarians are available at all times in the Reference Department to provide assistance and advice in the use of the library, its materials and services, and instruction in its use. Interlibrary loan service is available to administration, staff, faculty, graduate and undergraduate students.

In an effort to have library services within reach of all its students, the FTU library maintains small collections of about 2,000 books at the university’s resident centers in Daytona Beach and South Orlando. Subjects of the collections vary depending on the courses offered at each center. Students at the Brevard Center receive a full range of library services from the Brevard Community College library.

Special services are provided for the handicapped. The microfiche catalog is made available to mobility-impaired students attending FTU and these students may check out microfiche readers for home use. Using the microfiche catalog, students can determine the books they need, and a call to the library will bring books to them at a convenient location on campus. The Florida Bureau of Blind Services has deposited talking book machines and cassette tape players, a talking calculator, and other similar equipment, in the library for the use of blind or partially-sighted students, and the library staff assists these students in reference and research projects.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Assistant Director: John C. Sanderlin, LR 313, Phone, 275-2521
Professional Staff: Karen A. Hitchcock-Mort, Cheryl G. Mahan, Mary Helen Moritz, Peter C. Rossi

The Technical Services division is in charge of the acquisition, cataloging and processing of all materials in the collection, and maintaining the card catalog. The FTU Library is a charter member of the Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET), which links some 100 libraries in the Southeast via telephone lines and interactive terminals, to a massive data base at the Ohio College Library Center (OCLC) in Columbus, Ohio. Through SOLINET, the FTU Library has access to the collections of all major libraries in the Southeast, as well as other regions which are serviced by OCLC—a total of some 900. When a library catalogs a book, the cataloging information is entered in the computer data base. When another library catalogs the same book, the cataloging information already entered by the previous library can be displayed on a terminal, and catalog cards printed automatically. The network also will show holdings for each of the libraries, making interlibrary loan between the libraries faster and more efficient, and also making it possible to avoid unnecessary duplication.
The primary purpose of Instructional Resources is to improve instruction. In meeting both the academic and administrative needs of Florida Technological University, the department provides graphic, photographic, radio, and television production in addition to a wide range of consultative services in an effort to bridge the gap between technology and instruction. The Graphics area provides faculty members with the opportunity to have ideas and concepts visualized through the graphic artist’s hands. The Photography area assists the faculty member in bringing variable perspectives of a broader world into the classroom. The Television area provides studio and remote facilities for the production and dissemination of a wide variety of instructional and informational materials. The Radio area provides audio booths for the production of original sound tapes that can be used as resource material or in conjunction with slides for programmed slide/tape presentations. To aid the faculty with their instructional objectives via media, a wide range of consultative services exist in the Instructional Development area. Assistance is provided during the production, dissemination, and administration of media-based courses and ensures the most efficient, effective, and economical uses of the available instructional technology.

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore, located in the basement of the Library Building, carries required textbooks, supplemental books, and associated supplies for all FTU courses. In addition, a complete line of school and art supplies, sundries, paperbacks, gifts, and other items of interest are available. A Customer Service Desk is provided for special orders such as class rings.

During the last three days of each quarter, the Bookstore has a “buy-back” period for used textbooks. Student I.D. cards must be presented for identification.
STUDENT AFFAIRS

INTRODUCTION
The Vice President for Student Affairs is concerned with the education and welfare of students as affected by non-classroom aspects of the total University program; therefore, he coordinates and supervises the non-academic areas of student life. His goals include creating a favorable environment for student learning; personalizing the education process; encouraging self-discipline, self-direction, and purpose on the part of the individual student; and fostering respect and brotherhood among students and faculty. Assisted by members of his staff, the Vice President for Student Affairs administers programs involving orientation, personal counseling, housing, financial aids, health services, placement, student government, student organizations, Veterans Affairs and special activities. Students are invited to consult the staff of Student Affairs concerning any aspect of campus life.

ORIENTATION
The purpose of orientation at Florida Technological University is to acquaint new entering and transfer students with the various colleges and academic curricula and to assist them in understanding college life. Orientation for the student begins upon the indicated desire to enroll at FTU. Each student receives a number of communications from members of the faculty and administration, and subsequently from the student body, containing advice on academic life, student services, and other campus activities. Information is mailed to students indicating the date on which they are to report for orientation. During orientation new students meet members of the faculty, staff and student body. They also receive instructional information to facilitate registration.

HOUSING POLICY
I. Regularly enrolled single students paying registration fees for a minimum of nine quarter hours may apply for assignment to University residential units. Priority of assignment is given to current residents and new students admitted in good standing. Any single student applicant to the University may request and submit a Housing application on which he/she requests Housing and Food Service for a specific quarter. Priority of room assignments is based on the date of receipt of the completed application in the Housing Office. Applicants should CAREFULLY READ the application before submitting it with the $25 pre-payment to the Housing Office.

II. ALL HOUSING CONTRACTS ARE FOR HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICE, combining room and board, and requiring each resident student to participate in one (1) of several available meal plans.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES
The Division of Student Affairs offers basic services for students from other nations. These services include pre-arrival information, assistance in location housing, counseling on personal, financial, and cross-cultural communication matters, referral to appropriate University and community agencies for needed services, liaison with the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and other matters that occur from time to time. Contact the Student Affairs Office, Administration Building, 2nd floor, for further information.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE
The University is concerned with the physical and emotional health of the student as
well as the promotion of individual and general health in the University community. A Student Health Service is maintained on an outpatient basis for routine and emergency health needs, to promote health education, and to protect the Student Body from communicable diseases. The Service is staffed by medical doctors and registered nurses when classes are in session. Medical care in the students’ living quarters is not provided. Every health free paying student is entitled to the benefits outlined in the Health Service brochure. Except for Workman’s Compensation cases, faculty and staff will be seen only for emergency first aid on a fee for service basis.

Blood is available for students, staff, faculty and their immediate families by notifying the Student Health Services of such need.

Medical records are confidential communications and will be treated as such in so far as the law permits.

In the event of an on-campus emergency, contact University Police for assistance to the Student Health Service.
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

PURPOSE

Florida Technological University subscribes to the principle that the purpose of financial aid is to provide assistance to students who, for lack of funds, would otherwise be unable to attend college. Financial aid is awarded according to each individual’s need in relation to college costs. Awards may come from one or any combination of the following: scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment. Our financial aid staff is dedicated to the principle that each student should receive personal attention with complete confidentiality. Every effort is made to provide financial counseling by experienced, considerate personnel.

APPLICATION

Each student desiring to receive student financial assistance must annually submit a separate Florida Technological University Student Financial Aid Application. For information or an application, please contact Florida Technological University’s Student Financial Aid Office or your counselor’s office if attending school in Florida. For your application to be considered on time, you must submit it between December 15 and March 1 for the academic year beginning the following September. All applications received after March 1 will be accepted conditionally. In addition to the FTU application, parents or guardians or the independent student must complete a financial statement. Upon completion, this statement should be mailed directly to the College Scholarship Service or the American College Testing Service. The fact that a student is married does not preclude parental support. These forms may be obtained from your high school or junior college counselor or from this office. Receipts of an award does not automatically renew an application for subsequent years. Consideration for assistance is based on availability of funds and the parents’ or student’s financial condition. The amount of available funds from federal, state, and local sources is not always known, therefore, some awards are extended on a tentative basis initially. If you receive assistance from sources other than the Student Financial Aid office, your award may be adjusted. Applicants who fail to notify this office of assistance from other sources are subject to complete withdrawal of aid.

ESTIMATED 1978-1979 STUDENT BUDGETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident (9 mo)</th>
<th>Commuter (9 mo)</th>
<th><strong>Self-Support (12 mo)</strong></th>
<th><strong>Married (12 mo)</strong></th>
<th><strong>Single/Dependents (12 mo)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Tuition/Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15 hr./qtr.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>2520</td>
<td>2520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2919</td>
<td>$2565</td>
<td>$4670</td>
<td>$7980</td>
<td>$7980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Upper level students, add $23/quarter
OUT-OF-STATE FEES: additional $23 per credit hour for lower level courses, $35 per credit hour for upper level courses
** Each additional dependent: $780
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Available at Florida Technical University

LOANS

FEDERALLY INSURED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM): This federally sponsored program provides insurance for long-term, low interest loans made by authorized lenders such as banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, pension funds and insurance companies. The maximum loan available for undergraduate or vocational students is $2000 per academic year or $7500 during the undergraduate studies and $10,000 for graduate studies. Any student whose adjusted family income is less than $25,000 will qualify for federal interest benefits. However, the maximum loan may never exceed the cost of education less other financial aid received. For students eligible for interest benefits, the federal government will pay to the lender the total interest due prior to the beginning of the repayment period. Applications for this loan may be obtained from the Student Financial Aid Office.

FLORIDA INSURED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM: This combined State of Florida, federal government program provides long-term, insured loans to students who have made application through the Student Financial Aid Office and have adjusted family incomes of less than $25,000. The maximum amount of a loan for an academic year is $2000. Applicants must be U.S. citizens and must have been bona fide residents of Florida for one year. Students must be admitted to FTU in good standing and must maintain normal progress.

LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATIONAL LOAN PROGRAM: Applicants who are full-time students and who are majoring in Criminal Justice, may apply for these long-term loans which carry a 7% simple interest rate per annum which are repayable over a maximum of a 10 year period. Service as a full-time officer or employment with a public funded law enforcement agency will cancel the principal amount of the loan plus interest at the rate of 25% per annum for each completed year of employment in law enforcement. The student must complete the following application forms available from the Financial Aid Office: Faculty-advisor interview certification, FTU application for financial aid, and the LEEP 3 student note.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM: This provides a long-term, low interest (3% simple interest) program of loans to students admitted to the university who show proven financial need and are in good standing. All recipients of this loan are required to arrange an exit interview with the University Student Loan Officer during their last quarter at the University. Repayment of these funds begins twelve months after attending classes for at least half time study, and may extend over a ten year period. Assignment in the Armed Service, Peace Corps or Vista lasting up to three years, allows deferment for repayment of principal and interest.

STUDENTS REGENT FEE LOAN: This long-term, institutional loan, authorized by the Board of Regents, utilizes student fees and is administered by the Financial Aid Office. Students who have a proven financial need are eligible to apply for these funds. Repayment must begin six months after the borrower graduates or ceases to be a full-time student.

UNIVERSITY SHORT-LOAN: This short-term loan (1 to 6 months provides assistance to students who have an interim financial aid problem (i.e. Florida Insured Student Loan application in process or V.A. claim problems). Payment is to be made on the due date as stated on the loan contract. A one percent administrative charge will be assessed.
The Student Financial Aid Office administers all scholarships which are processed through the University. Students selected for this type of award must have a grade point average 3.5-4.0. Thus, qualified students are eligible for consideration to receive the following types of awards:

**COLLEGE AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS:** The individual colleges assign funds to enrolled students according to grade point average. Application should be made through the department and/or dean.

**CONCURRENTLY AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS:** These require a student to have financial need and to be enrolled in a specific study area. Application may be made through Student Financial Aid; however, the final choice is usually made by the donor.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS:** These funds are assigned to Student Financial Aid for awarding on a general basis to students with a proven financial need. Application requires either a Parent’s Confidential Statement or a Student Financial Statement.

**AGENCY AWARDED OR INSTITUTIONALLY AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS:** These scholarships are awarded by various business firms and community organizations. The Student Financial Aid Office is responsible for disbursing the funds as required by the donor. Application must be made directly to the agency or institution which offers the scholarship.

**GRANTS**

**BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM:** This federal program provides assistance to students who have exceptional financial need. Under current law, the maximum awarded funds under this program cannot exceed $1400. A minimum grant of $200 may be awarded to eligible students. Availability of the funds for the program, the family contribution and the cost of the student’s education determine the amount of the grant, which cannot exceed one-half the cost of the student’s education. Application forms are available in the student Financial Aid Office.

**FLORIDA STUDENT ASSISTANCE GRANT:** This grant program, sponsored by the State of Florida, is designed to provide assistance for qualified students who show exceptional financial need. Priority in making awards from available funds is given to entering freshmen, junior college transfers, and other applicants in the order stated. A separate application and financial need analysis must be processed to the State Department of Education in Tallahassee.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION GRANT:** This grant program, which awards funds to in-service law enforcement officers, may provide funds up to the amount of fees each quarter. It is restricted to students who are majoring in Criminal Justice and have been accepted into the program. Students may be part-time or full-time and do not have to establish financial need as required in most other programs.

**NON-FLORIDA TUITION WAIVER:** Non-Florida residents possessing skills or abilities which comprise a positive contribution to the University environment may have their tuition waived through the Board of Regents. These funds are awarded on a quarterly basis by the individual colleges. Anyone requesting this type assistance should contact the Dean of his college in writing, and complete a general financial aid application.

**SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM:** Qualified students who are of exceptional financial need may receive assistance under this federally funded program. Applicants must need and agree to accept an equivalent amount of matching funds from sources such as scholarships, loans, and employment.
programs. Applicants must be accepted for enrollment or be in good standing as full-time undergraduate students. The recipients must be U.S. Citizens or must live in the U.S. for other than a temporary purpose, and must intend to become permanent residents. Students under this program must maintain normal progress to be considered for additional funds.

EMPLOYMENT

COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM: This federally sponsored student employment program provides funds for students who are enrolled full-time, who show evidence of exceptional financial need and who are capable of maintaining good academic standing while employed under the program. The program is designed to allow students to pay part of their educational expenses by working on campus, up to 20 hours per week, while classes are in session. Subject to availability of funds, students may work up to 40 hours per week during vacation periods and summers.

ON-CAMPUS PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT (OPS): This is an institutionally funded work program designed to provide part-time employment on campus, with no prerequisite of financial need. Application for this type employment may be made through the individual departments or the Student Financial Aid Office.

PLACEMENT CENTER

Campus interviews and employment contracts are essential aspects of the Placement Center. The provision of these services requires the development of student personnel files and resumes, therefore, seniors are urged to register with the Placement Center three quarters prior to graduation.

All students are invited to take advantage of the career counseling services offered by the Center, and to avail themselves of off-campus, part-time and summer employment opportunities.

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

The Developmental Center offers a professional staff of counselors to aid students in selecting vocational-educational objectives, overcoming learning difficulties, solving problems of personal-social adjustment, developing speech or hearing skills and dealing with marital or other relationship problems. A full range of tests is available along with an occupational library, developmental reading and study skills training, and a speech and hearing service.

Any student may request the assistance of the Center whenever he feels the need. He might, for example, desire increased understanding of himself and his relationship with others or he might seek to gain additional satisfaction from his learning experiences. Tests are often used to help the individual student evaluate his own interests, aptitudes, and abilities. The services of the Center are voluntary and all aspects of counseling are confidential.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Personal development may, in part, be enhanced through informed, experienced, dedicated University and community participation. Frequently, activities are referred to as "extracurricular," but at Florida Technical University student activities are regarded as a part of the total educational program, a supplement to the individual student’s academic program. The University, through student cooperation and with the assistance of student organizations, sponsors a variety of cultural and entertainment programs which will contribute to the student’s academic, recreational, and cultural activities. Additionally, ample opportunity to become a member of occupational, professional, social, and honorary organizations is provided. The student plays an im-
portant role in determining how much student organizations enhance personal development. It is the desire of the University to appeal to the interests of students and to provide opportunities for students to become acquainted with fellow students and faculty members.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The purpose of the Student Government at Florida Technical University is to represent student opinion; advance the cause of students both socially and academically; promote communication, cooperation and understanding among students, faculty, and administration; suggest improvements necessary for the welfare of the students; and to insure that Student Government shall continue to be used as a democratic instrument of change at FTU.

The Student Government of FTU represents the interests of Students through its executive and legislative branches. The Student Senate is composed of representatives from every college and class. In addition to these elected offices, there are many openings available for appointed offices or on Student Government committees. By active participation in Student Government, or by voicing opinions and ideas through representative legislators, a student may gain valuable experience in the democratic processes—its freedoms and responsibilities. Students interested in working with the Student Government may obtain information from any member of Student Government or from the Office of Student Affairs. Student Government offices are located in the Village Center.

OFFICES OF DEAN OF MEN AND DEAN OF WOMEN

Students are urged to take advantage of the many services and educational programs available beyond the classroom. These services and programs are provided to facilitate learning and supplement academic instruction. The Dean of Men and Dean of Women are available to help students in their attempts to become familiar with these services and activities and to become involved in educational experiences beyond the classroom. The Dean of Men and Dean of Women plan and assist in the development of University programs that provide for the personal, social, and academic adjustment of students. They counsel students for personal, academic, financial and social problems, and as necessary refer students to specialized, professional services. The Deans are the primary contact for students seeking information or assistance in non-academic areas of university operations.

The Office of Handicapped Student Services provides information and orientation to campus facilities and services, counseling, referral to campus services and assistance with registration for students who are handicapped. A separate handbook including a campus map showing accessible building entrances and curb ramps is available upon request from the Office of Handicapped Student Services. Information and assistance are available for faculty members working with students who are handicapped.

Services rendered under The Special Services Program are designed to assist students who have academic potential, but who may lack adequate secondary school preparation or who may have special circumstances hindering their academic success. Working closely with the Developmental Center, the Program arranges for students to enroll in the Center's special classes in English, mathematics and reading. Special Services also arranges for and provides academic, career and personal counseling. In addition, the Program renders referral to outside agencies that might help students resolve personal and other non-academic problems related to academic success. The goal of the Program is the retention and graduation of students who need this kind of support.
CHILD CARE CENTER

The Edyth Bush Charitable Foundation, through a grant, has made possible the construction of an on-campus child care center. The child care program is designed as a student service which will enable the University to assist student parents by providing complete child care while parents attend class. The center, staffed by personnel experienced in early childhood development, is available to students in academic programs requiring internships and observations. For further information contact the Office of the Dean of Women.

OFFICE OF VETERANS’ AFFAIRS

The Office of Veterans’ Affairs is a “one-stop” center for students who are utilizing veterans’ educational benefits in order to further their education. The Office has a professional staff augmented by student veterans to assist in providing information concerning entitlements, filing claims to the Veterans Administration, and certifying enrollment at the University. The office also provides information and referral services for personal and academic problems. All veterans and dependents are urged to contact the office early in the process of applying for admission to FTU.

VILLAGE CENTER

The center of student life on the Florida Technological University campus is the Village Center, a campus-community facility serving students, faculty, University patrons, alumni and guests. It contains food service facilities, conference rooms, art gallery, games area and lounge areas where the student may relax during his leisure moments. Offices for student organizations are located in the Village Center. Under the administration of the Director of the Village Center, many student activity programs are conducted for the social, cultural and recreational interests of all students.

CAMPUS ATHLETICS

Intramural Sports, composed of team, dual, and individual competition on campus are organized into leagues representing students, staff, and faculty. Tournaments are conducted to determine top teams in each of a variety of activities with trophies awarded to winners. Sports in the intramural program range from flag football and 3-man basketball for male students to powderpuff football and volleyball for the women. A total of 22 sports are offered for men and women during the fall, winter and spring quarters with an additional program in the summer.

Extramurals as the name implies, are a step up in the sports program. Activities are not limited to on-campus competition and are open to students only. Club teams compete regularly with teams from other campuses in and out of the State of Florida. Each sports program has a qualified coach and also serves as a basis for possible inclusion in FTU’s varsity program. For men, there are cross country, golf, crew, archery, weightlifting and swimming. For women, there are basketball, swimming, tennis, crew and archery. Additional information on this sports program can be obtained from the Intramural and Extramural Office.

The Intercollegiate Athletic program includes five varsity sports for men and two for women. Men compete in baseball, basketball, soccer, tennis and wrestling. Women compete in volleyball and softball. At least one of these sports is engaged in varsity competition during each quarter of the regular academic year. FTU teams compete against some of the leading institutions of the southeast region of the U.S., and have attained national ranking in NCAA Division II competition. FTU athletes have received national and regional recognition for their achievements. FTU is a member of the new Sunshine State Conference.
STUDENT CONDUCT

Students are subject to federal and state laws and local ordinances as well as regulations prescribed by Florida Technological University and the Florida Board of Regents. The breach or violation of any of these laws or regulations may result in judicial or disciplinary action.

When a student is involved in an offense resulting in criminal charges, prior to his admission, the circumstances of the case may be reviewed by the appropriate Student Affairs Committee to consider the student's eligibility for admission to the university as well as participation in extracurricular activities.

CLASSROOM RESPONSIBILITY

Students are responsible for maintaining a classroom decorum appropriate to the educational environment. When the conduct of a student or group of students varies from acceptable standards to such an extent that normal classroom procedures are interfered with, the instructor has the authority to remove the offending party from the room.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

The University policy which governs the confidentiality and access of student records is provided in Student Rights and Responsibility (Student Records). The policy explains in detail the procedures to be used by the institution for compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended. Copies of the policy may be obtained from the Office of Student Affairs. The Office of Student Affairs also maintains a directory of records which lists all educational records maintained on students by the University.
SCHEDULE OF FEES

A student's basic expenses at the University will be for tuition fees, room and board, textbooks, other instructional supplies, and miscellaneous items.

Required fees are established by the Board of Regents and the Florida State Legislature and are subject to change without notice.

It is required that all University fees be paid at or before regular registration time. University policies do not permit deferring fees or paying by installments during the quarter. Failure to pay fees on or before due date can result in a $25.00 late registration fee.

The following schedule applies to all Florida Technological University students:

**General Fees and Costs**

A. Application fee (required with all applications for admission to the University and not refundable) ..................................................... $15.00

B. Registration Fees per quarter for campus, centers, and continuing education courses. Minimum registration of one credit hour (at the level the student is classified) must be charged for students registering for zero hours (co-op student on work assignment, applicant for graduation during the quarter that student is not registered, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division*</td>
<td>$15.00 per hr.</td>
<td>$38.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division*</td>
<td>16.50 per hr.</td>
<td>51.50 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate*</td>
<td>22.00 per hr.</td>
<td>62.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis*</td>
<td>24.00 per hr.</td>
<td>64.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Quarter, 1978</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division*</td>
<td>$9.00 per hr.</td>
<td>$32.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division*</td>
<td>10.50 per hr.</td>
<td>45.50 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate*</td>
<td>22.00 per hr.</td>
<td>62.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis*</td>
<td>24.00 per hr.</td>
<td>64.00 per hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lower division courses are those numbered 0-2999
Upper division courses are those numbered 3000-4999
Graduate courses are those numbered 5000-6999
Thesis is course number 6970-6973

C. Room and Board (required of student living in University residence halls) per quarter ........................................ $400.00-$450.00
Charge for late payment ........................................ $15.00

D. Books and supplies (estimated) per quarter .......................................... $50.00

E. Late Registration Fee—not refundable (for students who register during late registration periods or who fail to pay their full fees by the established deadline.) ........................................ $25.00

F. Vehicle Registration (required of everyone operating a motor-powered vehicle on campus) per calendar year for full-time, part-time students, and courtesy students from other institutions.
Student's fee ........................................ $10.00
G. Reinstatement Fee—not refundable (for all students whose registration has been cancelled and reinstatement has been approved) .................. $25.00

This fee is in addition to the late registration fee.

H. Student Health Fee—not refundable (per quarter)

Assessed to all students except those enrolled exclusively in Continuing Education courses. This fee must also be waived for employees under the fringe benefit plan, for Intern Participation holders, and for non-degree applicants. Students on training session under the Cooperative Education Program will be required to pay the Student Health Fee. University employees who use the Tuition Fee Waiver for class attendance may not elect to pay the Student Health Fee, regardless of the number of quarter hours taken. .................. $10.00

I. Intern Participation Holder ........................................ $2.85/hr.

CHECKS

The University will accept personal checks for accounts due to the University. Each student is urged to make his own financial arrangements through his choice of commercial banks. The University Cashier will cash personal checks not exceeding $50.00. The University is required to collect a $5.00 Service Fee for any check, draft or order, which may be returned by the bank for any reason and future check cashing privileges will be denied.

REFUND OF FEES

A refund of fees will be made under certain conditions upon presentation at the Cashier’s Office of a Certification of Withdrawal issued by the Registrar. No refunds will be made under this policy except upon proper application.

A. A FULL REFUND when:

1. Withdrawal is made before end of the Add/Drop period.
2. Cancellation of the course by the University.
3. Student is denied admission to an offered course by the University for whatever reason.

B. Full refund less 2.85 per hour when:

1. Involuntary call to active military duty.
2. Death of student or death of an immediate family member.
3. Student contracts an incapacitating illness of such duration and severity as to prevent the successful completion of the academic program for the term enrolled, as confirmed in writing by a physician.
4. Exceptional circumstances.

PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Any, and all, financial obligations to the University must be met by the student if “good standing” is to be maintained. Failure to meet such obligations can result in the withholding of grades and transcripts, and denial of registration and readmission to the University. The services of a professional collection agency; and recourse to the courts may also be invoked if deemed necessary by the University Comptroller. All costs of collection, including attorney’s fees shall be borne by the debtor.
ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC POLICIES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following classes of applicants are eligible for consideration as candidates for admission to credit courses. It should be understood, however, that minimum requirements are given and that admission to the university is a selective process. While the satisfaction of minimum requirements does not automatically guarantee admission, students who meet them are normally admitted. The state universities in Florida are allowed to admit a limited number of beginning freshmen as exceptions to normal admission requirements. The Board of Regents regulations state that "no more than 10% of the projected freshman class may be admitted as exceptions." FTU admits students under this provision if there is evidence indicating a reasonable probability that the applicant can satisfactorily complete a program for which he or she is seeking admission.

FRESHMAN APPLICANTS (First College Attended)

Eligibility is subject to satisfactory receipt and review of all items requested in the admissions process. All applicants must have earned a minimum of 12 high school academic units (i.e., from the areas of English, foreign language, mathematics, science, social studies, or history.)

Students eligible to apply for admission to the University are:

1. Graduates of Accredited Florida High Schools who receive no unfavorable character recommendations from officials of their high schools, have an overall average of "C" or better for all academic subjects, and have earned a minimum score of 800 on the SAT or 19 on the ACT (or 300 on the Florida Twelfth Grade Test—now discontinued).

2. Graduates of Accredited Non-Florida High Schools who receive no unfavorable character recommendations from officials of their high schools, have grades placing them in the upper 40 percent of their graduating classes and have earned a minimum score of 800 on the SAT or 19 on the ACT.

3. Graduates Possessing State High School Equivalency Diplomas based upon General Education Development testing and who have acceptable high school records for the portion attended and have a minimum score of 800 on the SAT or 19 on the ACT.

Graduates Who Meet Requirements in the first two categories Above, But Who Were Graduated from a Regionally Unaccredited High School will be considered on an individual basis. Such applicants may be admitted on a "provisional" basis. By obtaining a 2.0 GPA (C average) or better at the end of the first quarter of attendance, the provisional status will be removed. Earning less than a "C" average for the first term would result in academic probation status.

Graduates Who Do Not Meet These Entrance Requirements and Are Considered Borderline Admission Cases are referred to the University Admissions and Standards Committee for review. It may be recommended that a student attend a Florida Community College before reapplying to FTU.

30
COLLEGE TRANSFER APPLICANTS

An undergraduate student transferring from another college or university must (1) have a minimum GPA of 2.0 ("C" average) in all college work previously attempted, (2) be in good standing at the last institution attended, and (3) have a minimum GPA of 2.0 at the last institution attended.

Should applicants have less than 2 years (90 quarter hours or 60 semester hours) of transferable college credit, they must meet the University's freshman entrance requirements and, therefore, furnish high school records and satisfactory test scores.

Credits in which an applicant has achieved a grade of "D" or better are transferable. Refer to page 36 for "D" grade transfer policy.

No credit will be awarded for college-level GED tests, for courses given without a grade, nor for courses carrying grades but not credit hours.

Completed military service school courses may be evaluated on the basis of the recommendations of the American Council on Education when official credentials have been properly presented. Credit may be granted when courses are equivalent to those offered by the University. However, recommendations by the A.C.E. are not binding upon the University, and application for service school course credit should be made at the time of admission.

Graduates from other accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second undergraduate degree must meet the regular requirements of the University (See Undergraduate Degree Requirements, page 40 and Second Baccalaureate Degree, page 50). A baccalaureate degree or higher from another accredited four-year institution satisfies the Basic and Advanced Environmental Studies Program requirements.

Transfer students from Florida State Community Colleges or Universities may satisfy the Basic Environmental Studies Program requirements by completing prior to transfer, the general education program prescribed by the community college or university. Transfer applicants with incomplete General Education Programs (FTU Environmental Studies Program) from state institutions will have their credits evaluated on an individual basis.

1. Florida State Community College Transfers. Admission to the University is normally granted to any graduate of a Florida community college who has completed the Associate of Arts program and graduated with a 2.0 GPA ("C" average) based upon all work attempted.

2. Private Colleges and Out-of-State Institutions. The general education program credits of transfer applicants from private junior and senior colleges and out-of-state institutions will be evaluated on an individual basis.

3. Unaccredited Colleges or Universities. Transfer applicants who otherwise meet all requirements, but who enter from a "regionally" unaccredited college or university, will be considered on an individual basis. Admission may be granted on a provisional, probationary and/or non-degree basis depending upon the applicant's record. "Validating" credit may be required before transfer of credit is considered.

Regardless of where the student transfers from—a Florida Community College, another Florida University, or another college or university outside the state, it is the student's responsibility to submit the necessary petition(s) to the college of major in order to determine which courses will transfer with regard to degree progress at FTU. Each College has different petition procedures but generally the petitioning should be done during the second full quarter of the student's residency at FTU in order that the
accepted transfer courses are clearly understood by the student and the faculty advisor early in the student's program.

Final determination regarding applicability of credits accepted in transfer toward the fulfillment of degree requirements resides with the College in which a student is enrolled.

The Admissions and Standards Committee membership is composed of representatives from the faculty, the student body, the Student Affairs' Office and the Admissions Office. This committee normally meets weekly to review marginal cases and to consider the appeals of applicants.

**ACCREDITATION**

For the purposes of this Bulletin "Accredited Institutions" means those institutions accredited by the six regional associations, vis:

- New England Association of Schools and Colleges
- Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
- North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges and Universities
- Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools, Commission on Higher Schools
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges, Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities and Accrediting Commission for Junior Colleges

**APPLICATION DEADLINE**

Students are encouraged to apply several months in advance, and applications will be accepted up to a year prior to the start of the term desired. The application deadline date for each term is approximately five weeks prior to the start of the quarter. Please consult the catalog calendar for the exact date. Readmission applications and special non-degree registrations will be accepted by the Records Office after the deadline date.

**RECORDS DEADLINE—Supporting Documents**

All supporting admissions documents (e.g., transcripts and test scores not recorded on official transcripts) should be received by the Admissions Office no later than 15 days preceding the first day of classes. In some cases applicants may be allowed to register on a temporary basis (without all records) assuming it can be determined from available records or consultation with the students that they appear admissible. Records of Temporary Students must be received within four weeks (20 class days) from the first day of classes, or the students will stand the risk of being withdrawn at the discretion of the University Registrar and no fees will be refunded.

**RECORDS—Validity of Documents**

All supporting admissions documents must be received directly from the issuing institution or testing agency and if the University finds that an applicant has made a false or fraudulent statement or a deliberate omission on his application, residency affidavit, health report, or an accompanying document or statement, that applicant may be denied admission. Should the student be enrolled when such fraud is discovered, he may be immediately withdrawn (with no refund), further enrollment denied, and credit
earned and any degree based upon such credit invalidated. Actions for this type of offense will be handled administratively by the University Registrar's Office after notification to the alleged violator and hearing by that office.

READMISSION

Students not in attendance during an academic quarter (exclusive of the summer term) must submit an application for readmission and such other information as may be required, including transcripts of courses attempted in the interim.

Readmission of a suspended (disqualified or excluded) student is never automatic. If a student has been disqualified or excluded, he/she must be readmitted by action of the University Admissions and Standards Committee after review of the student's total record.

Any former student who withdrew with a cumulative or overall grade point average of less than 2.0 (C) and who is considered readmissible, will be readmitted on academic warning or academic probation as appropriate.

REACTIVATION

A student who has submitted an application for admission to FTU but never attended may reactivate the original application for a period of one year. The deadline date for reactivation is the same as the date for new applications for admission. (See calendar.)

TEMPORARY STUDENTS

Any student who applied before the application deadline date and is permitted to register and attend classes without a complete admission file is granted a maximum of four weeks (first 20 class days), to furnish all required records. Incomplete records or records indicating ineligibility will result in cancellation of the student's registration. No fees are refundable after the first week of classes.

TRANSIENT STUDENTS — CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

FTU Students. An FTU degree-seeking student who wishes to earn credit at another college or university for transfer back into his degree program must obtain prior approval for specific courses from the Dean or Department Chairman of his respective college and the Registrar of FTU. Credit earned without this transient approval may not be accepted. Transient forms are available in the Records Office.

Students from Other Colleges or Universities. Students in good standing with a 2.0 overall academic average in any accredited college or university and wishing to enroll for one quarter at FTU may be considered for admission as a transient. Such enrollment terminates at the end of one quarter and does not presuppose regular acceptance by any college or department of the University. A transient form indicating the parent institution's willingness to accept the credits earned and that the student is in good standing is required. This statement protects the student and serves as a basis for admission in lieu of transcripts. Transient forms are available in the Admissions Office.

AUDIT STUDENTS

In order to audit any course, permission of the instructor is required. A new applicant desiring only to audit a course must complete an application and be accepted as a non-degree or regular student. All students register to audit a course at the end of Late Registration only. A student may change from credit to audit only during the Add/Drop period.
Instructors will have the option of changing an audit grade (X) on the final grade roll to Withdraw (W) if the student fails to honor his/her audit commitment by not attending class.

**NON-DEGREE STUDENTS**

An individual may enroll as a non-degree seeking student using a regular application form. Although such students do not have to meet all of the regular admission requirements of degree seekers, there must be some satisfactory basis for acceptance.

In order to change to degree-seeking status, a non-degree student must provide all academic records required of degree seekers, including testing. A student may establish a basis for changing to degree status by completing 24 quarter hours of work here with a 2.0 FTU GPA or above. Such students should be cautioned that no more than 45 quarter hours earned as a non-degree student can be counted towards a degree. Change of status is not automatic. Degree status must be applied for through the Admissions Office. The student’s total record will then be reviewed and a decision made.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

Undergraduate applicants should refer to the Admissions Requirements Section of this Bulletin and graduate applicants to the Graduate Studies Section. In addition, the following is required for admission:

1. International student applications, undergraduate and graduate, must be received at least three months prior to the desired term.
2. Applicants whose native language is not English must submit satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
3. Certified English translation of official records showing grades or marks of courses taken, range of passing and maximum marks, and noting successful completion of schooling must be submitted.
4. Applicants must file a financial statement confirming availability of finances for each year of study.

Any additional information or records requested must be furnished before admissions can be final.

**MEDICAL HISTORY REPORT**

A new student must furnish a Medical History Report on the approved university health form before registration will be allowed. The Medical History Report form will be mailed to the applicant with receipt for the Application for Admission.

**FLORIDA RESIDENCE**

(1) For the purpose of assessing registration and tuition fees, a student shall be classified as a "Florida" or "non-Florida" student.

(a) A "Florida student" is a person who has domicile in and who shall have resided in the state of Florida for at least twelve (12) consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the academic term in which the student enrolls. In determining residency, the university may require evidence such as voter registration, driver’s license, automobile registration, location of bank account, rent receipts or any other relevant materials as evidence that the applicant has maintained continuous residency. Physical presence for the entire twelve-month period need not be required so long as the conduct of the student, taken in total, manifests an intention to make Florida his or her permanent dwelling place. If such student is a minor, it shall mean that the parent or parents, or legal guardian of the student shall have domicile in and have resided in the state of Florida for the
period stated above. "Florida student" classification shall also be construed to include students who hold an immigration and Naturalization Form 1-151, Resident Alien Registration Receipt Card, or Cuban Nationals or Vietnamese Refugees who are considered as Resident Aliens, provided such students meet the residency requirement stated above and comply with subsection (2) below. The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident and domiciliary entitled to "Florida student" registration rates is on the applicant for such classification.

(b) In applying this policy:
1. "Student" shall mean a person admitted to the institution, or a person allowed to register at the institution on a space available basis.
2. "Minor" shall mean a person who has not attained the age of 16 years, and whose disabilities of minority have not been removed by reason of marriage or by a court of competent jurisdiction.
3. "Domicile" for fee paying purposes shall denote a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where the applicant lives and remains to which he expects to return when he leaves, without intent to establish domicile elsewhere.
4. "Parent" shall mean a minor's father or mother, or if one parent has custody of a minor applicant, it is the parent having court assigned financial responsibility for the education of the student; or if there is a court appointed guardian or legal custodian of the minor applicant, it shall mean the guardian or legal custodian.
5. The term "dependent student", as used in this rule is the same as a dependent as defined in sections 151 (e) (1) (2) (3) and (4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. A copy of these provisions in the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is incorporated in this rule by reference.
6. A "non-Florida" student is a person not meeting the requirements of subsection (a) above.

(2) In all applications for admission or registration at the institution on a space available basis, a Florida applicant, or, if a minor, the parent or legal guardian of the minor applicant, shall make and file with such application a written statement, under oath, that the applicant is a bonafide citizen, resident, and domiciliary of the state of Florida, entitled as such to classification as a "Florida student" under the terms and conditions prescribed for citizens, residents, and domiciliaries of the state of Florida. All claims to "Florida student" classification must be supported by evidence as stated in 6C-7.05(1) if requested by the registering authority.
3. A "non-Florida student" or, if a minor, his parent or guardian, after having been a resident and domiciliary of Florida for twelve (12) consecutive months, may apply for and be granted reclassification prior to the first day of classes of any subsequent term; provided, however, that those students who are non-resident aliens or who are in the United States on a non-immigration visa will not be entitled to reclassification. An application for reclassification as a "Florida student" shall comply with provisions of subsection (2) above. An applicant who has been classified as a "non-Florida student" at time of original enrollment shall furnish evidence as stated in 6C-7.05(1) to the satisfaction of the registering authority that the applicant has maintained continuous residency in the state for the twelve months required to establish residence for tuition purposes. In the absence of such evidence, the applicant shall not be reclassified as a "Florida student." In addition, the application for reclassification must be accompanied by a certified copy of a declaration of intent to establish legal domicile in the state, which intent must have been filed with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, as provided by Section 222.17, Florida Statutes. If the request for reclassification and the necessary documentation is not received by the registrar prior to the last day of registration for the term in which the student intends to be reclassified, the student will not be reclassified for that term.
4. Unless evidence to the contrary appears, it shall be presumed by the registering authority of the institution at which a student is registering that:
(a) The spouse of any person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a "Florida student" is likewise entitled to classification as a "Florida student". This provision will not apply in the case of students who are non-resident aliens or who are in the United States on a non-immigration visa.
(b) If an applicant's eligibility for classification as a "Florida student" is based on the residency of the spouse, the spouse shall make and file with the application a written statement under oath, that said person is the spouse of the applicant and a bonafide citizen, resident and domiciliary of the state of Florida, entitled as such to classification as a "Florida student."
(c) No person over the age of 18 years shall be deemed to have gained residence while attending any educational institution in this state as a full-time student, as such status is defined by the Board of Regents, in the absence of a clear demonstration that he has established domicile and residency in the state, as provided under subsection (3) above.
(d) Any "Florida student" who remains in the state, after his parent who was previously domiciled in Florida or stationed in Florida on military orders removes from this state, shall be en-
titled to remain classified as a “Florida student” so long as his or her attendance at a school or
schools in Florida shall be deemed “continuous.” However, such student claiming continuous atten-
dance must have been enrolled at a school, college or university in Florida for a normal academic
year in each calendar year, or the appropriate portion or portions thereof, from the beginning of the
period for which continuous attendance is claimed. Such a student need not attend summer ses-
sions or other such intersession beyond the normal academic year in order to render his attendance
“continuous.”
(5) Appeal from a determination denying Florida status to any applicant therefor may be initiated
after appropriate administrative remedies are exhausted by the filing of a petition for review pur-
suant to Section 120.68 F.S. in the District Court of Appeal in the appellate district in which the in-
stitution maintains its headquarters or where a party resides.
(6) Any student granted status as a “Florida student,” which status is based on sworn statement
which is false shall, upon determination of such falsity, be subject to such disciplinary sanctions as
may be imposed by the president of the university.
(7) Special Categories—The following categories shall be treated as Florida residents for tuition
purposes if adequate documentation is provided:
(a) A member of the Armed Services of the United States who is stationed in Florida on active
duty pursuant to military orders, the spouse and dependent students.
(b) A veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States of America with twenty (20) or more years
of active military service, including the spouse and dependent students of such veteran’s immediate
family, provided that the veteran is in Florida at time of retirement or moves to Florida within one
year following retirement and files a declaration of Florida domicile.
(c) Full-time elementary, secondary, and community college faculty members under current
teaching contracts in the state of Florida, and their spouses and dependent students.
(d) Full-time faculty, administrative and professional and career service employees of the
University System and their spouses and dependent students.
(e) A student certified by his respective state for participation in the Academic Common Market
Program of the Southern Regional Education Board who is enrolled in a program approved by the
Florida Board of Regents.
(f) Florida domiciliaries living in the Panama Canal Zone who have not established domicile
elsewhere, including the spouse and dependent students.
(g) Florida residents who had their residency in Florida interrupted by service in the U. S. armed
forces, the Peace Corps or other similar volunteer organizations fostered by the United States
government shall be deemed to have had residency in Florida during times of service in the afore-
mentioned organizations.
(8) Reciprocal Agreements. The Board of Regents may enter into agreements with appropriate
agencies and institutions of higher education in other states and foreign countries providing for the
reciprocal exchange of students enrolled and prospective in higher educational institutions to facili-
tate utilization of public higher educational institutions in this State and other states or countries.
Such agreements may include provisions for waiver or reduction of non-resident tuition for design-
nated categories of students and may include contractual payments to such other state or country,
subject to the availability of appropriations. Such agreements shall have as their purpose the mutual
improvement of educational advantages for residents of this State and such other states or
countries with whom agreements may be made. Specific Authority 240.042 (2) (9), 240.052 (1) FS.
Law Implemented 240.042(1), (2)(a), (h), 240.052(1),(2)(a),(b),(3), and 120.53(1)(a) FS. History—For-
merly 60-2.51, 11-18-70. Amended 8-20-71, 6-5-73, 3-4-74.

TRANSFER OF “D” GRADES

Credits earned in courses transferred with "D" grades will count toward the credits required for the baccalaureate; however, it is at the discretion of the department or col-
lege of the University offering the major as to whether courses with "D" grades in the
major may satisfy requirements in the major field.

SUBSTITUTION OF COURSES

If a student has completed a course similar to one required at FTU, he may file a
petition to have an exception made in meeting the FTU requirement. A petition to
substitute any course or courses in the Environmental Studies Program should be
directed to the Standards Committee of the college in which the student is registered.
To make a substitution for requirements in a major, the student should direct his/her petition to the department in which he/she is registered.

**TIME-SHORTENED DEGREE OPPORTUNITIES**

Florida Technological University provides a number of options by which students may shorten the time required to complete the baccalaureate degree. These options permit the university to recognize high levels of academic achievement and acquisition of knowledge prior to or during attendance at the university. Procedures which may be used include the Early Admission Program, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the Advanced Placement Program (A.P.P.) and the University Course Credit by Examination.

1. **Early Admission Program**  
   Students who have demonstrated exceptional academic ability may be permitted to enroll as students at Florida Technological University any time after completion of the junior year in high school. To be considered for full-time Fall Quarter Early Admission, applicants must have:
   a. Test scores near the top 15th percentile statewide or nationally (SAT—1100 or above, ACT—24 or above).
   c. A recommendation from the student’s high school counselor.
   d. A letter of permission from parents or guardian.
   e. A campus interview to ascertain the student’s maturity and ability to adjust to collegiate responsibilities.

   Qualified students may dual-enroll on a part-time basis, taking one or two courses while completing their high school programs. An interview and letters of recommendation from parents and principal are required.

   Students desiring admission prior to high school graduation should contact the Admissions Office for an appointment.

2. **College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**  
   Florida Technological University grants university credit for examinations taken under the CLEP program provided the score obtained is at the 50th percentile or above on the National Sophomore CLEP norms.

   Florida Technological University will award up to 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) quarter hours of university credit under the CLEP program. (See page 39).

3. **Advanced Placement Program (A.P.P.)**  
   Students who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program in high school and received a score of three (3), four (4) or five (5) on the national examinations will receive from 4 to 8 quarter hours of college credit in each of the appropriate subject areas. Consult your high school guidance counselor or write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, for additional information.

4. **University Course Credit by Examination**  
   Regularly enrolled undergraduate students at Florida Technological University may obtain credit for specific university courses through Departmental Examinations. Those who feel they have acquired the knowledge and/or skills a specific university course should contact their advisor and the chairman of the department in which the course is offered to arrange for an examination. Degree credit will be awarded for those courses successfully completed by departmental examination.
Credit by examination cannot be used to raise a grade in a course previously completed or to reduce the last 45 q.h. of the residency requirement. Credit by examination shall not be given for any course lower in content than courses in the same discipline (i.e., with the same rubric) in which a student is currently enrolled or which he/she has already completed. Permission to take an examination is approved by the chairman of the department and the dean of the college in which the course is offered. Standard forms requesting university credit by examination may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office by presentation of an I.D. card. (See page 37.)

*Excludes transient and non-degree students.

FLORIDA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

CLEP POLICY

CLEP credit may be earned by the following methods—CLEP general examinations, CLEP general examination subtests and CLEP subject examinations. A student may earn a maximum of 67½ quarter hours (45 semester hours) of credit through this program. Successful completion of CLEP examinations means performance at or above the 50th percentile.

Awarding CLEP credit is subject to the conditions listed below.

1. Credit may be awarded in the CLEP general examination area, CLEP general subtest area, or CLEP subject examination area provided the student: (a) has not previously received comparable college course credit in the CLEP examination area, (b) does not receive comparable college course credit in the CLEP examination area in the same quarter the examination is taken or in a subsequent quarter, (c) has not previously completed a more advanced course in the examination area, and (d) does not complete a more advanced course during the quarter in which the CLEP examination is taken.

2. Partial credit may be awarded in three of the CLEP general examination subtest areas (Humanities, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences). Partial credit may be awarded to students who have course duplication in one subtest area but not in the other subtest area (e.g., a student has completed HUM 201 but has not completed ENG 201 or another more advanced literature course). In such a situation the student would be eligible to receive credit in the literature subtest area provided that he receives a satisfactory total score and a satisfactory subtest score. The restrictions listed in Item 1 also apply to partial credit.

The following table provides information related to the CLEP general examination areas and subtest areas for which credit may be awarded. In addition, this table delineates the number of credit hours per examination, the minimum passing scaled score, the courses and other CLEP examinations which duplicate the CLEP general examinations, and the CLEP usage. Information can be secured in the Developmental Center on CLEP subject examinations for which credit may be awarded.

It is important to note that a maximum of 67½ quarter hours in any combination of extension, correspondence, CLEP, Time-Shortened Degree, and Armed Forces Service School Credits will be accepted by the University for application toward an undergraduate degree. In addition, CLEP credit cannot be used to reduce a grade point deficiency. For example, a CLEP grade cannot be substituted for a grade awarded for a previously completed course.
## CLEP General Examinations, Maximum Credit Hours, Minimum Passing Scaled Scores, Courses and Examination Which Duplicate the CLEP General Examinations and Recommended CLEP Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Examinations which duplicate the general examination test area</th>
<th>CLEP usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses and Examinations</td>
<td>4 CLE Comp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sub. Exams</td>
<td>5 CLE General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Comp.</td>
<td>Elective Lower Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>4 CLE Comp req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>5 CLE req General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective Lower Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 CLE Math req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4 CLE Math req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>4 CLE req General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Areas</td>
<td>Elective Lower Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>9 CLE Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>4 CLE req General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Cult &amp; Hist req Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 CLE req General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Cult &amp; Hist req Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>4 CLE req General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Areas</td>
<td>Cult &amp; Hist req Foundation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *The minimum total score must be attained before subscores can be used for awarding credit.**

*Not currently offered at Florida Technological University.*
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each student is responsible for reading and understanding the degree requirements as stated in the catalog under which he plans to graduate.

UNDERGRADUATE

The requirements for a major, including the University graduation requirements, must be met by each student who receives a degree from Florida Technological University. The minimum bachelor degree requirements for all students are as follows:

- A minimum of 180 academic quarter hours credit with at least a "C" average (2.0 GPA) for all course work attempted (both FTU and overall).
- A minimum of 90 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor's degree must be earned in a senior institution.
- A minimum of 72 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor's degree must be taken in 3000-level courses or above.
- A minimum of (and the last) 45 quarter hours must be earned in residence at FTU. Credit by examination may not be used to satisfy this requirement.
- A maximum of 67½ quarter hours in any combination of extension, correspondence, CLEP, Time Shortened Degree and Armed Forces credits accepted by the University may be applied toward an undergraduate degree. The acceptance of credit for degree purposes is subject to review by the college standards committee and may differ from college to college. Additional quarter hour credit may be granted by examination given at FTU.

A student entering FTU after September 1, 1976 with fewer than 90 accepted quarter hours of credit upon admission must earn 15 quarter hours prior to graduation by attending one or more summer quarters at a university in the State University System.

A student has the option of fulfilling the course requirements for graduation under any single FTU Bulletin in force during his most recent period of continuous attendance. The use of a combination of Bulletins to fulfill degree requirements is not permitted. Should his attendance be interrupted, for more than two consecutive quarters, his continuous attendance would begin with his most recent admission. The university reserves the right to discontinue course offerings at any time. Students meeting graduation requirements outlined in an earlier catalog will be required, with prior approval by the dean, to substitute alternate courses for those no longer offered. Except for the foregoing, the Administrative and Academic Policies of the current Bulletin will be considered official for graduation. A Florida community college graduate may elect to use the FTU Bulletin in force at the beginning of his most recent continuous attendance at the community college provided his attendance continues uninterrupted including his transfer to FTU.

GRADUATE

The following University-wide graduate degree requirements must be met by each student who receives a master's degree from Florida Technological University. The minimum master's degree requirements are: at least 45 quarter credit hours of graduate work, with a minimum average of "B" for all courses attempted and at least one half of the minimum required course work must be numbered 6000 or higher.

Additional graduate program degree requirements are specified in this Bulletin in the section on Graduate Studies in the graduate program section of each of the individual colleges.
DEGREES OFFERED

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Florida Technological University students who satisfactorily complete 90 quarter hours of acceptable college work with an FTU and overall grade point average of 2.0, may apply to the Registrar's Office for an Associate of Arts Degree. The required 90 quarter hours must include all of the basic requirements of the Environmental Studies Program and the last 30 credits must have been earned in residence at FTU.

The Associate of Arts Degree is awarded on application only, and an application should be made in the quarter in which the requirements for the degree will be satisfied or any time thereafter prior to the completion of the baccalaureate degree. Once the student has made application for the A.A. degree, the Registrar will notify the Office of Academic Affairs for verification of requirements. When the Registrar is notified of verification, the Associate of Arts Degree certificate will be forwarded to the recipient.

UNDERGRADUATE

The University offers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Engineering, and Bachelor of Science in Social Sciences. These degrees are available in the following Colleges, with major or areas of specialization as indicated:

College of Business Administration

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Major: Accountancy, Economics, Finance, General Business Administration, Marketing

College of Education

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Major: Elementary Education
Major: K-12 with specializations in Library Media Specialist, Physical Education, Visual Arts Education

College of Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)
Bachelor Engineering Technology (B.E.T.)
Major: Engineering Technology

College of Humanities and Fine Arts

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Major: Art, English, Film, Foreign Languages (General), French, Spanish, History, Humanities and Fine Arts, Music, Music Education, Philosophy, Theatre
Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
Major: Art
College of Natural Sciences
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

Majors: Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Forensic Science, Limnology, Mathematics, Medical Records Administration, Medical Technology, Microbiology, Physics, Radiologic Sciences, Respiratory Therapy, Statistics, Zoology

College of Social Sciences
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Majors: Allied Legal Services, Anthropology, Communication, Communicative Disorders, Criminal Justice, Economics, Film (RTV), Journalism, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Radio-Television, Social Work, Sociology, Speech

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

Major: Social Sciences

Office of Academic Affairs
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Major: General Studies

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

Major: General Studies

GRADUATE

The University offers graduate degrees in the following colleges:

College of Business Administration

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Applied Economics

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Master of Science (M.S.)

Accountancy

College of Education

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Administration and Supervision

Elementary Education including specializations in Exceptional Child, Reading Specialist

Guidance

K-12 with specializations in Library Media Specialist, Music Education, Physical Education, Reading Specialist, Visual Arts Education

Secondary Education with specializations in Business Education, English Language Arts, Foreign Languages, Mathematics, Science, Social Sciences, Speech, Vocational Education

College of Engineering

Master of Science (M.S.)

Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)

Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management (M.S.E.S.M.)
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS
Master of Arts (M.A.)
  English

COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES
Master of Science (M.S.)
  Biological Science
  Computer Science
  Industrial Chemistry
  Mathematical Science

College of Social Sciences
Master of Arts (M.A.)
  Communication
Master of Science (M.S.)
  Clinical Psychology
  Community Psychology
  Industrial Psychology
  Master of Public Policy (M.P.P.)

*The College of Education through a cooperative program offers work leading to a Doctor of Education Degree from Florida Atlantic University. Information about applications, admission and regulations are available from the College of Education.

*The College of Engineering through a cooperative program offers work leading to a Doctor of Philosophy: Electrical Engineering from the University of Florida.

REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Before a person can teach in the elementary and/or secondary schools in Florida he or she must be certified by the Florida Department of Education. The certification requirements in Florida include 3 basic components:

I. GENERAL PREPARATION
Courses included in this category are normally classified as general education (i.e., Environmental Studies Program) courses. A graduate with a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution shall be considered to have met the General Preparation requirements.

II. TEACHING SPECIALIZATION
Courses included in this category are normally classified as the major area in a student's college program. However, not all college majors are included in the certification laws. Section 7 through 36 of the Florida Requirements for Teacher Certification, January 30, 1968, describe the major areas eligible for teacher Certification and each section has an outline for any special subject requirements in the TEACHING Specialization.

III. PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
These are two means by which students can complete a program in Professional Preparation. They are:

1. The College of Education Career Teacher Program (i.e., a major in the College of Education).
2. The Alternate Basic Certification Program (i.e., a major in some other college).
Students at Florida Technological University may achieve teacher certification by either of the following methods:

1. Completing the College of Education Program whereby students will automatically be eligible for a Florida Teacher's Certificate.

2. Completing a degree program in another college within the University and, at the same time, satisfying all requirements needed for certification.

QUARTER HOURS EXPLAINED

The graduation credit value of each course of instruction is stated in terms of quarter hours. A quarter hour of credit represents one class hour of work (or two or three laboratory hours of work) per week for a quarter.

GRADING SYSTEM

The University will utilize an alphabetic grading system. This system, with a grade point equivalent per quarter hour, is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Audit (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory (with credit)/Satisfactory Progress (Research, Thesis, or Dissertation)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Subsequently repeated (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average (GPA) is the average number of grade points per quarter hour attempted and is computed by dividing the total number of grade points assigned by the total number of quarter hours attempted, less hours resulting from W, X, and I grades. The grade point average for graduation requirements is 2.0 (C) and will be computed on the student's total academic program.

INCOMPLETE GRADE

A grade "I" (incomplete) is assigned by the instructor when a student is unable to complete a course due to extenuating circumstances, and when all requirements can clearly be completed in a short time following the close of regular classes. The Registrar's Office must be notified of the appropriate grade to be assigned no later than the end of the eighth week (see Academic Calendar) of the quarter immediately following that in which the "I" was assigned. Failure to complete course requirements by the end of the eighth week of the quarter may, at the discretion of the course instructor, result in the assignment of an "F" grade. It is the student's responsibility to arrange with the instructor for the removal of the "I" grade. The grade of "I" becomes a part of the student's permanent record if not removed by the end of the eighth week of the next successive quarter. A student may register for a course in which an "I" was received, but no repeat "R" action will be made on his permanent record.

HONORS

It will be the policy of the University to confer baccalaureate honors recognition at
graduation upon those students who attain a grade point average which is in the upper 15% of the range established by all students graduating in the same college during the previous two years. In no case will honors recognition be awarded to a student with a grade point average less than 3.0.

Honors awarded will be:

**Summa Cum Laude** for those students in the upper 5%.

**Magna Cum Laude** for those students in the upper 10%, but not in the upper 5%.

**Cum Laude** for those students in the upper 15%, but not in the upper 10%.

For the purposes of establishing honors criteria grade point average reference points will be established **annually** for each college at the end of the summer quarter. Grade point average reference points will be determined by ranking graduates of the previous two years in each college and establishing the minimum grade point averages of students ranked in the upper 5%, 10%, and 15%, respectively, in that college. These reference points will be used during the subsequent Fall, Winter, Spring, and Summer quarters to determine who will receive honors recognition at graduation.

To receive honors recognition, students must have completed a minimum of 72 quarter hours at FTU. All FTU and transfer credit (if any), including those received in the quarter of graduation, will be used to determine official honors for entry on the student’s permanent academic record. The quarter of graduation will be excluded in determining honors for listing in the commencement bulletin, as it is printed before final grades are reported, and therefore a student qualifying for honors recognition at commencement may or may not qualify for honors on his academic record.

**DEAN’S LIST**

The Dean’s List is recognition of scholastic honors for undergraduate students who register for and complete at least 12 Quarter Hours with a 3.4 GPA and no grade less than "C" during a quarter.

**REPEAT POLICY**

*FTU Courses.* A student may register to repeat an FTU course at any time prior to completion of the baccalaureate degree. Both grades will be recorded on the student’s official transcript and averaged in his grade point average. Hours for completion may be used only once toward degree requirements.

*Transfer Courses.* If a transfer student takes an equivalent course at FTU which was previously completed at another institution or completes the same course twice at another institution, both grades will be utilized in calculating the student’s grade point average. However, in keeping with the Articulation Agreement’s Forgiveness Policy (Utilizing only the last grade in the GPA), a Florida state supported community college’s forgiveness will be honored for students who receive an A.A. Degree.

**SCHEDULE CHANGES—**

**Add-Drop Policy**

*Add:* Students may add a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter—see calendar). After the add-drop period, no course may be added.

*Drop:* Students may drop a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter—see calendar). The fact that the student was enrolled in a class so dropped will not appear on the permanent record. Approval of the student’s
faculty advisor is necessary before any course change. For withdrawal after the add-drop period, consult the withdrawal Policy.

ACADEMIC STANDING

It is of major concern to the University that each student should make reasonable progress toward his educational goal. A guidance and counseling service is provided to aid all students at all times, but special attention is given when a student is not progressing satisfactorily. Every effort will be made to aid him in the resumption of satisfactory progress.

Acceptable academic standing at the University is reserved for those students who achieve and retain a GPA of 2.0 (C) or higher. A student remains in good standing academically as long as he achieves normal academic progress required for graduation.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

Students will be classified by level, on the basis of quarter hours satisfactorily earned:

- **FRESHMAN:** Through 44 hours.
- **SOPHOMORE:** 45-89 quarter hours.
- **JUNIOR:** 90-134 quarter hours.
- **SENIOR:** 135 or more quarter hours, prior to completion of baccalaureate requirements.
- **POST BACCALAUREATE:** Any student enrolled in courses, regardless of course level, who has a baccalaureate degree but has not been admitted to a graduate program.
- **GRADUATE:** Any student enrolled in graduate courses who has been admitted to a graduate program.

Other student classifications are as follows:

- **AUDITOR:** A student registered for any credit course who is not seeking credit.
- **CO-OP STUDENT:** A student enrolled in the Cooperative Education Program is a full-time student during the work training quarter. There is no break in the Co-Op school calendar. The Co-Op student starts his work training quarter the day after the final day of school and continues through the day before the first day of school for the following quarter. See Veteran’s Benefits for Co-Op’s.
- **SPECIAL STUDENT:** A student of demonstrated academic ability who does not meet the regular requirements for admission (Early Admission, non-degree, transient and auditor).
- **TEMPORARY:** A student who applied on time and is permitted to register and attend class pending completion of his admissions file.
- **TRANSIENT:** (1) A student temporarily registered (for one quarter) at Florida Technological University with the approval of some other university or college where he is regularly enrolled, or (2) an FTU student temporarily in attendance at another university or college, with the approval of FTU.
- **NONDEGREE:** A student earning credit, but not working on a degree program.
A student entering from a regionally unaccredited high school, college or university may be admitted on provisional status where appropriate. By obtaining a 2.0 GPA (C average) or better at the end of the first quarter of attendance, the provisional status will be removed. Earning less than a “C” average the first term would result in academic probation status.

VETERAN’S BENEFITS

Veteran-students eligible to receive VA educational benefits must make initial contact with the Office of Veteran’s Affairs, Student Affairs Suite, Administration Building, Phone 275-2707.

Undergraduates must carry at least twelve (12) quarter hours for full VA benefits, nine (9) quarter hours for three-fourths VA benefits and six (6) quarter hours for one-half VA benefits. Five (5) quarter hours or less will be reimbursed to the veteran at cost of instruction only. Those students with an undergraduate degree who are classified as post baccalaureate must meet the same criteria as undergraduates. Veteran-students fully accepted in a graduate degree-seeking program are required to carry nine (9) quarter hours for full benefits, seven (7) quarter hours for three-fourths, and five (5) quarter hours for one-half.

Veterans in a Co-Op status can choose to draw VA Benefits for this period of eligibility as follows:

1) During on-campus enrollment the use of eligibility time is the same although the allowance is paid based on one-fourth, one-half, three-fourths, or full-time status. No allowance, or the use of eligibility time, occurs during the off-campus Co-Op work training quarter.

2) A Co-Op Veteran may elect to accept eighty percent (80%) of his VA Benefit Allowance for each calendar month of a yearly basis. Although this option does not extend a veteran’s eligibility time, it does pay all benefits except twenty percent (20%) providing he is enrolled for the minimum number of credit hours to qualify for full-time benefits during his on-campus quarter.

ACADEMIC TERMS AND ACTIONS DEFINED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on work attempted during any given quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted while in attendance at Florida Technological University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted since entering college, including work from all previously attended institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>First action taken when a student’s FTU overall GPA drops below 2.0. An FTU student is placed on Academic Warning only once. Subsequent action will be Academic Probation. A student may be admitted on Academic Warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
<td>Action taken if a student on Academic Warning does not achieve a 2.0 GPA or better in the subsequent quarter. This action is also taken when a student who has previously been on Academic Warning lets his overall or FTU GPA drop below 2.0. Academic Probation will continue until such time as the current quarter, overall, and FTU cumulative GPA’s reach 2.0 or better. A student may be admitted on Academic Probation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disqualified (1st Suspension) A student on Academic Probation is Disqualified when he fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA during the subsequent quarter. A student who is Disqualified may not enroll at the University for two quarters following disqualification. Readmission after the mandatory two quarters out is not automatic. A disqualified student must apply for readmission. His total record will then be reviewed and action on his readmission taken by the University Admissions and Standards Committee.

Exclusion (2nd Suspension) If a student is readmitted after an appeal to the Admissions and Standards Committee following disqualification and still fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA, he is excluded from the University. Exclusion is most serious and readmission will not be considered prior to a minimum suspension period of one academic year.

Appeal Every student has the right to Appeal any of the preceding four academic actions either in person or in writing. The Appeal should be made to the Admissions and Standards Committee. Contact the Director of Admissions for procedure.

Readmission If a student has dropped out of the University for any reason, he must reapply on the appropriate form (see calendar for deadline).

First time FTU students may be admitted on either Academic Warning or Academic Probation at the discretion of the Admissions Officer or the Admissions and Standards Committee. Academic Warning and Probation are intended to inform the student making unsatisfactory progress of his need to alter study habits and to seek additional counseling. Early recognition will indicate to the student and to his parents the possible jeopardy to his academic goals, and will also allow an opportunity to demonstrate acceptable performance.

EARNING CREDIT WHILE DISQUALIFIED OR EXCLUDED

A student disqualified or excluded while a Freshman or Sophomore and who subsequently receives an A.A. degree with a "C" average (2.0 GPA) on all college work attempted from a Florida community college may be readmitted to the university with credit earned accepted in accordance with standard University policies.

A student who attends other colleges or universities following disqualification will be classified as a transfer student and his readmission will be based on his total educational record.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY—From a Course (After Add-Drop Period) or from the University.

Students may withdraw from classes without grade penalty until the end of the fifth week of any regular academic term or until the midpoint of any term of less than 10 weeks duration. No withdrawal is permitted after the above specified times. Upon request, the course instructor shall provide the student with an assessment of the student's performance in the course prior to the last day for withdrawal.

Forms for Withdrawal in Good Standing may be obtained at the Registrar's Office and must be returned to the Registrar. A "W" will appear on the permanent record of a student who formally withdraws from a course. Withdrawal policies and procedures apply to part-time as well as to full-time students and are effective whether the student
withdraws from one course or from the University. A student leaving the University during or at the end of the quarter with financial obligations to the University unfulfilled (for example, library fines, breakage fees, and so forth) will have the statement "Not in Good Standing" entered on the permanent record.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION

An undergraduate student who has not completed requirements for the Associate of Arts degree and who wishes to transfer to another Florida state university can have his transcript stamped GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS MET if he has completed FTU's Basic Environmental Studies Program of 54 quarter hours with a GPA of 2.0 or better. (See page 56 for program outline). FTU will accept a similar statement on transcripts received from Florida community colleges or other institutions in the State University System in lieu of completion of the University's Basic Environmental Studies Program.

STEPS IN THE GRADUATION PROCESS

UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

A student should apply to the Registrar for graduation before registering for his final quarter of attendance and not later than the last day of the Add-Drop Period for that quarter.

Upon completion of 150 undergraduate quarter hours of course work, the student is notified to report to the Registrar's Office.

The following steps are required of a student who is near or in his/her last quarter before graduation:

1. The student must complete an "Intent to Graduation" form, available in the Registrar's Office, not later than the last day of the Add/Drop period in the quarter in which graduation is anticipated.

2. The candidate for graduation must initiate a checksheet for graduation with his/her advisor. At the end of the quarter the checksheet will be completed and forwarded for approval to the Dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. If approved, the Dean will forward the checksheet through appropriate channels to the Registrar's Office for inclusion in the student's permanent university record.

Successful completion of the degree requirements stated in the bulletin under which the student has indicated he wishes to graduate (following the rules stated on page 40) shall constitute a recommendation of the respective college faculty that the degree be awarded, assuming the student is in good standing in the University.

A student must complete all requirements for a baccalaureate or graduate degree no later than the date of the quarter graduation ceremony. A student registered as a transient student at another institution during the last quarter before graduation must complete all courses by the date of FTU’s graduation and must provide an official transcript of work taken no later than 5 days after the FTU graduation date.

DOUBLE MAJORS

Any FTU student working toward a single baccalaureate degree and who satisfies all requirements for two majors leading to that degree will have one diploma awarded, and both majors will be indicated on his permanent record. Majors under each degree are listed on pages 41-42. For example, a student who satisfies all requirements for a
major in Political Science and for a major in History would be awarded a single Bachelor of Arts degree with the two majors indicated on his permanent record. Similarly, if a student wishes to pursue two majors leading to different baccalaureate degrees (e.g., Psychology which leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree and Biology which leads to a Bachelor of Science degree), he must satisfy the requirements of both majors. Although both majors will be indicated on his permanent record, only one diploma will be awarded (e.g. B.A. in Psychology or B.S. in Biology, at the student’s option).

SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

Any FTU student desiring to obtain two baccalaureate degrees must meet the requirements for both degrees and earn a minimum of 225 quarter hours. A separate diploma will be awarded for each degree.

Transfer graduates from accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second baccalaureate degree at Florida Technological University must meet the regular graduation requirements of the major department and the 45-quarter-hour residency requirement. Students holding the baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution are considered to have completed all Environmental Studies Requirements.
GRADUATE STUDIES

Dean: L. Ellis, AD 243, Phone 275-2671
Associate Dean: F. Juge, AD 243, Phone 275-2731

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Office of Graduate Studies consists of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs/Dean for Graduate Studies, an associate Dean for Graduate Studies, and a Graduate Council of appointed representatives from each college and the Faculty Senate. The Office of Graduate Studies is responsible for the establishment and subsequent monitoring of minimum University-wide standards concerning graduate admission and matriculation. It also coordinates the graduate programs of the various colleges of the University. However, responsibility for the detailed operation of the various graduate degree programs is vested in the individual colleges.

A listing of graduate degree programs is shown on page 42. For particulars concerning individual graduate programs, consult the index for appropriate page referrals.

The following general information pertains primarily to masters programs. For information concerning cooperative doctoral programs, consult the respective graduate program coordinators in Education and Engineering.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES

APPLICATIONS

Applications for admission to graduate study may be obtained from the Registrar, or from the Dean of the College offering the program. Applications which appear to meet minimum standards for admission are referred to the Dean of the appropriate College for his recommendation. All applications should be submitted to the Admissions Office.

Applications will not be considered without complete official transcripts showing the last 90 hours of undergraduate courses taken for the baccalaureate degree and all graduate work attempted. All transcripts must be received directly from the Registrar of the institution in which the work was attempted.

ADMISSION STATUS

Normally a student is admitted on a Post-Baccalaureate status until his file is complete and the program coordinator has had an opportunity to review his credentials. Before the completion of 12 credit hours in this category, a student must be admitted either to Graduate Status (Regular or Provisional) or be informed of conditions to be met before admission. Under no circumstances should a student undertake more than 12 hours in a Post-Baccalaureate status.

POST-BACCALAUREATE STATUS

Students may be admitted in the post-baccalaureate category under any of three conditions:

A. Temporarily, because their file is incomplete.
B. They do not wish to pursue a degree program.
C. They do not meet the standards for regular admission.

Post-baccalaureate status is not a degree-earning category. Whereas a student may earn credit in any number of courses, these hours will not necessarily lead to a degree. If a student is, however, subsequently admitted to degree status, 12 FTU or SUS quarter
hours of post-baccalaureate work (see Transfer of Credit) may be considered for transfer into the degree program.

If the student is placed in the post-baccalaureate category because he does not have a sufficient grade point average or examination (GRE or GMAT) score, admission graduate status may be attained only by repeating the examination and making an acceptable score or by being selected for provisional status. Post-baccalaureate hours cannot be used to raise an insufficient undergraduate point average.

**GRADUATE STATUS—REGULAR**

To be eligible for consideration as a regular, degree-seeking student, the student must file official transcripts showing degrees earned (a baccalaureate degree being the minimal standard) and any credit beyond the baccalaureate degree, and he must meet the following University and program minimum admission requirements:

A. University Admission Requirements

1. Baccalaureate degree with one of the following:
   a. Either a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 (4.0 = A) for the last 90 quarter hours credited toward the earned Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution, or
   b. Quantitative-verbal GRE score of 1000 or higher. Applicants to the College of Business Administration must submit a GMAT score of 450 or higher in lieu of the GRE.

   or

2. Graduate degree from an accredited institution.

B. Program Admission Requirements

The applicant must be accepted by the department or administrative unit offering the degree program to which the application is made. In any degree program, admission criteria above and beyond University minimums may be required. In the event enrollment in a program must be limited, additional criteria may be developed beyond those described in this catalog. Prior to submitting an application, students are expected to familiarize themselves with the program admission requirements specified in the respective degree program sections of this catalog (or in supplementary material available from the degree program).

**GRADUATE STATUS—PROVISIONAL**

Individual programs may elect (but are not required) to admit on a provisional basis a very limited number of students who do not meet minimum University admission requirements. Provisional admission is based upon evidence of academic and professional promise. If a course work average of "B" or higher is earned upon the completion of the first 12 quarter hours of graduate program course work, provisional students may then be considered for acceptance into the degree program as regular graduate students. To apply for provisional admission, students should file an application with the appropriate graduate degree program coordinator.

**GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION/GRADUATE MANAGEMENT ADMISSION TEST (GMAT) REQUIREMENT**

Certain graduate programs require all of their applicants to submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or GMAT. Applicants should refer to the appropriate graduate degree program section for their particular requirements. Satisfactory scores on these examinations are determined by the College to which the application is made.
Applicants should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 or contact the FTU Developmental Center for information on the GRE or GMAT testing dates and locations.

SECOND GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

A student who has completed one graduate degree program must secure the approval of the program concerned before undertaking a second graduate program. Work taken without such approval will not count toward a graduate degree.

FLORIDA RESIDENCY (See page 34)

TRANSFER OF GRADUATE CREDIT

Upon petition a student may transfer a maximum of 12 quarter hours of applicable work into his Program of Study. Twelve quarter hours of work taken as a post-baccalaureate student at FTU may be transferred. If work was taken at another Florida State University System institution, up to 12 quarter hours of that may be accepted; however, only 9 quarter credits may be utilized from institutions not in the State University System.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Applicants from foreign countries whose native language is not English are required to submit scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination in addition to the GRE or GMAT. These examinations are offered periodically at test centers throughout the world by the Educational Testing Service. The TOEFL Bulletin of Information for Candidates, International Edition, and Registration Form are available at American embassies, consulates, offices of the United States Information Service or other U.S. government agencies abroad.

READMISSION

Students not registered in the previous academic quarter (exclusive of the summer term) must submit an application for readmission to the Registrar's Office approximately one month before classes begin (see academic calendar for the exact date).

GENERAL REGULATIONS

UNIVERSITY GRADUATE PROCEDURES MANUAL

See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual which is available in the Office of Graduate Studies for additional graduate procedures.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The student is responsible for informing himself of all rules, regulations, and procedures required by the Office of Graduate Studies and the College offering the course or program he is pursuing. Regulations will not be waived or exceptions granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or claims failure of his advisor to keep him informed.

EXCEPTIONS TO GRADUATE REGULATIONS

When exceptional situations arise, petitions for special consideration may be submitted to the Graduate Council.
THE TRAVELING SCHOLAR PROGRAM

The University participates in a Traveling Scholar Program, enabling a graduate student to take advantage of special resources available on another campus but not available on his own campus: special course offerings, research opportunities, unique laboratories, and library collections.

A traveling scholar must receive the approval of his own graduate advisor and the appropriate faculty member at the host university, then be formally approved by the graduate deans at the respective institutions.

The scholar will be registered at the host university and pay regular fees there. He will receive a waiver of admission requirements and the application fee of the host university. Credit for work, which is guaranteed, will be recorded at the home university.

Normally, traveling scholars are limited to one quarter of off-campus study. They are not entitled to mileage or per diem payments but the home university may, at its option, continue its financial support in the form of fellowships or graduate assistantships without any work obligation to be discharged at either university. Appropriate forms are available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

STUDENT'S COMMITTEE

The student's advisory committee (or advisor) should be influential in designing a program of study for the student. The committee will provide continual guidance and is the principal mechanism for evaluating the student's progress.

Advisors and advisory committees will be appointed by the dean of the College in cooperation with the Department or appropriate unit in which the student is enrolled. Advisory committees must have at least three (3) members.

STUDENT'S PROGRAM OF STUDY

A total program of study must be established for each student prior to completion of 12 hours of graduate credits or his first quarter of full time work. This program must be developed by the student in cooperation with his advisor or committee and should be approved by the appropriate College Dean. A copy of the program and names of the student's advisor or committee members will be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies prior to the start of the student's second quarter.

COURSE LOADS

Graduate students applying for assistance under Public Law 89-358 (Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966) must register for 9 credits per quarter to qualify for certification as a full-time student. Post-baccalaureates must register for 12 credits. Normally, the maximum load for graduate students is 15 quarter hours.

COURSES AND CREDITS

Courses numbered 5000-5999 are primarily for beginning graduate students. Courses numbered 6000-6999 are exclusively for graduate students. At least one half of the course requirements of the student's graduate program of study must be at the 6000 level. No more than 9 hours of 4000 level work may be utilized in a graduate program of study. Courses of 3000 level and below may not be utilized in a graduate program of study without prior permission from the Graduate Council.

No more than nine (9) hours of independent study credit will be accepted in the program of study.
Undergraduate registration in 6000 level graduate courses is allowed only with prior approval, utilizing the Graduate Studies GS-7 form.

THESIS AND NON-THESIS DEGREES
At least 36 credits of course work must be earned exclusive of thesis for thesis degree. Thesis instructions for students are available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

At least 50% of the credits offered for the non-thesis degree must be in a single field of concentration. A research report is required for this degree.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION—INDEPENDENT STUDY
Credit by examination may be utilized to satisfy course requirements, but not credit hour requirements.

THESIS-LANGUAGE EXAMINATIONS
Thesis and language examination requirements are at the option of the respective degree programs.

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP
Acceptable grades for students pursuing graduate study are A and B. A student whose GPA falls below this value will normally be dropped from the graduate program.

A course may be repeated for a better grade; however, no forgiveness procedure will apply. An accumulation of more than eight (8) hours of C,D,F or unresolved I work is grounds for automatic dismissal from a degree program.

RECENTY OF WORK
Courses completed more than seven years prior to the quarter in which the degree is earned may not be used toward meeting degree requirements.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS
At least 33 credits must be earned at FTU. Residence credits may be earned through enrollment in courses offered on campus, at FTU Residence Centers or at other locations where FTU courses are taught by FTU faculty.

FINAL QUARTER REGISTRATION
Students must be registered in any quarter in which FTU faculty or facilities are utilized. Unless the graduate program certifies to the Office of the Registrar that no FTU resources will be utilized, a student must be registered in the quarter of graduation.

EXAMINATIONS
An end-of-program (final) comprehensive examination is required of all students. This examination may consist of a thesis defense or an examination of course work material or both.

APPLICATION FOR DEGREE
The student must file an Intent to Graduate form in the Office of the Registrar during the first week of the quarter in which graduation is anticipated. If the student then fails to graduate that quarter, the Intent to Graduate form must be refiled in the quarter when graduation is next anticipated.
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Each college requires work in the Environmental studies program in addition to its respective curricula.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The Environmental Studies Program presents to each student an opportunity to gain an insight into an organized body of knowledge designed to enhance the student's ability to make intelligent decisions in a world of the future. This program provides the student with an acquaintance of many of the major areas of academic inquiry. It permits the student to make a more meaningful choice of a major and provides insights into areas from which he may select courses for elective credit.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (69 QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED)

BASIC PROGRAM (54 QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED)

COMMUNICATIONS

(Select one course from each group)

I. Composition
   ENC 1103

II. Speech
   SPC 1014

III. Communications Options
   CRW 2020, ENC 1135, ENC 3355, LIN 2200, LIN 2701, LIT 2020 or any course with the prefix SPC

CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS*

(Select one course from each group)

I. Western Humanities
   HUM 2200

II. Humanities & Fine Arts
    Any course offered by the College of Humanities and Fine Arts in Art, Literature, (English or Foreign), History, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Religion or Theatre.

III. History
    Any course in History offered by the College of Humanities and Fine Arts.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

(Select from two groups)

I. Mathematics
   MAC 1104, 1114, 1132, 1142, 1143, 2154, 3233, 3253, 3254, 3311, 3312, 3313; MAE 1810, 2811, 3812; MAT 1024; MGF 1124; MHF 2300

II. Statistics
   STA 2014, 3023, 3032

III. Computer Science
    CAP 3001; COC 1100; COP 1110, 2510, 2511, 3215

IV. Philosophy (Logic)
    PHI 2130

Social Sciences*

12-13
(Select at least one course from each group)

I. ECO 2000 or ECO 2023, ECO 2013
   POS 2041 or POS 3001
   GEO 3602 or GEO 3470

II. PSY 2013, PSY 2014
    SOC 2000, SOC 2001
    ANT 3000, ANT 3410
    COM 1000

Scientific Environment

(Select from at least two groups)

I. Biological Sciences
   BSC 1010C, 1020, 1020C, 1030C; BOT 1010C;
   MCB 2013C; ZOO 1010C

II. Earth Sciences
   ECI 3603 GEO 1200C, 3370; GLY 1000, 1100

III. Physical Sciences
   AST 1005; CHM 1034, 2200, 2205L, 2045, 2046, 2047;
   EGN 1380, 1381; OCE 1012;
   PHY 2040, 2041, 2042, 2050C, 2051C, 3014C, 3015C, 3016C; PSC 1512

*After the completion of a year of foreign language, a student may substitute language for any 4 hours of credit in Cultural and Historical Foundations and 4 hours of credit in Social Sciences. The remaining hours may be used in the General Elective area of the student's major. For placement in language classes, see page 120.

ADVANCED PROGRAM (15 QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED)

In addition to courses required to satisfy the basic Environmental Studies Program, a student must successfully complete at least one upper division course in each college other than the college in which the major is completed for a total of at least 15 quarter hours of credit. A student majoring in the General Studies program must complete an upper division course in five of the colleges for a total of at least 15 credit hours to meet this requirement.

MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES

PURPOSE

The General Studies curriculum is a university-wide general purpose program leading to the Bachelor of Arts in General Studies or Bachelor of Science in General Studies degree. The determination of whether the Arts or Science degree shall be awarded will be determined by the course areas selected.

The program is administered through the office of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and is designed for liberal education and academic flexibility. It recognizes that, apart from the professional curricula, there are many combinations of courses which can be structured into meaningful programs to meet the needs of individual students.

The General Studies program has two main purposes:

1. It accommodates students who desire a liberal, non-professional education encompassing several fields.
2. It provides a means for students to start a productive university education while delaying decision on professional curricula until the sophomore year.

Students who are undecided as to their major may pursue the General Studies program until they can select a specific major area.
Students fulfilling the requirements for a degree in General Studies must complete either the FTU Basic Environmental Studies Program or the General Education requirement at a Florida State Junior College. In addition, 15 quarter hours of Advanced Environmental courses are required as outlined on the previous page.

The General Studies student must complete a minimum of four course area groupings in which at least three colleges are represented. A minimum of 22 quarter hours must be completed in each area with an additional 23 quarter hours to be completed in a fifth area or used to strengthen one or more of the four course area groupings. However, students choosing only four course area groupings may include a maximum of 12 quarter hours of general electives in completing their degree program.

The areas of Business Administration, Education, and Engineering may be used twice provided a specific concentration corresponding to a traditional major is chosen for one of the area course groupings. For example, two areas in Business Administration may be completed using 22 quarter hours in Accountancy and 22 quarter hours in general business courses.

In addition to the University-wide degree requirements shown on page 40 a minimum grade point average of 2.0 must be achieved in each course grouping.

### COURSE AREA GROUPINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>GROUPING</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR FORCE ROTC</td>
<td>S.S.**</td>
<td>For students who take and complete the Air Force R.O.T.C. four year or two year upper division programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>N.S.**</td>
<td>Allied Health Sciences, Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Nursing, Radiologic Sciences, Respiratory Therapy and other Health Related Professions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>S.S.**</td>
<td>Anthropology, Psychology, Sociology, and Social Welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>N.S.**</td>
<td>Biology, Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>B.A.**</td>
<td>Accounting, Economics‡, Finance, General Business Administration, Management, Marketing, and Quantitative Business Analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>S.S.**</td>
<td>Journalism, Radio-Television, Speech and general courses in Communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION*</td>
<td>E.D.*</td>
<td>Business Education, Library Science, Physical Education, Teaching Analysis, Vocational Education and selected courses from Elementary and Secondary Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING</td>
<td>ENGR**</td>
<td>Selected courses from the Engineering core and departmental offerings. A maximum of 9 quarter hours from the following courses may be used in the Environmental Studies and General Studies program: EGN 3842, 4843, 4844, 4814, 4033, 4813, 4823, 4824, 4815, 4825, 4832, and 5035.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE ARTS</td>
<td>H.F.A.**</td>
<td>Art, Music, Theatre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td>H.F.A.**</td>
<td>English, Foreign Literature, History, Humanities, Philosophy, and Religion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td>H.F.A.**</td>
<td>French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
Computer Science, Mathematics, and Statistics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Astronomy, Chemistry, Forensic Science, Geography (Physical), Geology, Physics, and general courses in the Earth and Space Sciences.

SOCIAL SCIENCES
Allied Legal Services, Criminal Justice, Economics‡, Geography (Social), Political Science, and Public Administration.

‡This course shown in two areas.
*Consult your advisor. Many ED courses require concurrent public school practicum.

**The current six colleges are: Business Administration (B.A.); Education (ED.); Engineering (ENGR.); Humanities and Fine Arts (H.F.A.); Natural Sciences (N.S.); and Social Sciences (S.S.).
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS
Accountancy (BSBA)
Economics (BSBA)
Finance (BSBA)
General Business Administration (BSBA)
Management (BSBA)
Marketing (BSBA)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS
Accountancy (MS)
Applied Economics (MA)
Business Administration (MBA)
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DEAN: C. Eubanks, CB 210, Phone 275-2181
ASSOCIATE DEAN: W. Reiff, CB 210, Phone 275-2181

The goal of the College of Business Administration is to assist in the maximum development of individual potential for accomplishment as a person and as a responsible member of society by preparing students for entry into professional positions in business and government. The various programs of study offered by the College are designed to assist the student in obtaining a sound academic preparation for the career of his choice and become a valuable member of society.

The degree Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with the following majors is offered by the College of Business Administration:

- Accountancy
- Economics
- Finance
- General Business Administration
- Management
- Marketing

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The Environmental Studies Program for the College of Business Administration is similar to the general requirements for all students of the University. The College specifically recommends a number of courses for inclusion as part of the Environmental Studies Program. It is strongly recommended that students consult an advisor in the College of Business Administration before embarking on a course of study.

Students in the College of Business Administration cannot receive credit for the following course: MAN 3705, MAN 3006, ECO 2000, EGN 3842, and FIN 3100.

COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE

The common course work provides a foundation in major areas of business administration.

LOWER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2304, 2324</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3, 3/5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3003</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1104</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPPER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3504</td>
<td>Business Operations Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3111</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 3001</td>
<td>Computer Fundamentals of Business Applications I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3411</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods and Business Decision Analysis</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3352</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3010</td>
<td>Management and Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3151</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4720</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADE POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

For graduation the student must have maintained a minimum 2.0 GPA in course work taken in the College of Business Administration and a minimum 2.0 GPA in the course work required in the major.

STUDENT LOAD—MAXIMUM

A student who is enrolled in 15 quarter hours of course work is considered to be carrying a normal academic load. Students desiring to take 19 or more quarter hours of course work must obtain permission from the department chairperson of their major area.

COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGE TRANSFERS

Community/Junior College students who plan to transfer to the College of Business Administration at Florida Technological University are advised to:

1. Complete the entire university-parallel program at the Community-Junior College (the Associate of Arts Degree) including:
   A. the general education requirements prescribed by the Community/Junior College.
   B. the one-year accounting and economics sequences (sophomore year).
   C. a course in College Algebra
   D. a course in Statistics
   E. a course in Business Law

2. Professional courses should not be taken at a community/junior college in the areas of Management, Marketing, Real Estate, or Finance. These professional areas are third and fourth year courses areas in the College of Business Administration and cannot be satisfied with Community/Junior College course.

MINOR

The College of Business Administration offers a minor consisting of 29-30 quarter hours.

Business Administration.

Required courses: ACC 3003; ECO 2023, 2013; FIN 3403; MAN 3010; MAR 3023; one 3000/4000 level business course elective.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Chairman: C. Avery, CB 436, Phone 275-2463
Faculty: Busch, Chang, S. Cossaboom, Grierson, Johnson, Lanier, Marquardt, Phillips, Poor, Powell, Rivera, Salter, Shepard

Accountancy is normally selected as a major by the student who is preparing for industrial, governmental, or public accounting. The size and nature of the employing organization determines the scope of the industrial accountant's activities but, broadly defined, the following duties are illustrative: design and installation of accounting systems, preparation of financial statements and reports, cost accounting, internal auditing, interpretation and analysis of budgets, and preparation of tax returns.

In today's complex society, the Certified Public Accountant performs a specialized professional service to investors, bankers, businesses and governmental units of all sizes. The CPA's best known function is to audit—or, to conduct an objective examina-
tion and analysis of a company’s financial statements for the purpose of expressing his independent opinion as to whether or not the statements fairly present the organization’s financial position and results of operations.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

ACCOUNTANCY

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   a. Business Common Body of Knowledge
      b. ACC 3101 Introduction to Accounting Theory and Practice 3 hours
         ACC 3121 Intermediate Accounting I 5 hours
         ACC 3141 Intermediate Accounting II 5 hours
         ACC 3401 Cost Accounting 4 hours
         ACC 4201 Advanced Accounting 5 hours
         ACC 4421 Cost Analysis 4 hours
         ACC 4601 Auditing 5 hours
         ACC 4501 Federal Income Tax Accounting 5 hours
         ACC 4934 Current Selected Topics 2 hours
         ECP 4703 Managerial Economics 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   Special qualifications for satisfying this program’s requirements:
   a. A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in each accounting course completed
   b. A transfer student to this program must take a minimum of eighteen (18) quarter
      hours or four (4) courses in accountancy at Florida Technological University.

5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

Chairman: F. Raffa, CB 444, Phone. 275-2465

Faculty: Economics: Haulman, Hicks, D. Hosni, Joseph, Klages, Shockley, White, Winchester, Xander

Finance: Budina (contact person), Cheney, R. Cossaboom, Hitt, Millican, Reiff

Economics. The discipline of economics is defined in several ways. It is most frequently described as the study of how man uses limited resources to satisfy his wants. Within this framework, the economist is concerned with (1) the functioning of the economy as a whole and (2) the functioning of individual units within the economy, particularly the business firm and the consumer.

Courses in economics are designed to provide a sound grasp of tools of analysis and measurement, as well as the ability to apply systematic analysis to problems of business.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: ECONOMICS

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   a. Business College common body of knowledge
   b. ACC 3301 Managerial Accounting 3 hours
      ECO 3101 Intermediate Price Theory 4 hours
      ECO 3203 Intermediate Money, Income and
      Employment Theory 4 hours
      ECO 4503 Public Finance in the American Economy 3 hours
      FIN 3233 Money and Banking 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   All economics majors will be required to take five economics courses beyond the
   above major required economic courses.

5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

Branch of Finance. The program in finance is designed to provide the student with a broad
knowledge in the areas of business and corporation finance and investments. The
program provides the student with the theoretical background and the tools of analysis
required for making effective judgments in finance.

The study of finance prepares the student for careers in business financial manage-
ment and with financial institutions. Commercial banks, savings and loan associations,
insurance companies, and investment firms represent some of the financial institutions
seeking the student who majors in finance.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION: FINANCE

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   a. Business College common body of knowledge
   ACC 3301 Managerial Accounting 3 hours
   FIN 3502 Investments 4 hours
   FIN 3303 Financial Institutions 4 hours
   FIN 3453 Financial Models 4 hours
   ECP 4703 Managerial Economics 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   (Select 4 courses)
   RM1 3015 Risk and Insurance 4 hours
   FIN 3233 Money and Banking 4 hours
   REE 3040 Real Estate 4 hours
FIN 3324  Commercial Bank Administration  4 hours
FIN 4514  Security Analysis  4 hours
FIN 4414  Financial Management  4 hours
FIN 4524  Portfolio Management  4 hours

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

GENERAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This program offers only an extension of the general coursework offered in the Common Body of Knowledge and provides no specific identification in Business Administration for a field of study. Students are encouraged, therefore, to review carefully the other programs of study following this section and then consult appropriate department chairmen in the College of Business Administration prior to selecting this program to make certain it appropriately contributes to career objectives.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:
GENERAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   a. Business College common body of knowledge
   b. ACC 3301 Managerial Accounting  3 hours
      ECP 4703 Managerial Economics  3 hours
      ECO 4503 Public Finance in the American Economy  4 hours
      FIN 3502 Investments
      or
      FIN 3233 Money and Banking  4 hours
      or
      FIN 3303 Financial Institutions
      MAN 3301 Personnel Management  4 hours
      MAN 4004 Planning and Control  4 hours
      MAR 3613 Marketing Research  5 hours

4. Restricted Electives

At least two additional courses from a minimum of two areas in the College of Business Administration.

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Chairman: R. Reidenbach, CB 344, Phone 275-2378
Faculty: Berry, Bogumil, Burnette, Callarman, Comish, Eubanks, Gallagher, Jones, Martin, Roush, Schou, Wilson

The study of management includes an investigation into the areas of organization theory, personnel management, and production management. An understanding of organizations and the process by which they develop and influence behavior is important to the study of general management.

A student majoring in management may find a wide variety of career opportunities in business, industry, or government.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS

ADMINISTRATION: MANAGEMENT

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   a. Business College common body of knowledge
      ACC 3301 Managerial Accounting 3 hours
      MAN 3301 Personnel Management 4 hours
      ECP 4703 Managerial Economics 3 hours
      MAN 4201 Organization Theory 4 hours
      MAN 4722 Decision Systems Analysis 4 hours
      MAN 4510 Production Management Problems 4 hours
      MAN 4401 Industrial Relations 4 hours
      MAN 4004 Planning and Control 4 hours
      COM 3110 Business and Professional Communication 4 hours
   b. Restricted Electives
      ECP 3203 Economics of Labor 3 hours
      FIN 4414 Financial Management 4 hours
      MAN 4150 Human Relations 4 hours
      MAR 3403 Sales Management 4 hours

4. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING

Chairman: G. Paul, CB 420, Phone 275-2108
Faculty: Chambers, Fuller, Manske, McAleer, Rubin, Stone, Teeple

Marketing encompasses the total system of interacting business activities designed to plan, price, promote, and distribute want-satisfying products and services to present and potential customers.

The marketing curriculum concentrates on developing the student's ability to understand, interpret, and measure market demand and to understand the blending of product differentiation, pricing strategies, promotional strategies, and physical distribution so as to optimize the efficiency of the total system and the profits of the individual firm. Students majoring in marketing find a variety of career opportunities.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION: MARKETING

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)
2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)
3. Required Courses
   a. Business College common body of knowledge
      ACC 3301 Managerial Accounting 3 hours
   b. MAR 3503 Consumer Market Behavior 4 hours
     MAR 3403 Sales Management 4 hours
     MAR 3613 Marketing Research 5 hours
     ECP 4703 Managerial Economics 3 hours
     MAR 4713 Marketing Policies and Strategies 4 hours
4. Restricted Electives
   Minimum of 3 courses with a maximum of one in PSY, COM area
   MAR 4263 International Business Operations 3 hours
   MAR 3603 Marketing Models and Logistics 4 hours
   MAR 3303 Advertising Management 4 hours
   MAR 4203 Channels of Distribution Management 4 hours
   MAR 4703 Current Marketing Problems 4 hours
   INP 3102, SOP 3004, or COM 3110 4 hours
5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180
The College of Business Administration offers curricula leading to the Master of Business Administration degree, the Master of Science degree with a specialization in accountancy and the Master of Arts degree in Applied Economics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)
2. College Admission Requirements
   a. Admission is normally open to the student with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university, with a minimum of 3.0 grade point average (based on a 4.0 system) while registered as an upper division undergraduate student and an acceptable score on the Graduate Management Admission Test. An acceptable score on the Graduate Record Examination is required for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Applied Economics. Consideration will also be given in admission decisions to the applicant's intellectual development during the course of his previous academic career, his extracurricular activities, employment experience, and other evidences of motivation for graduate study. No previous training in business is required, thus the graduate degree programs are open to graduates in education, engineering, arts, science, and other fields as well as business. The applicant will not be considered for regular graduate status until his score on the GMAT or GRE, a transcript showing proof of attainment of the Bachelor's degree and the transcripts of all other colleges attended have been submitted to the Director of Admissions of the University. The applicant must arrange for transcripts to be submitted by the proper officials of the institutions which he attended. Transcripts in the possession of an applicant cannot be accepted. It is the applicant's responsibility to make arrangements to take the GMAT or GRE prior to the expected date of enrollment and to direct the Educational Testing Service to mail the test score to the Director of Admissions, Florida Technological University.
   b. Enrollment in Business Administration graduate courses (5000/6000 level) is limited to students who have been accepted and classified with regular graduate status for admission categories in the MBA, MS in Business Administration with specialization in accountancy or MA in Applied Economics programs. The College of Business Administration must have the student's completed application for admission on file prior to registration.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATE PROCEDURES
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Program Coordinator: W. Reiff, CB 209, Phone 275-2137
   The program of study for the Master of Business Administration degree is primarily concerned with the advanced study of broad business concepts and relationships. The
purposes are (a) to develop depth of knowledge of the business functions, (b) to strengthen the analytical tools of the individual for use in research necessary to resolve business problems, (c) to expose the student to decision-making concepts and practices, and (d) to encourage a logical and analytical approach to business problems.

Degree Requirements


2. Prerequisites: The following prerequisites and/or foundation courses must normally be completed before a student may enroll in required/elective 6000 level graduate courses. Students completing their last prerequisite course(s) may register for 6000 level graduate courses in the same quarter if they are classified as regular status graduate students. Quarter hours are shown in parentheses.

ACC 2304, 2324 Financial Accounting I and II (3, 3)

or

ACC 3003 Financial Accounting (5)

or

ACC 5004 Financial Accounting Concepts (4)

BUL 3111 Legal Environment of Business (3)

or

BUL 5125 Business Environment and Business Law (3)

ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics (4)

ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

or

ECO 5055 Economic Concepts (4)

STA 3023 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics (4)

and

ECO 3411 Business and Economic Statistics (4)

or

ECO 5413 Statistics for Business and Economics (4)

FIN 3403 Finance (5)

or

FIN 5405 Financial Concepts (4)

MAN 3010 Management and Organizational Behavior (3)

MAN 3151 Human Behavior & Interpersonal Relations (3)

MAN 5054 Business Operations Management (3)

or

MAN 5051 Management and Production Concepts (4)

MAR 3023 Marketing (5)

or

MAR 5055 Marketing Concepts (4)

Prerequisite courses must normally have been satisfactorily completed within the past five years at an accredited college or university. Prerequisites may be satisfied through completion of the equivalent foundation course or through credit by examination.

3. Required Courses: The following core courses are required.

ACC 6734 Accounting Analysis 3 hours

ECO 6111 Economic Analysis of the Firm 3 hours

ECO 6415 Statistical Models for Business 3 hours

MAR 6716 Marketing Policy 3 hours

FIN 6436 Capital Management and Analysis 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6426</td>
<td>Financial Management of Current Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Planning and Control Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6206</td>
<td>Analysis of Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6814</td>
<td>Operations Research Models for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6896</td>
<td>Systems Analysis for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6721</td>
<td>Business Policy and Responsibility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6918</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives: Each student will complete at least nine hours of approved electives from 6000 level courses. Students may make selections from any 6000 level offerings in the College of Business Administration, or, by petition, certain graduate courses which may be open to them in other colleges and approved by the College of Business Administration. A graduate elective course may be substituted for one graduate required course in the student's undergraduate major area if the student has completed a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration within the previous five years.

5. Thesis: Not required.

6. Examinations: Satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination is required for the MBA degree. The comprehensive examination on major areas of study in the program normally will be taken during the final quarter of course work.

Total Quarter Hours 45

**MASTER OF SCIENCE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**SPECIALIZATION: ACCOUNTANCY**

**Program Coordinator:** W. Reiff, CB 209, Phone 275-2137

The Master of Science with a specialization in accountancy stresses the development of advanced accounting skills to provide resources for decision making and problem solving in public, private and government accounting. Course work is practice oriented, emphasizing quantitative techniques and computer skills. Courses offered within the MS required program have received approval from the State Board of Accountancy and satisfy all requirements of Rule 21A-8.03 (5th year in accountancy) and Rule 21A-13.03 (professional education).

**Degree Requirements**


2. Prerequisites: The following prerequisite accounting courses should be completed in addition to the prerequisites listed for the MBA program and MAN 4720 Business Policies (4) or MAN 6721 Business Policy and Responsibility (3) for graduate elective credit.

**Prerequisite Undergraduate Accounting Courses:**

- ACC 2304, 2324 Financial Accounting I, II (3, 3)
- or ACC 3003 Financial Accounting (5)
- ACC 3101, 3121, 3141 Intermediate Accounting I, II, III (3, 5, 5)
- ACC 3401 Cost Accounting (4)
3. Required Courses: The Master of Science specialization in Accountancy is awarded upon satisfactory completion of a graduate program of 45 quarter hours; 39 hours in the core and 6 hours of graduate elective courses. The required graduate courses for the MS program are as follows:

- ACC 6805 Contemporary Accounting Theory 5 hours
- ACC 6735 Computers and Information Systems in Accounting 5 hours
- ACC 6611 Advanced Auditing 5 hours
- ACC 6411 Cost Accounting for Management Decisions 5 hours
- ACC 6511 Taxation 5 hours
- ACC 6866 Specialized Accounting Problems 5 hours
- ACC 6918 Research Methods 3 hours
  or
- MAR 6918 Research Methods 3 hours
- ECO 6111 Economic Analysis of the Firm 3 hours
- ECO 6415 Statistical Models for Business 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives. Six hours of graduate course work, including MAN 6721 if no prior course in Business Policy, approved by the College of Business Administration.

5. Thesis: The MS does not require a thesis. However, students wishing to do research may choose among the following options: (1) independent study; (2) a major research project and written report for 6 hours credit (ACC 6918); or (3) a thesis for a maximum of six elective graduate credits.

6. Examinations: Satisfactory completion of an end of program comprehensive examinations is required.

Total Quarter Hours Required 45

**MASTER OF ARTS: APPLIED ECONOMICS**

**Program Coordinator:** W. Reiff, CB 209, Phone 275-2137

The program of study for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Economics is designed to provide specialization in economics for those persons desiring careers as economists in the academic, governmental, business, and financial communities.

**Degree Requirements**


2. Prerequisites: Unless a specific graduate economics course has no undergraduate prerequisites, the following prerequisites (or equivalents) must be completed before enrolling in 6000-level graduate economics courses:

- ECO 5055 Economic Concepts
- ECO 5413 Statistics for Business and Economics

When classified as a regular graduate student, a student may register
simultaneously for both prerequisite and 6000-level graduate courses providing such 6000-level courses have no specific prerequisites. Undergraduate equivalent prerequisite coursework must have been satisfactorily completed within the past five years at an accredited college or university if used to meet the prerequisites requirement.

3. Required Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6111</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of the Firm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6115</td>
<td>Price Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6204</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics—Income, Unemployment and Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6206</td>
<td>Business Cycles and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6415</td>
<td>Statistical Models for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6918</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6918</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives: At least eighteen hours may be taken from elective courses offered by the Department. Up to nine hours of graduate credit may be accepted from coursework offered by other qualified graduate programs upon approval of the Department.

5. Thesis and Internship: A thesis is optional and may not exceed nine hours of graduate credit. Students may also petition to enroll in an internship. The internship is optional and may not exceed six hours of graduate credit. An internship will require enrollment in ECO 6938—Special Topics (3 hours) and ECO 6918—Research Report (3 hours).

6. Examination: Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination consisting of an oral defense of the thesis or of the assignments associated with the internship.

Total Quarter Hours Required 45
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

COMPREHENSIVE K-12
Library Media Specialist (BA)
Physical Education (BA)
Visual Arts Education (BA)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
Elementary Education (BA)

SECONDARY EDUCATION
Business Education (Comprehensive) (BA)
English Language Arts Education (BA)
Foreign Language Education (BA)
Mathematics Education (BA)
Science Education (BA)
Social Science Education (BA)
Speech Education (BA)
Technical/Vocational Education (BA)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
Elementary Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Exceptional Child (MA) (M.Ed)

COMPREHENSIVE K-12
Administration & Supervision (MA) (M.Ed)
Guidance (MA) (M.Ed)
Library Media Specialist (MA) (M.Ed)
Physical Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Visual Arts Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Music Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Reading Specialist (MA) (M.Ed)

SECONDARY EDUCATION
Business Education (Comprehensive) (MA) (M.Ed)
English Language Arts Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Foreign Language Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Mathematics Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Science Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Social Science Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Speech Education (MA) (M.Ed)
Vocational Education (MA) (M.Ed)

DOCTORAL PROGRAMS
Administration & Supervision (Ed.D)
Curriculum & Instruction (Ed.D)
Students who are planning a career in teaching in the elementary or secondary schools should enroll in this College. Programs are offered leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Education and Master of Arts degrees in Education.

The professional program is concerned primarily with the interrelated and interdependent areas of Specialized Preparation and Professional Preparation.

In general, specialized preparation in subject matter areas for secondary education majors is offered by the other colleges, while specialized elementary education content courses are offered by the College of Education.

The professional sequence, a responsibility of the College of Education, is designed for developing:
A. Insights into the processes of school curriculum and organization.
B. Understanding of how learning takes place with methods and procedures needed for successful teaching.
C. An understanding of the society in which schools function.
D. An awareness in the individual of his relationship with students and the community.
E. A realization of the challenges and responsibilities in the field of education and a basic philosophy of education.

Considerable emphasis is given to providing all education majors with an opportunity to have cooperatively planned learning experiences in a laboratory setting, specifically designed to blend realistic practical experience with theoretical knowledge. In most instances elementary and secondary schools in Central Florida serve as educational laboratories for the College of Education.

UNDERGRADUATE CAREER TEACHER PROGRAM

Students are encouraged to enroll in the College of Education as early as the freshman year. Junior transfer students will enter Phase I of the professional education sequence during their first quarter.

The Career Teacher Program consists of three distinct Phases:

PHASE I—TEACHING ANALYSIS

This is required of all education students and designed to acquaint the student with basic teaching procedures, pre-instructional planning, performance evaluation, and the developmental-behavioral characteristics of children. Various aspects of the teaching profession are analyzed, providing a basis for the students deciding whether or not to pursue teaching as a career. Any university student of sophomore level may enroll in Phase I.

PHASE II—DEVELOPMENTAL

Developmental activities are structured for the prospective teacher to develop specific teaching skills and to expand his teaching field knowledge. Laboratory ex-
periences in Phase II are jointly planned by public school personnel and university faculty and are conducted in approved student teaching centers. To be admitted to Phase II a student must have an overall 2.0 academic average, have successfully completed Phase I requirements, and demonstrated competency in written and oral communication skills.

**PHASE III—APPLICATION**

In Phase III the student applies the fundamentals of teaching and academic knowledge attained in Phases I and II. Under the supervision of a selected teacher, the student is responsible for developing and executing plans. A full quarter is devoted to student-teaching. Concurrent enrollment in the seminar, Teaching Strategies, is required. To be admitted to Phase III, a student must have satisfied the requirements for Phase I and Phase II; have a 2.2 average in his area of academic specialization; a 2.0 overall average; be recommended by the Phase II Teaching Team; and be accepted by the office of the Professional Laboratory Program. An application for Phase III, Student Teaching must be submitted at least one quarter before enrollment for Winter and Spring quarters, two quarters ahead for Fall quarter.

**CERTIFICATION FOR TEACHING**

All College of Education undergraduate curricula fulfill State of Florida certification requirements for a Rank III Florida Teaching Certificate. There is an "interstate" agreement with several states for College of Education graduates who desire to teach outside Florida.

**PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY PROGRAM**

Director: H. Haughee, ED 214, Phone 275-2401

The FTU program for students planning a career in teaching is considered innovative and functional because of early and continuous field experience with school children which attempts to blend theoretical consideration with the practical. Cooperative planning and articulation with school personnel assures appropriate activities in educational settings.

**DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Chairman: R. Martin, ED 243, Phone 275-2161, 275-2162.
Facility: Anderson, Beadle, Bird, Cox, Esler, Green, Harlacher, Hynes, Manning, Merritt, Midgett, Miller, Monteleone, Olson, Palmer, Poe, Sofge, Thompson.

The career Elementary Education Program is planned for students interested in the education of young children, six through twelve years of age. Students who major in elementary education are qualified to teach grades one through six upon graduation and receipt of a Florida teaching certificate.

An elementary education major must have the following preparation: (1) a broad general education (environmental studies); (2) a specialized knowledge of content, techniques and materials needed to teach different elementary school subjects such as art, language arts, mathematics, music, physical education, science and social activities; and (3) professional study which includes planned laboratory activities with children in schools identified as Teacher Education Centers. Center activities are scheduled during the junior and senior years of study and provide for the application and synthesis of theoretical learnings and development of teaching competencies.
BACHELOR OF ARTS: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 75)

3. Required Courses

   Professional Education

   Phase I
   EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
   EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 4 hours

   Phase II
   RED 3012 Basic Foundations of Reading 3 hours
   EDE 3943 Elem School Student Teaching/Block A 3 hours
   EDE 3943 Elem School Student Teaching/Block B 3 hours
   EDE 3411 Teaching & Evaluation Elem School 3 hours
   EDE 3301 Teaching Strategies in Elem School 3 hours

   Phase III
   EDE 3201 Elementary School Curriculum 20 hours
   EDE 4943 Elem School Student Teaching/Block C 9 hours
   EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours

   Specialization
   MAE 3310 Teaching Math in the Elem School 3 hours
   MAE 3311 Math Programs in the Elem School 3 hours
   MUE 3401 Music in the Elementary School 4 hours
   LAE 3414 Literature for Children 4 hours
   RED 3310 Reading in the Elementary School 3 hours
   SCE 3310 Teaching Science in the Elem School 3 hours
   SSE 3312 Teaching Soc Sci in the Elem School 3 hours
   LAE 4314 Language Arts in the Elementary School 4 hours
   ARE 4313 Art in the Elementary School 4 hours
   RED 4519 Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of
       Reading Difficulties 3 hours
   SCE 4111 Science Programs in the Elem School 3 hours
   SSE 4113 Social Sci Programs in the Elem School 3 hours
   HLP 4460 Teaching Elem School Health & Phy Ed 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives (Area of Academic Concentration) A minimum of 12 quarter
   hours is required in a related field of academic concentration. Elementary Educa-
   tion majors are advised to select courses leading to certification to teach English,
   mathematics, social sciences, or sciences in the junior high school, which also may
   increase employability in a middle school or departmentalized elementary school;
   or Early Childhood Education; or Exceptional Child Education.

5. Electives

   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Early Childhood Education (Nursery and Kindergarten). In combination with prepa-
ration to teach grades one through six, requirements may be met for preparation/certification to teach kindergarten (9 quarter hour minimum).

2. Exceptional Child Education (Educable Mentally Retarded). In combination with preparation to teach grades one through six, a specialization is available which is concerned with knowledge, methods, and materials essential to teach children with intellectual disabilities (EMR). Completion of the combined program qualifies a student for certification in each area.

3. Music Education. Certification in Music Education is offered cooperatively with the Department of Music, College of Humanities and Fine Arts.
The Physical Education program offers a comprehensive curriculum designed to certify a student to teach as a physical education specialist in grades K through 12. Areas of study are: (1) Environmental Studies; (2) General Professional Preparation; (3) Area of Specialization; and (4) Electives.

Physical Education major students will be required to complete successfully the Required Professional Courses (Phase I, II, III) as outlined on the next page. Physical Education major students in Phase II will be provided a teacher-coaching experience in Teacher Education Centers during two quarters (one quarter on an elementary level, one level on a middle school-junior high school level) of their junior year. The courses listed in Phase II—Developmental, will be scheduled concurrently.

In Phase III (senior year), the student is enrolled full time for one quarter as a student teacher in an accredited elementary or secondary school under the direction of a selected supervising teacher.

The Department of Physical Education has identified courses acceptable for completing an undergraduate minor. Students desiring to complete a minor should contact the chairman of the Department for information.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 78)
3. Required Courses

Professional Education

Phase I
EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 5 hours

Phase II
PET 3461C Teaching Elementary School PE 3 hours
EDE 3943 Elementary School Student Teaching 3 hours
PET 3420 P.E. & Total School Program 3 hours
PET 3450C Physical Education Instructional Analysis 3 hours
PET 4501C Measurement & Evaluation in P.E. 3 hours
ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching 3 hours

Phase III
EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours
EDE 4943 Elementary School Student Teaching 9 hours
or
ARE 4944 Secondary School Student Teaching 9 hours

Specialization
ZOO 3733C Anatomy 5 hours
PEO 3011C Instructional Analysis of Team Sports 2 hours
PEO 3341C Instructional Analysis of Tennis 2 hours
PEQ 3101C Instructional Analysis of Aquatics 2 hours
PEP 3201C Instructional Analysis of Gymnastics and Tumbling 2 hours
PEO 3121C Instructional Analysis of Golf 2 hours
PEP 3421C Instructional Analysis of Wrestling 2 hours
DAA 3700 Choreography of Contemporary Dance 2 hours
4. Restricted Electives

None

5. Electives

17 quarter hours may be used as electives or may be utilized to work towards certification in either or both of the related areas of science or health education.

Total Quarter Hours Required: 180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Health Education. Health Education certification may be obtained by completing 27 quarter hours of courses which are offered through the College of Education and various other colleges within the University. For further information, see any Physical Education advisor.

DEPARTMENT OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

Chairman: H. Hall, ED 344, Phone 275-2286
Faculty: Armstrong, Brumbaugh, Clarke, Fowler, Gurney, Harrow, Hogan, Leffler, McGee, E. Miller, Olson, Paugh, Siebert, West

The program in Secondary Education is for prospective teachers who have an interest in working with adolescent students in a specific academic area at the middle, junior or senior high school levels. Major specializations are available in Biology, Business Education, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, Mathematics, Physics, Social Studies, and Speech.

Students in Secondary Education have teaching laboratory experience for one quarter in the junior year at selected secondary school Teacher Education Centers. Daily attendance at four one-half-day sessions in the practical setting is used to supplement university theory classes. A quarter of full-time student teaching is also required at the senior level. Students are encouraged to clear their working and class schedules during field experience quarter to allow them to devote full time to student teaching.

Technical/Vocational Education

The Technical/Vocational Education degree is for individuals in industrial-technical areas or selected health occupations who wish to teach their vocations in secondary or post-secondary schools. To be eligible for the degree, students must have worked full time in the occupation for at least two years and must demonstrate competence in the areas in which they wish to teach.

A maximum of 45 quarter hours of earned credit, credit by examination or credit granted through licensing may count toward a degree. Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree holders must meet all university requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree. However, up to 18 quarter hours of the 90 hour senior institution requirement may be waived.
BACHELOR OF ARTS:
BUSINESS EDUCATION (Comprehensive)

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required Courses

   Professional Education

   **Phase I**
   - EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
   - EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 4 hours

   **Phase II**
   - BTE 3391 Business Instructional Analysis I 4 hours
   - EES 3321 Teaching Strategies 4 hours
   - EES 3322 Teaching Techniques 4 hours
   - ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching (A) 3 hours

   **Phase III**
   - EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours
   - ARE 4944 Secondary School Student Teaching (C) 9 hours

   **CORE**
   - ACC 2304 Financial Accounting I 3 hours
   - ACC 2324 Financial Accounting II 3 hours
   - BTE 1060 Introductory Typewriting 3 hours
   - BTE 1061 Type Production I 3 hours
   - BTE 1062 Type Production II 3 hours
   - BTE 3266 Office Technology 3 hours
   - BUL 3111 Legal Environment of Business 3 hours
   - CAP 3001 Comp Funds—Bus I 3 hours
   - ECO 2023 Microeconomics 4 hours
   - ECO 2013 Macroeconomics 4 hours
   - ENC 3352 Professional Report Writing 3 hours
   - EVT 4066 Principles Vocational Education 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives (See specialization requirements listed below)
   - RED 4333 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas 3 hours

5. Electives

   **Total Quarter Hours Required**: 180

**AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION**

1. Comprehensive
   - BTE 2063 Principles of Shorthand I 3 hours
   - BTE 2064 Principles of Shorthand II 3 hours
   - BTE 2065 Principles of Shorthand III 3 hours
   - BTE 3151 Shorthand Dictation 3 hours
   - BTE 3152 Shorthand Transcription 3 hours
   - BTE 4265 Office Systems Procedures 3 hours
   - BTE 4392 Bus Instructional Analysis II 3 hours
   - BTE 4393 Bus Instructional Analysis III 3 hours
2. Basic Business and Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3301</td>
<td>Management Accountancy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3101</td>
<td>Intro Acctg Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTE 4393</td>
<td>Bus Instructional Analysis III-Accy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 3002</td>
<td>Computer Fund Bus Applications—Bus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3010</td>
<td>Management and Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3503</td>
<td>Consumer Market Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF ARTS:
ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

   Professional Education

   Phase I
   - EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 4 hours
   - EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours

   Phase II
   - EES 3321 Teaching Strategies 4 hours
   - EES 3322 Teaching Techniques 4 hours
   - ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching (A) 3 hours
   - LAE 3335 English Instructional Analysis 4 hours
   - ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching (A) 3 hours

   Phase III
   - EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours
   - ARE 4944 Secondary School Student Teaching (C) 9 hours

   Composition
   - CRW 2020 Principles of Creative Writing 3 hours
   - ENC 1103 Composition I 4 hours
   - ENC 1135 Exploring Literature through Writing 3 hours
   - ENC 3412 Writing Skills 3 hours
   - LAE 4342 Teaching Language and Composition 3 hours

   Literature
   - LAE 4342 Literature for Adolescents 3 hours
   - LIT 2020 Literary Analysis 3 hours
   - ENL 2011 English Literature to 1625 3 hours
   - ENL 2018 English Literature 1626-1798 3 hours
   - ENL 2025 English Literature 1798-1914 3 hours
   - AML 3101 American Literature 1588-1865 3 hours
   - AML 3107 American Literature 1865-1914 3 hours
   - AML 3111 American Literature since 1914 3 hours
   - ENL 3028 British Literature since 1914 3 hours
   - ENL 4131 Reading in Shakespeare 3 hours
Language
ENG 4550  Tranformational Grammar or  3 hours
LIN 4304  Modern English Grammar  3 hours
LIN 3010  Principles of Linguistics  3 hours

Speech
SPC 1014  Fundamentals of Oral Communications  3 hours
SPC 3250  Speech and Human Relations  4 hours

Reading
RED 4333  Teaching Reading in Content Areas  3 hours
ESE 3940  Secondary School Student Teaching (A)  3 hours

Phase III
EDG 4938  Student Teaching Seminar  3 hours
ARE 4944  Secondary School Student Teaching (C)  9 hours

4. Restricted Electives
3000-4000  Contemporary Literature Elective  3 hours

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

BACHELOR OF ARTS:
FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

Professional Education

Phase I
EDF 3603  Teaching Analysis  4 hours
EDF 3255  Classroom Management & Learning  4 hours

Phase II
EES 3321  Teaching Strategies  4 hours
EES 3322  Teaching Techniques  4 hours
ESE 3940  Secondary School Student Teaching (A)  3 hours
FLE 3333  Foreign Language Instructional Analysis  4 hours
FLE 4380  Oral Teaching of Foreign Languages  3 hours

Phase III
ARE 4994  Secondary School Student Teaching (C)  9 hours
EDG 4938  Student Teaching Seminar  3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   (See Areas of Specialization below)
RED 4333  Teaching Reading in the Content Areas  3 hours
3000-4000  French or Spanish Electives  16 hours

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180
AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. French Language

A specialization in French Language requires the following courses:

- FLE 3063 Language as Human Behavior 3 hours
- FRE 1100 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 1101 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 1102 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 2200 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 2201 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 2202 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- FRE 3240 French Conversation 4 hours
- FRE 3420 French Composition 4 hours
- FRW 3100 Survey of French Literature 4 hours
- FRW 3101 Survey of French Literature 4 hours
- FRW 3102 Survey of French Literature 4 hours
- FRE 4780 French Phonetics and Diction 4 hours

2. Spanish Language

A specialization in Spanish Language requires the following courses:

- FLE 3063 Language as Human Behavior 3 hours
- SPN 1100 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 1101 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 1102 Elementary Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 2230 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 2231 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 2232 Intermediate Language and Civilization 4 hours
- SPN 3240 Spanish Conversation 4 hours
- SPN 3420 Spanish Composition 4 hours
- SPN 4780 Spanish Phonetics and Diction 4 hours
- SPW 3100 Survey of Spanish Literature 4 hours
- SPW 3101 Survey of Spanish Literature 4 hours
- SPW 3102 Survey of Spanish Literature 4 hours

BACHELOR OF ARTS:

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required Courses

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

Phase I
- EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
- EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 4 hours

Phase II
- EES 3321 Teaching Strategies 4 hours
- EES 3322 Teaching Techniques 4 hours
- ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching (A) 3 hours
- MAE 3330 Mathematics Instructional Analysis 4 hours
### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 2510</td>
<td>Algorithmic Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1142</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1143</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2154</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 2300</td>
<td>Logic and Proof in Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3203</td>
<td>Introduction to Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3103</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3104</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3313</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG 3212</td>
<td>Foundations of Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG 4233</td>
<td>Non-Euclidean and Projective Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4636 C</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Reading in Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-4000</td>
<td>Mathematics Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

---

### BACHELOR OF ARTS: SCIENCE EDUCATION

#### Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required Courses

#### PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

**Phase I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3255</td>
<td>Classroom Management &amp; Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3603</td>
<td>Teaching Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 3321</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 3322</td>
<td>Teaching Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 3940</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 3330</td>
<td>Science Instructional Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE 4944</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching (C)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4938</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Electives 3000-4000 level (See Areas of Specialization)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180
AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Biology
   A specialization in Biology requires the following courses:

   **Biological Sciences**
   - BOT 1010 General Botany 4 hours
   - BSC 1010 Basic Biology 5 hours
   - BSC 3043 Principles of Ecology 4 hours
   - BSC 3063 Genetics 4 hours
   - MCB 2013C General Microbiology 4 hours
   - SCE 4374 Science Laboratory Teaching 3 hours
   - ZOO 1010C General Zoology 4 hours
   - ZOO 3733C Human Anatomy 5 hours

   **Chemistry**
   - CHM 1034 General Chemistry—Fundamentals 5 hours
   - CHM 1200 General Chemistry—Organics 3 hours
   - CHM 1023 General Chemistry—Biochemistry 3 hours
   - CHM 1205L General Chemistry Laboratory—Organic 1 hour
   - CHM 2046L Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory 1 hour

2. Chemistry
   The specialization of Chemistry requires the following courses:

   **Chemistry**
   - CHM 2120C Analytical Foundations 2 hours
   - CHM 2045 Chemistry Fundamentals I 4 hours
   - CHM 2046 Chemistry Fundamentals II 3 hours
   - CHM 2047 Chemistry Fundamentals III 3 hours
   - CHM 2046L Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory 1 hour
   - CHM 3121L Analytical Chemistry I 3 hours
   - CHM 3122L Analytical Chemistry II 3 hours
   - CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I 4 hours
   - CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II 3 hours
   - CHM 3212 Organic Chemistry III 3 hours
   - CHM 3211L Organic Laboratory Techniques 2 hours
   - SCE 4374 Science Laboratory Teaching 3 hours

   **Mathematics**
   - MAC 1142 Precalculus Mathematics I 4 hours
   - MAC 1143 Precalculus Mathematics II 4 hours
   - MAC 2154 Analytic Geometry 3 hours
   - MAC 3111 Calculus I 4 hours
   - MAC 3112 Calculus II 4 hours
   - MAC 3113 Calculus III 4 hours

3. Physics
   The specialization of Physics requires the following courses:

   **Physics**
   - AST 1005 Astronomy 4 hours
   - PHY 2040 General Physics I 4 hours
   - PHY 2041 General Physics II 4 hours
   - PHY 2042 General Physics III 4 hours
   - PHY 2041L General Physics Laboratory I 1 hour
   - PHY 2042L General Physics Laboratory II 1 hour
   - PHY 3101 Modern Physics for Engineers 3 hours
   - PHY 3421 Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers 3 hours
   - PHY 3752C Physics of Scientific Instruments 4 hours
PHY 3802L Intermediate Physics Laboratory 4 hours
SCE 4374 Science Laboratory Teaching 3 hours

Mathematics
MAC 1142 Precalculus Mathematics I 4 hours
MAC 1143 Precalculus Mathematics II 4 hours
MAC 2154 Analytic Geometry 3 hours
MAC 3311 Calculus I 4 hours
MAC 3312 Calculus II 4 hours
MAC 3313 Calculus III 4 hours

BACHELOR OF ARTS:
SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required Courses

   Professional Education

   Phase I
   EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
   EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis 4 hours

   Phase II
   EES 3321 Teaching Strategies 4 hours
   EES 3322 Teaching Techniques 4 hours
   ESE 3940 Secondary School Student Teaching (A) 3 hours
   SCE 3330 Science Instructional Analysis 4 hours

   Phase III
   ARE 4944 Secondary School Student Teaching (C) 9 hours
   EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar 3 hours

   Social Studies
   AMH 3310 American Social History 4 hours
   AMH 3350 American Political History 4 hours
   AMH 3370 American Economic History 4 hours
   ECO 2000 Fundamentals of Economics 3 hours
   EUH 2000 Ancient and Medieval Civilization 4 hours
   EUH 2001 European Civilization from the Renaissance to the French Revolution 4 hours
   EUH 2002 Modern European Civilization 4 hours
   GEO 3370 Resource Geography 3 hours
   POS 2041 American National Government 4 hours
   SOC 2000 General Sociology 4 hours
   SSE 4633 Trends in Secondary School Social Science 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   RED 4333 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas 3 hours
   3000-4000 Geography Elective 4 hours
   Student must have additional credits in history, political science, and sociology with at least 12 credits in one area. 20 hours

5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180
### BACHELOR OF ARTS: SPEECH EDUCATION

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

#### Professional Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>EDF 3255</td>
<td>Classroom Management &amp; Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF 3603</td>
<td>Teaching Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>EES 3321</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EES 3322</td>
<td>Teaching Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESE 3940</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SED 3335</td>
<td>Speech Instructional Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>ARE 4944</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching (C)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDG 4938</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Speech and Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1000</td>
<td>Basic Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3311</td>
<td>Communication as a Behavioral Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 2200</td>
<td>English Phonetics and American Dialects</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 2001</td>
<td>Interpretation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 4371</td>
<td>Directing Extracurricular Speech Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1014</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3425</td>
<td>Group Interaction and Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3511</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3542</td>
<td>Persuasion: Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3605</td>
<td>Speech Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-4000</td>
<td>Electives taken from SPC 3250, SPC 3301, SPC 3601, SPC 4350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must have an additional twelve credits in Drama, Journalism or Speech Pathology: 12 hours

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required: 180

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

#### TECHNICAL/VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

#### Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

Professional Education
### Phase I
- **EDF 3255** Classroom Management & Learning 4 hours
- **EDF 3603** Teaching Analysis 5 hours

### Phase II
- **EVT 4066** Philosophy and Principles of Technical Education 4 hours
- **EVT 4165** Curriculum Planning for Vocational Education 4 hours
- **EVT 4380** Methods of Teaching Technical/Vocational Subjects 5 hours
- **EVT 4565** Analysis of Learning as Applied to Vocational Education 4 hours

### Phase III
- **EDG 4941** Directed Field Experience 12 hours
- **LIS 4310** Instructional Media Production 4 hours
- **LIS 4428** Utilization of Educational Media 4 hours
- **EVT 4767** Evaluation of Occupational Education 4 hours

### Restricted Electives (See the Areas of Specialization)
- **RED 4333** Reading in the Content Area 3 hours

### Electives
- Total Quarter Hours Required 180

## AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. **Health Occupations**
   Students may complete a specialization in a Health Occupations area by meeting the requirements for teacher certification set forth in the Florida Accreditor Code and by submitting evidence of two years work experience at the journeyman, technician, or trained employee level.

2. **Industrial-Technical**
   Students may complete a specialization in a skilled trade area by successfully passing both the written and the performance portions of the Occupations Competency Test in that area. There is a $125 administration fee charged for the test and it is normally given in the Fall and Spring Quarters. The test must be successfully completed before the student is eligible for **EDG 4941**, Directed Field Experience. Two years of work experience is required.

3. **Specific skilled trade tests are available in the following Occupational Industries:**
   - Automotive
   - Aviation
   - Building
   - Drafting
   - Electrical
   - Electronics
   - Food
   - Graphic Arts
   - Machine
   - Metal
   - Personal Service
   - Wood
DEPARTMENT OF TEACHING ANALYSIS

Chairman: D. Hernandez, ED 320, Phone, 275-2426

Teaching Analysis serves three basic functions with the College of Education. First, it provides courses which meet University and state certification requirements in the Foundations area. Specifically, EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis (4 QH) meets social foundations requirements and EDF 3255, Classroom Management and Learning (4 QH) meets psychological foundations requirements. Successful completion of these courses meets requirements of Phase I, Analysis of Teaching; which is prerequisite for entry into Phase II, Development. Second, Teaching Analysis provides three courses designed to meet Advanced Environmental Studies requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 4003</td>
<td>Overview of Education</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3003</td>
<td>Library Resources and Materials</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third, Teaching Analysis houses two K-12 programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Visual Arts Education and Library/Media Specialist.
BACHELOR OF ARTS: LIBRARY MEDIA SPECIALIST

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

   Professional Education

   Phase I—Analysis
   EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis
   EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning

   Phase II—Development
   EDG 3032 Humanistic Aspects of School Programs
   LIS 4428 Utilization of Educational Media
   EDE 3943 Student Teaching
   ESE 3940 Student Teaching

   Phase III—Application
   EDG 4938 Student Teaching Seminar
   ARE 4944 Student Teaching

   Library
   LIS 3016 Foundations of Librarianship
   LIS 3412 Media Center Operation Org. Media Center
   LIS 4422 Administration Factors and Media
   LIS 4731 Organization of Media and Information
   LIS 4540 Non-Book Materials in School
   LIS 4510 Development of Media Collections
   LIS 4601 Reference Sources and Services
   LIS 4310 Production of Materials for Media Center
   RED 4333 Reading in the Secondary School

4. Restricted Electives
   Electives in supportive areas to be selected on advice of
   Library/Media counselor. 8 hours

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

BACHELOR OF ARTS: VISUAL ARTS EDUCATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 74 and 79)

3. Required courses

   Professional Education

   Phase I
   EDF 3255 Classroom Management & Learning
   EDF 3603 Teaching Analysis
   ARE 4313 Elementary School Art
   ARE 4344 Secondary School Art


91
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase II—Development</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3032</td>
<td>Humanistic Aspects of School Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4943</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block B**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| ESE 3940 | Student Teaching | 3 hours |
| LIS 4428 | Utilization of Educational Media | 4 hours |

**Phase III—Application**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| ARE 4944 | Student Teaching | 9 hours |
| EDG 4938 | Student Teaching Seminar | 3 hours |

**Production**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| ART 2201C | Design | 3 hours |
| ART 2202C | Design | 3 hours |
| ART 2203C | Design | 3 hours |
| ART 2300C | Drawing | 3 hours |
| ART 2301C | Drawing | 3 hours |
| ART 3230C | Design in Advertising | 3 hours |
| ART 3600C | Photography | 3 hours |
| ART 3510C | Painting | 3 hours |
| ART 3400C | Printmaking | 3 hours |
| ART 3110C | Ceramics | 3 hours |
| ART 4130C | Fiber, Fabrics | 3 hours |
| ART 4166C | Metal, Wood | 3 hours |

**Criticism. Select two (2).**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| ARH 2050 | Art History | 3 hours |
| ARH 2051 | Art History | 3 hours |
| ARH 2052 | Art History | 3 hours |
| ARH 4800 | Theory and Criticism | 3 hours |

**Curriculum**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| ARE 4440 | 2-D Instructional Material | 5 hours |
| ARE 4443 | 3-D Instructional Material | 5 hours |
| ARE 4441 | Graphics Instructional Materials | 5 hours |
| ARE 4439 | Crafts in the Schools | 4 hours |

4. **Restricted Electives**

Must be selected with advice of Visual Arts counselor and may vary based on prerequisite deficiencies.

5. **Electives**

|  |
|----------------------|--|
| Total Quarter Hours Required | 180 |
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

MASTER OF ARTS; MASTER OF EDUCATION

Program Coordinator: N. McLain, ED 115, Phone 275-2436

The College of Education offers advanced courses for students, who have a baccalaureate degree, to meet certificate requirements for professional or personal updating, for transfer to other institutions (subject to the acceptance criteria of the other institution), or for earning the Master of Education or Master of Arts degree.

Certification in the specialties may be pursued independently of a degree program.

The degree programs for the Florida Rank II, Post Graduate certificate are designed to develop a high level of proficiency in educational personnel, in three categories:

A. Core—expansion of background in research, learning developmental and measurement factors.
B. Curriculum—improvement of skill in program planning and instructional techniques.
C. Subject field content—extension of knowledge in his specialization field.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. College or Program Admission Requirements
   For M.Ed., Course work completed for Rank III State of Florida Teaching Certificate.

Degree Requirements

2. Prerequisites: None for M.Ed.; for M.A., contact the program coordinator.
3. Required Courses: EDF 6918, Research Methods, 3 quarter hours.
4. Restricted Electives: None specified.
5. Research Report: Required; 4 hours of credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Quarter Hours Required</th>
<th>45-60 (varies with specialty)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas of Specialization

Administration & Supervision
Business Education (Comprehensive)
Elementary Education
English Language Arts Education
Exceptional Child
Foreign Language Education
COOPERATIVE DOCTORAL PROGRAM

Florida Atlantic University in Boca Raton, Florida, offers two doctoral programs through the College of Education. One is in administration and supervision, which is for people who are interested in decision-making positions in school organizations. The second degree, in curriculum and instruction, having an emphasis on a content subject field discipline, is designed primarily for the junior college teacher, although it could be used in other teaching situations. The subject field areas possible in curriculum and instruction are limited to the fields in which a master's degree is already offered at either FTU or FAU.

The College of Education at Florida Technological University is joining FAU in the doctoral program to offer students an opportunity to do at least some of their work in Orlando, rather than having to move or commute to the Boca Raton area for their entire program. The degree, Doctor of Education, will be awarded by Florida Atlantic University.

Contact the College of Education Graduate Program Coordinator for further information.
College of Engineering

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering (BSE)
Electrical Engineering (BSE)
Engineering Mathematics & Computer Systems (BSE)
Environmental Engineering (BSE)
Industrial Engineering (BSE)
Mechanical Engineering (BSE)

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Design Technology (BET)
Electronics Technology (BET)
Environmental Control Technology (BET)
Operations Technology (BET)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering (MSE)
Electrical Engineering (MSE)
Engineering (MS)
Engineering Mathematics & Computer Systems (MSE)
Environmental Engineering (MSE)
Industrial Engineering (MSE)
Mechanical Engineering (MSE)

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (MSESM)

DOCTOR PROGRAM

Electrical Engineering (Ph.D)
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
Dean: R. Kersten, EN 207, Phone 275-2156
Associate Dean: G. Schrader, EN 212, Phone 275-2156

PROFESSIONAL COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
The Professional College of Engineering at Florida Technological University was formally organized by the Engineering faculty in the Fall of 1974. The objective of the Professional College of Engineering is to produce well qualified, competent graduates from outstanding accredited programs for the practice of engineering and to conduct research and service responsive to the State of Florida and National needs. To achieve high professional status, the Professional College of Engineering has developed a unique and outstanding educational program to serve the people of Florida by providing engineering education in specifically selected professional disciplines.

ENGINEERING CURRICULUM
The Engineering curriculum is directed toward professional objectives which are best met by completing the baccalaureate degree program followed by additional professional education at the graduate level leading to the Master of Science in Engineering.

The satisfactory completion of an engineering curriculum of a minimum of 192 quarter hours, including environmental studies courses, an engineering core curriculum, and both required and elective courses of study in an engineering option of the student's choice, leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Graduates of the College of Engineering may pursue a wide variety of careers in private practice, industry, education, and government. As of Fall 1977, it is the policy of the Professional College of Engineering that all graduates from the Engineering Curriculum who receive the Bachelor of Science in Engineering or Master of Science in Engineering degrees must have taken the Fundamentals of Engineering examination (Examination of the Florida State Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors or equivalent) as a graduation requirement. This policy will apply to all students entering FTU as of Fall 1977.

Students who wish to be admitted to full freshman standing in engineering studies in the College should present certain secondary school units in addition to the minimum University requirements. A total of 3½ units is required in mathematics, including advanced algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Calculus is recommended. The laboratory sciences chosen must include at least one unit in physics and one in chemistry. One unit of biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have omissions or deficiencies in subject matter preparation may be required to complete additional university credit course work which may not be applied toward an engineering degree. The most common deficiencies that must be removed before beginning regular engineering course work are algebra, trigonometry, general physics, English and general chemistry.

Subject to the general grade and residence requirements of the University, provisional credit will be granted for transferred course work equivalent to that required in Florida Technological University's engineering program. These provisional credits will become final only after the student has demonstrated his ability to do satisfactory work at the University. Transfer credits in pre-engineering from a junior college will be used to satisfy freshman and sophomore level requirements only. Typically, students who have completed the A.A. degree (or equivalent education) with calculus, chemistry, physics, engineering graphics, and a course in computer science (with FORTRAN) can complete the B.S.E. program in two additional years. The status of a student and the
specific credits acceptable toward his degree will be determined by the Dean of the College.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Satisfactory completion of an engineering technology curriculum of 192 quarter hours, including environmental studies courses, an engineering technology core curriculum, and required and elective courses in a selected technology module of the student's choice, leads to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering Technology. Technology graduates also may seek a wide variety of careers in private practice, industry, and government. Programs of study are applications oriented and are designed to assist the student in attainment of his career objectives.

Students who wish to be admitted to the engineering technology program must possess an Associate of Science (or equivalent education) degree in an appropriate engineering technology area. The engineering technology program provides junior and senior year education. Freshman and sophomore year technology education must be taken at a community college or equivalent. Typically students who have completed the A.S. degree in technology should complete the BET program in two additional years. The status of a student and the specific credits acceptable toward his degree will be determined by the Dean of the College. Provisional credits accepted for transferred course work will become final only after a student has demonstrated his ability to do satisfactory work at the University. Students from engineering programs may transfer into the engineering technology program at the junior level.

STUDENT PERFORMANCE

Prior to enrolling in courses at the 3000 level, each student must: (1) receive approval from the office of the Dean of Engineering, and (2) secure from his advisor an approved course of study for his remaining work. Generally, students with a 2.0 grade point average (C average), or higher will receive approval.

Counseling is provided in order that the student may be aided in making his choice of major. Required and elective courses for each area are listed later in this Bulletin and changes or substitutions may be made only with the approval of the Dean.

Any student whose written or spoken English in any course is unsatisfactory may be reported by the instructor to the Dean. The Dean may assign supplementary work, including additional course work, consistent with the needs of the student. The granting of a degree may be delayed until the work is satisfactorily completed.

A student enrolled in the College as an undergraduate must fulfill all University degree requirements including the Environmental Studies Program, as well as the specialized curriculum requirements for the particular degree option being pursued. To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a “C” grade point average (2.0) overall and in the courses in his major (option).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING DEGREE PROGRAM

Engineering is one of the most important evolutionary forces in civilization today. The professional engineer should assume a leading role not only in the conceptual and planning stages but also in the design, manufacturing, construction, operation, and management phases of various engineering facilities and programs. At the same time, the professional engineer should understand that engineering innovation is a means of solving problems in our society and accept a large measure of social responsibility for significant engineering developments.

The professional engineer is the key individual in a team of technical specialists
which includes engineering design specialists, engineering operations and management specialists, and engineering technicians. It is the purpose of Florida Technological University’s engineering program to provide the broad university level educational opportunities requisite for preparing qualified individuals to make effective contributions through careers in engineering and applied science in our technologically oriented society.

The principal areas of study in the engineering curriculum are devoted to the basic sciences, mathematics and the fundamentals of engineering problem solving. These courses are not training courses for any of the mechanical or manipulative skills, but rather are planned to provide preparation for development, planning, design, research, graduate work; and with certain electives, for operation, production, testing, maintenance and management. This program prepares the student for professional registration, and for the pursuit of graduate work in engineering. In addition, basic engineering programs are increasingly being considered as appropriate preparation for advanced study in other professional areas, e.g., law, medicine, architecture. For assistance and counsel in planning a program, each student will be assigned an advisor from the instructional staff in his chosen area of interest.

**ENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENTS**

The engineering core consists of basic engineering sciences subject matter and is common to all options. Because this requirement is a substantial part of the Bachelor’s degree program, it gives the student time to become adjusted and to choose a field of specialization for which he is best suited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3215</td>
<td>Programming and Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1111</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1380, 1381</td>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1510</td>
<td>Creative Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 2382</td>
<td>Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis-Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis-Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes scientific requirements and advanced program electives of the Environmental Studies*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3331</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3353</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3363</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3375</td>
<td>Electrical Devices and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3383</td>
<td>Electrical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3613</td>
<td>Engineering Economics Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3703</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4714</td>
<td>Linear Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3704</td>
<td>Engineering and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4624</td>
<td>Engineering Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4634</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3355</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2154</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3305</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3314</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311, 3312, 3313</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3314</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 3101 Modern Physics 3 hours
PHY 3421 Optics and Wave Motion 3 hours
STA 3032 Probability and Statistics for Engineers 3 hours
Biological or Earth Science Elective 3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Chairman: J.P. Hartman, EN 410, Phone 275-2841
Faculty: Block, Brown, Carroll, Cooper, Fagan, Jenkins, Kersten, McLellon, Taylor, Wanielista, Yousef

The Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences offers an option in Environmental Engineering and an option in Civil Engineering. The Environmental Engineering option is concerned primarily with the interaction of man and his environment, and the planning, design, and control of systems for environmental quality management, with emphasis on the water environment. The Civil Engineering option is primarily concerned with fundamental civil engineering design and analysis skills in such areas as structures, soil mechanics, sanitary engineering, and transportation. Environmental and civil engineers are responsible for research, development, planning, design, and construction of structures and processes that form the basis of contemporary civilization.

Programs of study are available within these options which enable the student to pursue an integrated sequence of courses in major fields. These include not only basic and fundamental civil and environmental engineering disciplines, but also specialized support courses in areas of environmental and water resources engineering, structures and geotechnical engineering, and transportation and urban systems engineering. These course reflect contemporary developments and trends in these engineering disciplines.

The curriculum in Environmental Engineering (leading to a B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING:
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduation Requirements
   (See page 40)
2. Environmental Studies Requirements
   (See page 56)
3. Engineering Core Requirements
   (See page 98)
4. Required Courses
   CES 4124 Structural Engineering Analysis 4 hours
   CES 4605 Structural Steel Design (4) 4 hours
   or
   CES 4704 Structural Concrete Design (4)
   ECI 4305 Geotechnical Engineering I 4 hours
   ENV 4404 Environmental Engineering—Water Supply 4 hours
   ENV 4504 Environmental Engineering—Wastewater 4 hours
   TTE 4004 Transportation Engineering 4 hours
   TTE 4504 Urban Planning 3 hours
5. Restricted Electives

Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman. 12 hours

6. Electives

None

Total Quarter Hours Required 192

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING:
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduation Requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Requirements
   (See page 56)

3. Engineering Core Requirements
   (See page 98)

4. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 4202</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering—Chemical Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 4204</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering—Chemical Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4119</td>
<td>Air Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4404</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering—Water Supply</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4434</td>
<td>Sanitary Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4504</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering—Wastewater</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Restricted Electives

Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman. 19 hours

6. Electives

None

Total Quarter Hours Required 192

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES

Chairman: B. Mathews, EN 315, Phone 275-2786
Faculty: Dimitriadis, Erickson, Harden, McCarter, Mallette, Patz, Petrasko, Phillips, Riad, A., Riad, S., Simons, Towle, Walker

Electrical Engineers are primarily concerned with the development and utilization of devices and systems which are based on electrical phenomena. The range of application includes computer systems, electronics, control systems, electrical power utilization, communication systems, medical instrumentation, etc. The electrical engineer can find professional challenges in virtually every facet of modern technology.

The option in Electrical Engineering is designed to present the basic electrical engineering principles which are common to this broad spectrum of application. In addition, courses are offered which present in-depth studies of specific electrical,
engineering subdisciplines such as computer engineering, electrical networks and electronics, electromagnetic fields and microwaves, electromechanics and control, power transmission and utilization, communication and information theory, and solid state systems and devices.

Many modern scientific developments are either essentially electrical in character or depend on electrical equipment and technique. Electrical Engineering graduates will find a broad employment opportunity in the field since it enters into much of industry and service where power is utilized, intelligence transmitted, and control exercised over physical, chemical, or mechanical operations. The curriculum in Electrical Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING:
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduation Requirements
   (See page 40)
2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)
3. Engineering Core Requirements
   (See page 98)
4. Required Courses
   EEL 3122C  Electrical Networks  4 hours
   EEL 3307C  Electronic Engineering  4 hours
   EEL 3470  Electromagnetic Fields  4 hours
   EEL 4342C  Logical Component Design  4 hours
   EEL 3502C  Signal Analysis and Communications  4 hours
5. Restricted Electives
   Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman. 18 hours
6. Electives
   None
Total Quarter Hours Required 192

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Chairman: C. Bauer (Acting) EN 412, Phone 275-2236
Faculty: Bauer, Carroll, Hagedoorn, Klee, Patz, Schrader, Towle

In contemporary professional engineering practice, and in research and development activities there is an increasing need for engineers with a high degree of training and capability in the application of mathematics and computers to the modeling, simulation and solution of complex technical problems. Many of our modern industries and governmental organizations are involved in the design and analysis of highly complex equipments and systems often requiring rigorous mathematical treatment which can only be carried out effectively through the use of modern, high speed, digital/analog/hybrid computer facilities. The computer has become an indispensable partner to the aerospace systems designer, the microelectronic circuit designer, the environmental systems analyst, the industrial manager, and many other professional
engineering oriented activities. Thus, students majoring in Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems will enjoy a broad spectrum of challenging opportunities.

The option is inter-disciplinary and allows considerable flexibility in tailoring programs to fit individual student interest. The curriculum in Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional development.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING: ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University Graduation Requirements  
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program  
   (See page 56)

3. Engineering Core Requirements  
   (See page 98)

4. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4124</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4504</td>
<td>Mini-Computers in Engineering Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4814</td>
<td>Real Time Mini-Computer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4342</td>
<td>Logical Component Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4714</td>
<td>Linear Control System</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4144</td>
<td>Engineering Applications of Computer Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4503</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Restricted Electives  
   Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman.  
   13 hours

6. Electives  
   None

**Total Quarter Hours Required**  
192

**DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

**Chairman:** C. Bauer (Acting), EN 412, Phone 275-2236  
**Faculty:** Doering, Gambrell, Hosni, Klee, Linton, Park, Schrader, White

The option in Industrial Engineering is concerned principally with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of men, materials, and equipment for operations through the application of the principles of the engineering, mathematical, physical, and behavioral sciences.

The program of study available within this option enables the student to pursue an integrated series or sequence of courses in the major field which includes not only basic and fundamental courses but specialized courses as well, in the areas of management standards development, production and inventory control, project management, work analysis and design, management information systems, computer simulation, operations research, industrial facilities planning and design, and human engineering. These specialized courses reflect the contemporary developments and trends in each of these areas with emphasis on uses of the digital computer in appropriate courses.
There is a growing tendency on the part of industry, government and institutions to select engineering personnel for managerial positions. Because of this the IEMS courses are oriented to systems management principles and concepts so as to enable the Industrial Engineering graduate to accept and succeed in these opportunities. The curriculum in Industrial Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University Graduation Requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Engineering Core Requirements
   (See page 98)

4. **Required Courses**
   - EIN 3315 Management Standards 4 hours
   - EIN 4116 Industrial Information Systems 3 hours
   - EIN 4243 Human Engineering 3 hours
   - EIN 4332 Management Control Systems 3 hours
   - EIN 4384 Industrial Facilities Planning and Design 4 hours
   - EIN 4503 Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis 3 hours
   - ESI 4524 System Simulation With Digital Computers 3 hours

5. **Restricted Electives**
   Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman. 16 hours

6. **Electives**
   - None

**Total Quarter Hours Required** 192

**DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES**

**Chairman:** R. Evans, EN 115, Phone 275-2416

**Faculty:** Beck, Chang, Hagedoorn, Minardi, Nimmo, Nuckolls, Rapson, Smith, Varney, Ventre, Wall

The Department of Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences is primarily concerned with dynamic physical systems such as transportation, production and energy conversion. Because such systems involve an energy source, the mechanical or aerospace engineer is concerned with the application of the basic laws of the engineering sciences to the conversion, transfer and control of the energy. When dealing with problems of this nature, the engineer must consider the economic constraints and the social implications of the solutions which he proposes.

The Mechanical Engineering option provides the student with the opportunity to pursue his educational objectives within the framework of this broad theme. Primary emphasis is given to the departmental subdisciplines of aerospace sciences, measurements systems engineering, mechanical systems design and control, energy conversion and power systems, thermal sciences and engineering acoustics.
The program is specifically designed to give the student a broad-based undergraduate engineering sciences program in order that he will have sufficient knowledge to converse with specialists in other fields of engineering and to analyze on his own the more basic problems in these fields. By judiciously selecting courses from the departmental subdisciplines, a firm foundation is laid in order that the student will obtain the theoretical tools and the design methodology to pursue successfully a career in the mechanical or aerospace engineering professions. The Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING:**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University Graduation Requirements  
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program  
   (See page 56)

3. Engineering Core Requirements  
   (See page 98)

4. Required Courses
   - EML 3106 Thermodynamics of Mechanical Systems 4 hours
   - EML 3262 Kinematics and Kinetics of Machines 3 hours
   - EML 3303 Measurement Systems 3 hours
   - EML 3502 Machine Design and Analysis 4 hours
   - EML 4142 Heat Transfer 4 hours
   - EML 4222 Vibration Analysis 4 hours
   - EML 4505 Engineering Design 3 hours
   - EML 4412L Mechanical Engineering Laboratory 2 hours

5. Restricted Electives  
   Technical Electives are to be courses consistent with department objectives and chosen with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and department chairman. 11 hours

6. Electives  
   None

Total Quarter Hours Required 192

**DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**Chairman:** R. Denning, EN 118, Phone 275-2268  
**Faculty:** Bullard, Griffith, Holbaugh, Hubler, Osborne

The Engineering Technology Degree Program at FTU includes only the upper division (junior and senior years) and is designed primarily for the student who has completed an A.S. degree in Engineering Technology or an equivalent program at a community college. The community college two-year associate of science program is designed to provide the student with the training necessary to become an engineering technician. The upper division Bachelor of Engineering Technology program at Florida Technological University is designed to advance the engineering technician to the engineering technologist level.

The four year engineering technology graduate will provide a vital link in the engineering—fabrication/construction—facility operations chain. He will be practice
and applications oriented while at the same time, possessing a broad and comprehensive education in the field. As such he will be key individual in teams of technical specialists dealing with the environment today. Completion of the required curriculum will prepare qualified individuals to make significant contributions to society and will allow them to progress into responsible technical and management positions.

Principal areas of study in the engineering technology curriculum, building on a sound base attained through the AS degree, will include mathematics and communications. In addition, substantial additional work will be taken in the technical sciences and technical specialty. The courses will include theory and practice along with training. Hence they will provide a sound technical base for subsequent work. For assistance and counsel in planning a program, each student will be assigned an advisor to assist him in selecting the best course sequence to meet his career objectives.

The areas of specialization (modules) in Engineering Technology are concerned principally with the details of design, maintenance, operation, environmental monitoring and the fabrication/construction functions. The work of the technologist is in direct support of the engineer and the emphasis is on material results and details as constructed, within the broader conceptual and systems processes of the engineer.

Four engineering technology modules (options) are offered as shown. The courses listed in each module are recommended for all students electing to pursue that option. Any deviation from the recommended course in the option must be approved by the Department Chairman and the Dean.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program (See page 56)
   - Basic (54 hours)
     - Community College (39 hours)
     - FTU (15 hours)
   - Advanced (15 hours)

3. Required Courses
   The program to be taken at FTU requires a total of 192 quarter hours. Assuming good articulation with the Associate of Science Program being transferred, the following courses will be required:

   - Transferred from Community College
     - Lower Level Technical Specialty\(^1\)
     - Environmental Studies (Includes Science & Math)
     - Related Studies
     - TOTAL (Maximum transfer)
   - Additional Environmental and Related Studies
     - ENC 3355 Professional Report Writing
     - MAC 3253-3254 Applied Calculus
     - Advanced ESP program
     - Additional Science Environment
   - TOTAL (Maximum transfer)

\(^1\)Includes algebra, trigonometry, basic science, English, speech or report writing, humanities and social sciences. At least one course each in chemistry, physics and computer science should be completed at the Community College. Credit shown is maximum transferable under this program.

\(^2\)Includes one course in computer programming.
## AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

### 1. Design Technology Module

The specialization in Design Technology will present the student with the knowledge and skills needed for application to problems concerning specifications, calculations, and procedures involving the design, redesign, testing and operations of mechanical parts, units and assemblies. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Design Technology specialization are Mechanical, Drafting Design, Aerospace and Air Conditioning Technologies.

**Required Courses** (20 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 4410</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETE 4735</td>
<td>Electro-Mechanical Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 3400</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 4403</td>
<td>Applied Kinematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3401</td>
<td>Problem Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Level Technical Electives (11 hours)**

At least two courses must be selected from the courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3761</td>
<td>Contracts and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETG 4910</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 4512</td>
<td>Applied Design of Machine Elements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 4590</td>
<td>Design Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 4750</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Electronics Technology Module

The specialization in Electronics Technology is designed to present the electronics principles beyond the first two years of study that are essential for installation, operation, maintenance and design support or electrical/electronics equipment and facilities. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Electronics Technology specialization are Electronic, Electrical and Instrumentation Technologies. A minimum of 20 quarter hours of basic electronics must be included in the AS Degree program.

**Required Courses (20 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETE 3122</td>
<td>Electronics Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETE 3632</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETE 4161</td>
<td>Senior Systems Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETE 4326</td>
<td>Feedback Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ETE 4422 Communications Systems 3 hours
MAP 3401 Problem Analysis 4 hours

Electives (11 hours)
At least two courses must be selected from the courses listed below.
ETE 4432 Antennas and Propagation 3 hours
* ETE 4541 Power Transmission 4 hours
* ETE 4562 Power Utilization 4 hours
ETE 4661 Computer Systems 4 hours
ETE 4735 Electro-Mechanical Design 4 hours
* Note: ETE 4541 or ETE 4562 may be substituted for either, but not both ETM 3310 or ETG 4530.

3. Environmental Control Technology Module
The specialization in Environmental Control Technology is designed to give the student upper level courses in water, wastewater, air pollution, solid wastes, sampling and analysis, and control processes that are essential for environmental operations control. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Environmental Control Technology specialization are Environmental Control, Civil, and Chemical Technologies.

Required Courses (19 hours)
ETI 4700 Occupational Safety 3 hours
ETM 3314 Hydraulics/Hydrology 3 hours
EVS 3220 Wastewater Treatment 3 hours
EVS 3240 Water Supply Systems 3 hours
EVS 4233 Treatment Plant Analysis and Control 3 hours
MAP 3401 Problem Analysis 4 hours

Electives (12 hours)
At least two courses must be selected from the courses listed below.
BCN 3761 Contracts and Specifications 3 hours
EVS 4101 Environmental Sampling and Analysis 3 hours
EVS 4362 Air Pollution Control 3 hours
EVS 4682 Solid Wastes Management 3 hours

4. Operations Technology
The module in Operations Technology is designed to present the management operations, supervisory and methods courses that are essential for operations control in the sales, service, manufacturing and construction industries. The curriculum is designed to accept a broad range of AS Degree backgrounds and develop the management and supervisory skills necessary to produce a marketable skill. AS Degree programs with emphasis on Architectural, Building Construction, Aerospace, Automotive Services, Civil, Computer, Fire Control, Drafting and Graphics, Industrial Management or Supervision, Quality Control and Surveying Technologies are normally acceptable.

Required Courses (19 hours)
ETI 3611 Work Analysis 3 hours
ETI 3651 Computer Methods in Industry 3 hours
ETI 3654 Cost Estimating and Analysis 3 hours
ETI 4640 Process Planning and Scheduling 3 hours
ETI 4700 Occupational Safety 3 hours
MAP 3401 Problem Analysis 4 hours

Electives (12 hours)
At least two courses must be selected from the courses below.
BCN 3761 Contracts and Specifications 3 hours
ETC 4410 Structural Design 4 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETI 3440</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4110</td>
<td>Industrial Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4452</td>
<td>Plant Maintenance Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 4750</td>
<td>Applied Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Engineering offers the Master of Science, the Master of Science in Engineering, the Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management and the Doctor of Philosophy (jointly with the U of F) in Electrical Engineering degrees.

These programs are designed to provide for advanced professional engineering education (MSE) or specialized education in selected areas (MS or MSESME). It is the objective of the College of Engineering to produce well-qualified, competent graduates from outstanding accredited programs for the professional practice of engineering and to conduct research and service responsive to the needs of the State of Florida and the Nation.

It has long been recognized that the minimum educational qualification for entry into the engineering profession is the five-year B.S.E./M.S.E. program. This unique "professional school" program is geared to educating practitioners of the profession. The program is clearly in the interests of protecting the health, safety, and general welfare of the public and recognizes the unique statutory (Florida Statutes Chapter 471) and accreditation (Engineers' Council for Professional Development) requirements imposed on those who teach and administer the program.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING
Program Coordinator: G. Schrader, EN 212, Phone 275-2156

Advanced professional engineering competencies are achieved through the M.S.E. program. This program is intended for those who have attained an engineering bachelor's degree. Based on the very strong undergraduate, inter-departmental, college-wide engineering core plus option approach, this program leads to the M.S.E. degree, also based on an interdisciplinary approach, but at the department level. Thus the effective and efficient unified core approach is continued through the master's level.

The Master of Science in Engineering programs are fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development (ECPD).

Admission Requirements
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)
2. College Admission Requirements
   a. Applicants for the M.S.E. program must have the B.S.E. or equivalent from an ECPD accredited engineering curriculum in the appropriate discipline area.
   b. Applicants for the M.S. or M.S.E.S.M. programs must present baccalaureate credentials appropriate to the specialized area of study.

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.
2. Prerequisites: Engineering Bachelor's Degree or Equivalent.
3. Required Courses: At least one advanced course in each departmental sub-discipline beyond B.S.E. requirements 19-26 hours
4. Restricted Electives: Additional subdiscipline-specialty courses 9-15 hours
Additional advanced mathematics, computer systems, natural sciences, engineering sciences, or appropriate supportive areas (beyond B.S.E. core requirements or equivalent) 9-15 hours

5. Thesis or Research Report: Students must be registered in the quarter in which application for graduation is filed 9 or 3 hours

6. Examination: Oral defense of thesis or research report is required. Satisfactory completion of comprehensive examination may be required.

Total Quarter Hours Required (M.S.E.) Program 45

MSE AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
Departmental Specialization Core Course Requirements

Each student will select, with the approval of his graduate committee, departmental core courses as noted below for the professional options. Additional course work may be selected in one of the subdiscipline specialty areas to provide program depth. The student is referred to the course description section of the catalog for further information.

1. CIVIL ENGINEERING OPTION: The core requirements will be met by the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 6606</td>
<td>Steel Design (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6607</td>
<td>Concrete Design (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI 5215</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI 5306</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6436</td>
<td>Water and Wastewater Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 5204</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 5720</td>
<td>Design Elements of Transportation Systems (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING OPTION: At least one course from each of five subdiscipline groupings other than the chosen specialization area.

Communications Systems
Systems Control
Digital Systems
Electromagnetic Theory
Electronic Circuits
Optical Communications Systems
Signal and Circuit Theory

3. ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS OPTION: The core requirements for all students will be met by the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5135</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5235</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6349</td>
<td>Computer System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6717</td>
<td>Digital Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5405</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5505C</td>
<td>Minicomputer Application in Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING OPTION: The student will take the following Environmental Engineering Core and Specialty Courses.
ENV 5625 Water Resources Engineering 4 hours
ENV 6015 Unit Operations and Process of Sanitary Engineering I 4 hours
ENV 6016 Unit Operations and Processes of Sanitary Engineering II 4 hours
ENV 6017 Unit Operations and Processes Laboratory 2 hours
ENV 6106 Atmospheric Pollution Control 3 hours
ENV 6356 Solid Wastes Management 4 hours

In addition, the student will take at least one course from each of the two following areas:
1. Transportation and Urban Systems Engineering
2. Structures and Geotechnical Engineering

5. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING OPTION: The core requirements for all students will be met by the following courses:
   EIN 5117 Management Information Systems 4 hours
   EIN 6215 System Safety 3 hours
   EIN 6337 Production and Inventory Control 4 hours
   EIN 6357 Engineering Economic Analysis 3 hours
   ESI 5217 Probability for Engineers 3 hours
   ESI 5234 Engineering Reliability & Qual. Assur. 3 hours
   ESI 6316 Operations Research 3 hours
   STA 5326 Statistics for Engineers 3 hours

26 hours

6. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION: The core requirements for all students will be met by the courses listed:
   CES 5102 Intermediate Mechanics of Materials 4 hours
   EML 5271 Intermediate Dynamics 3 hours
   EML 6154 Conduction Heat Transfer 3 hours
   or
   EML 6155 Convection Heat Transfer 4 hours
   or
   EML 6157 Radiation Heat Transfer 3 hours
   EML 6306 Experimental Measurements 3 hours
   EML 6530 Principles of Design 3 hours
   EML 6609 Environmental Thermodynamics 3 hours
   EML 6710 Gas Dynamics 4 hours
   or
   EML 6712 Mechanics of Viscous Flow 4 hours

23-24 hours

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Program Coordinator: G. Schrader, EN 212, Phone 275-2156

This graduate program is designed to provide the competent student in engineering or other selected fields an opportunity to specialize in a particular subject area within engineering. Normally this objective may be attained through the satisfactory completion of graduate-level course work and research endeavor.

Admissions Requirements
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)
2. Program Admission Requirements
   (See page 96 for College Administration Requirements)

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office
   of Graduate Studies

2. Prerequisites: Baccalaureate credentials appropriate to the specialized area of
   study.

3. Required Courses
   24-30 hours

4. Restricted Electives: Additional advanced mathematics (beyond MAC 3314), com­
   puter systems, natural sciences, engineering sciences, or appropriate supportive
   areas. 12 hours

5. Thesis or Research Report:
   9 or 3 hours

6. Examinations: Oral defense of thesis or research report is required. Satisfactory
   completion of a comprehensive examination may be required.

Total Quarter Hours Required (M.S. Program) 45

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

Program Coordinator: G. Schrader, EN 212, Phone 275-2156

The College of Engineering offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in
Environmental Systems Management. The program is designed to provide for ad­
vanced professional and specialized education in selected areas of engineering and
science related to the management and control of our natural environment.

This program provides for the preparation of engineering specialists for service in
environmental related occupations by allowing concentrated study in a limited number
of subdisciplines. The program is open to those who have closely related to the en­
vironmental sciences and environmental or systems engineering.

Admission Requirements
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   (See page 96 for College Admission Requirements)

Degree Requirements

Degree requirements vary depending upon student interests and background. In­
terested students should consult the chairman of the Civil Engineering and Environ­
mental Sciences Department.

Total Quarter Hours Required 45

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

The College of Engineering is participating in a Cooperative Doctoral program in
Electrical Engineering with the University of Florida. Interested students should consult
with the chairman of the Electrical Engineering and Communication Sciences Depart­
ment.
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES & FINE ARTS

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Art (BA)
Art (BFA)
English (BA)
Foreign Language Combination (BA)
French (BA)
History (BA)
Humanities (BA)
Humanities and Fine Arts (BA)
Music (BA)
Music Education (BA)
Philosophy (BA)
Spanish (BA)
Theatre (BA)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

English (MA)

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS

Dean: C. Micarelli, FA 509D, Phone 275-2251
Assistant Dean: H. Smith, FA 509B, Phone 275-2600

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts endeavors, along with the other five colleges of the University, to fulfill the general aims of Florida Technological University. This College has the responsibility of preparing specialists in the principal disciplines of the humanities and the fine arts. The following major study programs are presently offered: art, English, foreign languages (French, Spanish), history, humanities, music, philosophy and theatre. Any one of these majors may be combined with a core of Business Administration courses designed to prepare a student for administrative work within his major. This Humanities and Fine Arts-Administration program is described below. Besides these majors, courses are offered in film, German, Italian, religion and Russian. In addition to preparing specialists in the various disciplines of the College, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts cooperates with the other five colleges of the University in the Environmental Studies Program in offering electives suitable to all students.

PRE-LAW

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts also offers sound preparation for subsequent study in Law. The quality of undergraduate education for the legal profession, according to the Association of American Law Schools, is grounded in three basic skills and insights: comprehension and expression in words, critical understanding of the human institutions and values with which the law deals, and creative power in thinking.

In defining a proper prelaw curriculum, the Association stresses breadth and flexibility in undergraduate prelaw education, and cites specifically History, Philosophy and English, among others, as valid academic preparation.

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts, in its seven departments, provides programs intended to develop the skills and insights fundamental to the later attainment of legal competence. History, Philosophy, English, and the major in Humanities
and Fine Arts seem particularly appropriate programs of study for the student considering law school. See additional information in History, English, and Humanities, Philosophy and Religion. (Contact Person: E. Kallina, FA 505A, Phone 275-2224.)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts offers a major in Humanities and Fine Arts for the student who desires a broad exposure to courses in the College without the need to specialize in one department. It is a flexible program whose purpose is a liberal education and general background in the Humanities and Fine Arts. The course requirements for the College Major are 30 upper division hours in one department and 36 upper division hours in two other departments with not less than 12 in any one. A typical program follows:

| Basic Program (basic ESP, electives, or AA Degree) | 90 hours |
| Main area | 30 hours |
| Secondary area | 24 hours |
| Secondary area | 12 hours |
| Upper Division ESP | 15 hours |
| Electives | 9 hours |
| Total | 180 hours |

Contact Dr. Harry Smith (FA 509B, Phone 275-2600) for information on this major.

HFA-ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts in conjunction with the College of Business Administration offers a program which combines a major in one of the areas of the College of Humanities and Fine Arts with a number of selected courses in the College of Business Administration. This combination of concentrations will prepare the student to assume an administrative position in one of the fields of the Humanities and Fine Arts and will also afford the opportunity of going on for a Master's Degree in Business. The required administration courses are in addition to the requirements for a major in one of the college's departments. (Contact Person: E. Hotaling, FA 140, Phone 275-2867)

PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

All students, both freshmen and transfer students, who enroll for the first time in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts during or after the Fall Quarter of 1976 are required to pass an English writing proficiency examination in order to graduate. This examination is given every quarter and should be completed by transfer students before the last 45 quarter hours of course work are begun and by four-year students during their sophomore year. Students must register with the English Department by the end of the second week of classes during the quarter in which they plan to take the examination. Details of the nature of the test, time of testing, return of corrected tests etc. may be obtained in the English Department.

A student enrolled in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts must fulfill all of the University requirements and the requirements set by the department of his major.

To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a "C" (2.0 grade point average) in courses of his major field.
MINOR

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts and the College of Social Sciences jointly offer a minor in Afro-American Studies consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours. Required courses: AMH 3570, ENG 4574, LIT 4324, SOC 3720. The student should be advised by the Program advisor prior to registration.


DEPARTMENT OF ART

Chairman: S. Lotz, FA 525, Phone 275-2676
Faculty: Chavda, Eyfell, Gaudnek, Miyamoto, Skoglund, Wellman

The curriculum in Art provides thorough grounding in visual expression and an opportunity for specialized professional preparation in art history and in the studio areas of drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, graphic design, film, sculpture, and ceramics, and combination specializations in drawing-printmaking, sculpture-ceramics and photography-printmaking.

The Department of Art offers programs leading toward both the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree.

The University reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes work done in classes.

MINOR

The Department of Art offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 33 quarter hours.

Required courses: ARH 2050, 2051, 2052; ART 2201, 2202, 2203, 2300; 12 quarter hours of art studio specialization at the 3000-4000 level. The minor in Art can be taken in any of the existing studio concentrations except in Art History.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: ART

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See page 113)

3. Required Courses
   Varies with Specialization

4. Restricted Electives
   Varies with Specialization

5. Electives
   To be selected primarily from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Art History
   Required Courses
   ARH 2050, 2051, 2052   History of Art I, II, III  9 hours
Restricted Electives
a) Any two:
   ART 2201C, 2202C, 2203C  Design Fundamentals I, II, III  6 hours
   ART 3630C  Film Design
b) Any one:
   ARH 4020  Developing Visual Creativity  4 hours
   PHI 3800  Aesthetics
   THE 4057  Principles of Motion Picture Art
c) Studio Courses
   Any two studio courses  6 hours
   Specialization
   3000 and 4000 level courses in Art History  21 hours
   Language and comprehensive Examination
   A satisfactory grade in a comprehensive art history examination and a
   reading knowledge of one foreign language are required.
   Total Quarter Hours in Art courses or approved cognates—46 hours

2. Art (Studio Areas)

Required Courses
   ART 2201C, 2202C  Design Fundamentals, I, II  6 hours
   ART 2300, 2301C, 3330C  Drawing Fundamentals I, II, Intermed. Draw I  9 hours
   ARH 2050, 2051, 2052  History of Art I, II, III  9 hours

Restricted Electives
a) Either
   ART 2203C  Design Fundamentals III or  3 hours
   ART 3630C  Film Design  3 hours
b) Any one:
   ARH 4020  Developing Visual Creativity  4 hours
   PHI 3800  Aesthetics
   THE 4057  Principles of Motion Picture Art
c) Art History
   Any 3000 and 4000 level Art History course  3 hours
d) Upper Division
   Electives in Art
   Specialization
   3000 and 4000 level courses in one Studio Area, not to include
   any required courses stated above (see Areas of Studio
   Specialization below)  15 hours

Portfolio Requirement
   For the B.A. degree a selective portfolio of work, representing the student’s
   accomplishment in the major Studio Specialization and acceptable to the
   Studio Faculty, will be submitted during the final Senior quarter.
   Total Quarter Hours in Art courses or approved cognates—60 hours

Areas of Studio Specialization: Ceramics, Drawing, Film, Graphic Design, Painting,
Photography, Printmaking, Sculpture
BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS: ART

The B.F.A. degree is recommended for those students who successfully petition for admission to ART 4965 and who intend to pursue work in the Arts at the graduate level.

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See page 113)

3. Required Courses
   ARH 2050, 2051, 2052 History of Art I, II, III 9 hours
   ART 2201C, 2202C, 2203C Design Fundamentals I, II, III 9 hours
   ART 3630C Film Design 3 hours
   ART 2300C, 2301C Drawing Fundamentals I, II 6 hours
   ART 3330C, 3331C, 3332C Intermediate Drawing I, II, III 9 hours
   ART 4965 Senior Studio and Exhibition* 3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   a) ART History and Theory
      Any 3000 and 4000 level Art History and Theory courses 14-15 hours
   b) Any one:
      PHI 3800 Aesthetics 4 hours
      THE 4057 Principles of Motion Picture Art
   c) Upper Division Electives in Art 11-12 hours
   d) Specialization
      3000 and 4000 level courses** in one Studio Area, not to include any required courses listed above (see Areas of Studio Specialization below) 21 hours

5. Electives
   To be selected primarily from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of student's advisor.

   Total Quarter Hours in Art courses or approved cognates—90 hours
   Total Quarter Hours Required—180 hours


*The procedure for admission to ART 4965 (Senior Studio and Exhibition) requires a formal application and portfolio submission by the student to the Department Chairman and the Studio Faculty, no earlier than the first quarter of the student's senior year (upon completion of 135 quarter hours). After successfully petitioning for admission to ART 4965, the student must complete no less than 45 quarter hours at FTU, of which at least 20 quarter hours must be in Art courses. A grade of C or better in ART 4965 is required for graduation.

**The combination specializations in Drawing and Printmaking, Sculpture and Ceramics, and Photography and Printmaking require 15 quarter hours of upper division work in each half of the combinations: a total of 30 quarter hours for the combination.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Chairman: R. Grove, FA 432, Phone 275-2212
Faculty: Adicks, Barnes, Browne, Combs (Emeritus), Donnelly, Hartman, McCown, Omans, Price, Schiffhorst, Sommer, Umphrey, Wyatt

The FTU English Department is responsible for the effective teaching of literature in English, including World Literature, as well as expository and creative writing. It serves not only the special needs of those students concentrating in literature or in writing but also the broad needs of the University by offering courses in expository writing and literature to students from other departments.

The Department of English offers a pre-law program which stresses skill in writing, language, and literature. This program offers training that will increase the student's chance of law school entry and effective performance while in law school. For further information please see the Department Chairman.

MINOR

The Department of English offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours.

Required courses: ENC 3412; English courses from the 3000/4000 level equally divided between literature and writing courses. The student should select courses in consultation with an advisor from the Department of English.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: ENGLISH

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See page 113)

3. Required Courses
   (See Literature Concentration, Writing Concentration or Linguistic Concentration below)

4. Restricted Electives
   (See Literature Concentration, Writing Concentration or Linguistic Concentration below)

5. Electives
   To be selected primarily from upper level courses with the approval of the student's advisor.

6. Foreign Language Requirement
   Proficiency in one modern foreign language must be shown in one of the following ways: passing a proficiency exam; presenting four years of high school credit in one language; completing 24 quarter hours in one language; completing 12 quarter hours in one language (in which case an additional 12 hours of upper-level English courses are required); completing 36 quarter hours in one language (in which case there is a 12 hours reduction in required upper division English electives)

Total Quarter Hours Required 180
AREA OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Literature. The following courses are required for this specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2020</td>
<td>Literary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2011</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature to 1625</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2018</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature 1626-1798</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2025</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature 1798-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3101</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature 1588-1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3107</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature 1865-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3111</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature Since 1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3028</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature Since 1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4110</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4131</td>
<td>Shakespeare’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4120</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required:

- 4000 Level Sequence Courses: 9 hours
- Upper-division electives in English: 12 hours

2. Writing. Students desiring to specialize in the area should meet the requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2020</td>
<td>Literary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any six of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3110</td>
<td>Literature of Modern Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2011</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature to 1625</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2018</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature 1626-1798</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 2025</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature 1798-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3101</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature 1588-1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3107</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature 1865-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3111</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature Since 1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3028</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature Since 1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3716</td>
<td>Exploring Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any two of the linguistics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3010</td>
<td>Principles of Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4550</td>
<td>Modern English Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4512</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4304</td>
<td>Transformational Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4474</td>
<td>Language and Meaning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4574</td>
<td>Black English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must include: Upper-division Literature 3-4 hours

Any four of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRW 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 2321</td>
<td>Introduction to Verse Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 2221</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3132</td>
<td>Creative Writing Workshop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3142</td>
<td>Creative Writing Workshop II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3152</td>
<td>Creative Writing Workshop III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3714</td>
<td>Structure of Verse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3530</td>
<td>Writing for children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3412</td>
<td>Writing Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3612</td>
<td>Magazine Writing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any three of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4940</td>
<td>Writing Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4941</td>
<td>Writing Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Linguistics. This concentration offers intensive work in the field of linguistics, combined with a background in English literature and writing. It requires 48 hours of course work in English beyond the Freshman English courses. The specific requirements are as follows:

Linguistics (15 quarter hours)
- LIN 3010 Principles of Linguistics
- ENG 4550 Modern English Grammar
- ENG 4512 History of the English Language
- LIN 4304 Transformational Grammar
- LIN 4474 Language and Meaning

Literature (18 quarter hours to be selected from the following)
- LIT 2020 Literary Analysis
- ENL 2011 Survey of English Literature to 1625
- ENL 2018 Survey of English Literature, 1626-1798
- ENL 2025 Survey of English Literature, 1798-1914
- AML 3101 Survey of American Literature, 1588-1865
- AML 3107 Survey of American Literature, 1865-1914
- AML 3111 Survey of American Literature Since 1914
- ENL 3028 Survey of British Literature Since 1914
- ENG 3220 Continental European Fiction Since 1900
- LIT 3240 World Literature I
- LIT 3257 World Literature II

Upper-division English Electives (15 hours to be selected by the student)

Foreign Language (one of the following)
Plan A. Two years (24 quarter hours)
Plan B. One year (12 quarter hours) plus 12 quarter hours of English electives
Plan C. Three years (36 quarter hours) with a reduction of 12 quarter hours in the required upper division English electives.

DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Chairman: A. Cerone, FA 436, Phone 275-2641
Faculty: Barsch, DiPierro, LaRocco, Micarelli, Payas

Language studies in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts provide instruction in French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish, with majors in French and Spanish. These programs are designed to meet the needs of students who desire competency in a language and expanded understanding of a foreign culture and literature. Students enrolled in 1000, 2000 and certain 3000 level courses are required to attend the language laboratory for at least one hour a week.

A student wishing to major in a foreign language must meet all the requirements for graduation as set forth by the University, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts, and by the Department of Foreign Languages. The foreign language major must complete 44 quarter hours in the chosen language beyond the 1000 and 2000 level. Among these 44 quarter hours the student must take courses numbered 3240, 3420, 3100, 3101 and 3102 in both languages plus an additional 18 credits in his first language and an additional 9 credits in his second language.

Normal placement is as follows: Four years of one high school language would place the student in the first quarter of the third year; three years, in the second quarter.
of the second year; two years in the first quarter of the second year; one year in the second quarter of the first year.

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the conversation course (3240). Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad, he will not be permitted to take the advanced composition course (3420) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another literature course chosen with his advisor.

MINORS

The Department of Foreign Languages offers a minor consisting of 24 quarter hours in French, German, or Spanish.

Required courses: 24 quarter hours above the 2000 level in one language including the courses numbered 3240 and 3420.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: FRENCH OR SPANISH

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 120)

3. Required Courses for French or Spanish Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Elementary Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Elementary Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Elementary Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Intermediate Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Intermediate Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Intermediate Language &amp; Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Conversation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3420</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Survey of Literature I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Survey of Literature II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Survey of Literature III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

BACHELOR OF ARTS: FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMBINATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 120)

3. Required Courses for Combined Major in Foreign Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Conversation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3420</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Survey of Literature I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Survey of Literature II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Survey of Literature III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Restricted Electives
   18 credits in first language
   9 credits in second language

5. Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Russian Area Studies. Florida Technological University offers an academic program in Russian Area Studies. Five departments in the University have cooperated to provide this unique study program so that the student may more fully enjoy the varied offerings of the University. Upon successful completion of courses, the student will receive a certificate of participation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chairman: J. Shofner, Bldg. FA 551-B, Phone 275-2224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty: Crepeau, Evans, Fetscher, Greenhaw, Kallina, Pauley, Wehr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Students majoring in history must complete a minimum of 48 hours in history courses. At least eight quarter hours must be selected from each of three different geographical areas, such as: the United States, Europe, Asia or Latin America.

   History majors are encouraged but not required to develop a proficiency in a foreign language.

   History majors who are interested in a pre-law program should work closely with their advisors in selecting major courses and electives which will best prepare them for law school. These students should use their electives for additional courses in history as well as English, speech and philosophy. Such a course of study will prepare them for success in law school and will concomitantly provide a broad liberal education. For further information contact Dr. E. Kallina at 275-2224.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

   The Department of History offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours.

   Required courses: 24 quarter hours of history, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level. Specific courses must be selected in conference with a departmental advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACHELOR OF ARTS: HISTORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   1. University graduation requirements
      (See pages 40 and 56)

   2. Special college and/or department requirements
      (See pages 113 and 122)

   3. Required courses
      None

   4. Restricted Electives
      None

   5. Electives
      To be selected with approval of the student's advisor.
      Total Quarter Hours Required 180
AREA OF SPECIALIZATION
1. Russian Area Studies. The history department participates in the Russian Area Program. For information consult with Professor Evans.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES, PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
Chairman: R. Flick, FA 415, Phone 275-2273
Faculty: Jones, Kassim, Levensohn, Riley, Riser

The Department offers:
1. An interdepartmental humanities major, with three choices of concentration.
2. A philosophy major, with an optional specialization in religion.
3. Minors in humanities, philosophy or religion.
4. A variety of courses in humanities, philosophy and religion for students in other areas who do not seek a major or minor.
5. A pre-law program.

The humanities major, as well as the philosophy major, provides a rich background in the liberal arts. Both are well suited for those students who see the college experience as a means toward fulfillment and preparation for living, and not merely as preparation for earning a living. Yet a liberal education, as provided by these majors, is still considered excellent preparation, by many employers, for careers in personnel management, communications, planning, administration, labor relations, public relations, writing, editing, politics, and civil service.

Both majors may also lead to careers in teaching. One who completes the humanities major and the necessary education courses may be certified to teach humanities in high school. With the addition of a Master’s Degree he may qualify to teach in one of the many community colleges. Since philosophy is taught primarily in college, the student who plans to teach it will need to obtain an advanced degree. He will therefore be well advised to include at least a year of foreign language in his program. The humanities major requires a year of foreign language.

For students who are interested in preparing for a career in law, the Department has developed a program within the philosophy major. Please inquire at the departmental office (FA 409, Phone 275-2273).

MINORS
The Department of Humanities, Philosophy and Religion offers minors consisting of 24-28 quarter hours. For specific requirements, students should see an advisor in Humanities, Philosophy, or Religion.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: HUMANITIES
Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 123)
3. Required Courses (all concentrations)
   HUM 4301 The Classical Ideal in the Arts  4 hours
   HUM 4302 The Romantic Ideal in the Arts  4 hours
   HUM 4303 The Spiritual Ideal in the Arts  4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   (Choose one of the three specializations)

5. Electives
   May be used to obtain a second major, to complete requirements for teacher certification in Humanities in the College of Education, or to strengthen the major with cognate courses.

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Ideas (See advisor for specific courses.)
   a. Two courses in world or English literature  6-8 hours
   b. Two courses in Greek, Roman or European history  8 hours
   c. Two courses in history of philosophy  8 hours
   d. One course in Judaism, Christianity or world religions  4 hours
   e. Any course in literature, history, philosophy or religion  3-4 hours
   f. One course in art history or appreciation  3-4 hours
   g. One course in music appreciation  3-4 hours
   h. One course in theatre history  3-4 hours

2. THE ARTS (See advisor for specific courses)
   a. One course in world literature:  4 hours
   b. One course in history:  4 hours
   c. One course in history of philosophy:  4 hours
   d. One course in religion:  4 hours
   e. Two courses in art:  6 hours
   f. Two courses in creative writing:  6 hours
   g. Courses in music:  6 hours
   h. Two courses in theatre:  6 hours

3. WORLD CULTURES (See advisor for specific courses.)
   a. Two courses in world or European literature  8 hours
   b. Two courses in Russian or Far Eastern history:  8 hours
   c. Two courses in non-Western religion:  8 hours
   d. One course in philosophy:  4 hours
   e. Two courses in non-Western art:  6 hours
   f. One course in music appreciation:  3-4 hours
   g. One course in drama development:  4 hours

BACHELOR OF ARTS: PHILOSOPHY

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 123)

3. Required Courses
   PHI 1100 Critical Thinking  4 hours
   PHI 2130 Formal Logic  4 hours
4. Restricted Electives
   Three elective courses in philosophy or religion 12 hours

5. Electives
   To be selected with the approval of the student's advisor. May be used to obtain a second major.

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

AREA OF SPECIALIZATION

1. Religion
   Students may meet requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy by completing the following alternate required courses and restricted electives.

   a. Required courses
      PHI 1100 Critical Thinking 4 hours
      PHI 2010 Intro. to Philosophy 4 hours
      PHH 3100 Ancient Philosophy 4 hours
      PHI 3600 Ethics 4 hours
      PHI 4700 Philosophy of Religion 4 hours
      REL 3203 Hebrew and Christ. Heritage 4 hours
      REL 3314 Religions of China & Japan 4 hours
      REL 3342 Hinduism 4 hours
      REL 3353 Islam 4 hours

   b. Restricted electives
      (1) Choose one
          REL 2302 World Religions 4 hours
          REL 4300 Comparative Religion
      (2) Choose two
          REL 4420 Modern Theology 8 hours
          REL 4184 Mythology
          REL 4414 The Religious Quest
          REL 4182 Mysticism

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Chairman: G. Wolf, FA 105A, Phone 275-2867
Faculty: Brodie, Eubank, Hotaling, Keltner, Palmer, Stenberg, Szabo, Welker, Whisler, Wolf, Wrancher.

The Department of Music offers a Bachelor of Arts with options in Applied Music, Piano Pedagogy, Instrumental Music Education, Vocal/Choral Music Education, Piano/Vocal Music Education, and Elementary School Music Education.

SPECIAL MUSIC MAJOR ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

In order to be accepted as a music major, the following entrance requirements must be met:

1. **Next to**
a. Each candidate must be auditioned in order to demonstrate an advanced level of proficiency in the major area of performance as evidenced by his/her ability to perform compositions representing a variety of musical periods. Memorization is required for pianists and vocalists. Accompanists for vocalists will be furnished only upon request prior to the audition. Each candidate must bring music for the compositions he intends to perform. The college will provide large instruments such as the tuba, string bass, or timpani for these auditions. All smaller instruments must be brought to the University.

The audition will also serve as a placement examination for those candidates accepted to determine on what level they will begin studies at FTU.

b. All candidates will receive a piano and sight-singing placement examination.

c. Personal Interview.

All new students must audition on their performing medium. Music History and Music Theory Comprehensive Examinations will be given during the Junior year. At the end of the first quarter there will be an ear-training and sight-singing examination; at the end of the second quarter there will be a part-writing and visual analysis examination; at the end of the third quarter there will be a Music History examination.

K-12 Certification

The Music Education programs are approved by the Florida State Department of Education. Students who wish to be certified to teach in elementary and secondary schools should consider a major in Music Education. Courses leading to teacher certification are offered cooperatively with the College of Education. Those students who satisfactorily complete the Music Education program will be eligible for a Florida Rank III Teacher’s Certificate. The certificate is valid for five years and is renewable. A reciprocal certification arrangement is in effect with approximately 30 other states, with reciprocal certification pending in other states. In addition, a Master of Education degree in Music Education is offered in cooperation with the College of Education.

The Department of Music has identified courses acceptable for completing an undergraduate minor.

POLICY REGARDING MAJOR ENSEMBLE PARTICIPATION

1. Every music or music education major carrying an academic credit load of eight (8) or more hours must participate in a credit-bearing major ensemble in his applied major area.

   Major ensembles acceptable in fulfillment of this requirement are chorus, symphony orchestra, and symphonic band. Students concentrating in piano, guitar and organ must take University Choir as their major ensemble, the stipulation that this participation be “in his applied major area” not being applicable.

2. Music majors must earn twelve (12) quarter hours of major ensemble credit to graduate. Music education majors must similarly earn eleven (11) hours in their degree program. No more than one major ensemble may be used to satisfy this requirement in any given quarter, although a student may participate in more than one ensemble if he so desires.

3. Music education majors in wind, brass, strings, and percussion are required to participate in the University Chorus for a minimum of two (2) quarters during their degree program. The minor ensemble requirement will be reduced by two (2) quarter hours in order to accommodate this requirement. Vocal music education majors may elect to substitute two (2) quarter hours of band or orchestra for two (2) hours of the minor ensemble requirement provided they have sufficient facility on an appropriate instrument.
4. Assignment to a major ensemble will be made by the ensemble director(s).

POLICY REGARDING MINOR ENSEMBLE PARTICIPATION

1. Music majors must earn twelve (12) quarter hours of minor ensemble credit during at least ten (10) separate quarters to graduate. Music education majors must earn six (6) quarter hours of minor ensemble credit during at least five (5) separate quarters to graduate.

2. The following ensembles will be considered minor ensembles: Brass Ensembles, Percussion Ensembles, Piano Ensembles, String Ensembles, Vocal Ensembles, Woodwind Ensembles.

N.B. Opera Workshop and Jazz Ensemble will not be considered minor ensembles. Other minor ensembles may be instituted at the discretion of the Ensemble Coordinator.

3. Assignment in minor ensembles will be made by the Ensemble Coordinator upon recommendation of the applied music teacher and/or the ensemble director.

MINOR

The Department of Music offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 34 quarter hours.

Required courses: a minimum of 12 quarter hours at the 3000-4000 level; one year of theory (12 hours), two years of lessons (12 quarter hours), two years of ensembles (6 quarter hours); MUL 3011; a satisfactory placement examination.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: MUSIC

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1011</td>
<td>Music Forum (12 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2111,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112, 2113</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK/MVS/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW/MVB/</td>
<td>Principal Performance I (3 quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3121,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122, 3123</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK/MVS/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW/MVB/</td>
<td>Principal Performance II (3 quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3120,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310, 3280</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3460</td>
<td>Minor Ensemble</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4431,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4432</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4131,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4132, 4133</td>
<td>Music History</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

127
4. Restricted Electives

To be selected primarily from upper level courses outside the Department of Music, with the approval of the student's advisor.

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

**Special Non-Course Requirements**

1. Piano Proficiency Examination before admission to Principal Performance III.
3. Two faculty-approved public recitals: a junior recital of 30 minutes length, and a senior recital of 45 minutes length. Students who select the Piano Pedagogy option will perform two faculty-approved thirty-minute recitals.

*To partially fulfill the Directed Experience requirement, Piano Majors take Piano Literature (MUL 3401, 3402, 3403) for 6 hours; Voice Majors take Foreign Diction (FRE 1005, GER 1005, ITA 1005—1 hour each for a total of 3 hours) and Song Literature (MUL 3622, 3624, 3625—1 hour each for a total of 3 hours) for a combined total of 6 hours; Piano Pedagogy Majors take Piano Literature (MUL 3401, 3402, 3403) for 6 hours, Piano Pedagogy (MVK 4631, 4632) for 4 hours, and Studio Teaching for 2 hours, for a combined total of 12 hours.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: MUSIC EDUCATION**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 125)
3. Required Courses

   MUS 1011 Music Forum (10 quarters) 0 hours
   MUS 2111, 2112, 2113 Music Theory 9 hours
   MVK/MVS/ MVW/MVB/ MVP Principal Performance I (3 quarters) 6 hours
   MUS 3121, 3122, 3123 Music Theory 9 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3120,</td>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>11 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310, 3280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3460</td>
<td>Minor Ensemble</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4431,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4432</td>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK/MVS/MVW/MVB/MVP</td>
<td>Principal Performance III (3 quarters)</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4131,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4132, 4133</td>
<td>Music History</td>
<td>9 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 3940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4943</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4938</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4314</td>
<td>Music Education Instruction in Schools</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4330</td>
<td>Elementary School Music Instructional Analysis</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4350</td>
<td>Secondary School Music Instructional Analysis</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3805</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Music</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program A — Instrumental Music Education Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVV 1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVV 2221</td>
<td>Secondary Performance Voice (2 voice classes)</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111</td>
<td>Class Piano (3 quarters) or more advanced</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3102</td>
<td>Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK/MVS/MVW/MVB/MVP</td>
<td>Principal Performance IV (2 quarters)</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program B — Vocal/Choral Music Education Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVV 1211</td>
<td>Class Voice (5 quarters)</td>
<td>5 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 3622,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3624, 3625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3101</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK/MVS/MVW/MVB/MVP</td>
<td>Principal Performance IV (2 quarters)</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1005,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1005,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1005</td>
<td>Diction</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program C—Piano/Vocal Music Education Specialization

MVV 1211  Class Voice (5 quarters)  5 hours
MUL 3401, 6 hours
3402, 3403 Piano Literature
MUG 3101 Choral Conducting 2 hours
MVK/MVS/
MVW/MVB/  Principal Performance IV (2 quarters) 4 hours
MVP

Program D—Elementary School Music Education Specialization

MVV 1211  Class Voice (5 quarters) or 5 hours
MVK 1111, 1121 Class Piano (5 quarters) 5 hours
MVS 1216 Class Guitar 1 hour
MVO 1214 Class Recorder 1 hour
MUL 3622, 3624, 3625 Song Literature 3 hours
3622, 3625
MUE 3401 Special Topics in Elementary School 4 hours
Music (2 quarters)
FRE 1005, GER 1005, 3 hours
ITA 1005 Diction 3 hours

4. Electives
None

Total Quarter Hour Course Required 185-187

Special Non-course requirements
1. Piano Proficiency Examination before admission to Principal Performance III.
2. Music History and Music Comprehensive Examination.
3. A faculty-approved public recital of 30 minutes length. (A recital is optional for the Elementary School Music Specialization.)

DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE

Chairman: (Acting) H. Smith, FA 509B, Phone 275-2600
Faculty: Mays, Smith, Welsch

The Department of Theatre offers the student an opportunity to concentrate in the area of theatre either as a preparation for graduate or professional study or as a course of study in the liberal arts.

The major in Theatre offers four separate areas of concentration, one of which will be pursued by the student upon consultation with his advisor. There are six courses (14 hours) required of all theatre majors: THE 1020(4), THE 2071(4), THE 2725(3, 3).

MINORS

The Department of Theatre offers minors consisting of a minimum of 24-25 quarter hours.
1. Acting/Directing.
   Required courses: THE 1002; TPP 2110; THE 3251; TPP 3700; TPA 2322; TPP 3500, 3310.

2. Film.
   Required courses: THE 2056, 3251, 4057, 4038; 8 quarter hours of independent study.

3. Technical Theatre and Design.
   Required courses: THE 1002; TPA 2210, 2211, 3060, 3220; THE 3925.
4. Theatre History and Criticism.
   Required courses: THE 1002, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3312, 3313, 3314.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: THEATRE**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 113 and 130)

3. Required Courses

   **Program “A” Theatre History and Criticism**
   - THE 3251 History of the Motion Picture 4 hours
   - THE 3112, 3113, 3114 History of Theatre 9 hours
   - THE 3312, 3313, 3314 Development of Drama 12 hours
   - THE 4375 Contemporary Theatre/Drama 3 hours
   - THE 4530 Dramatic Criticism 3 hours
   - THE 4201, 4202 American Drama 8 hours

   **Program “B” Technical Theatre and Design**
   - TPA 2210 Technical Theatre Production 4 hours
   - TPA 2211 Stage Carpentry 4 hours
   - TPA 2082 Stage Properties 4 hours
   - THE 3230 Theatrical Costuming 3 hours
   - TPA 3250 Make up Techniques 4 hours
   - TPA 3060 Scene Design 4 hours
   - TPA 3220 Stage Lighting 4 hours
   - THE 3925 Theatre Practicum II 6 hours
   - THE 4170 Experimental Theatre 4 hours
   - THE 4932 Special Topics 4 hours

   **Program “C” Acting and Directing**
   - TPA 2210 Technical Theatre Production 4 hours
   - TPA 2082 Stage Properties 4 hours
   - TPP 2110 Acting I 4 hours
   - THE 3251 History of the Motion Pictures 4 hours
   - TPP 3111 Acting II 4 hours
   - TPP 3121 Improvisation/Mime 4 hours
   - THE 3230 Theatrical Costuming 3 hours
   - TPA 3250 Make Up Technique 3 hours
   - TPP 3500 Modern Stage Movement 4 hours
   - TPP 3310 Directing I 4 hours
   - TPA 3060 Scene Design I 4 hours
   - THE 4170 Experimental Theatre 4 hours
   - TPP 4111 Acting III 4 hours
   - TPP 4350 High School Play Directing 4 hours
   - THE 4600 Children’s Theatre 4 hours
   - TPP 4140 Performance Styles 4 hours

   **Program “D” Film**
   - THE 3251 History of Motion Picture 4 hours
   - THE 4072 Principles of Motion Picture Art 8 hours
   - TPP 3310, 4170 Directing I, Experimental Theatre 8 hours
or
TPA 3060, 8 hours
TPA 3220 3 hours
ART 3600C Photography
THE 4073 Film Production 8 hours
THE 4075 Mod. Motion Picture Tech.
Special Topics 4 hours
8 hours

4. Restricted Electives
None

5. Electives
Total Quarter Hours Required 180

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

MASTER OF ARTS: ENGLISH

Program Coordinator: R. Adicks, FA 426, Phone 275-2212

The curriculum for the Master of Arts in English, which is ordinarily not a thesis
degree, consists of courses and seminars in British, American, and world literature;
linguistics; and the teaching of literature and composition. The Master of Arts program
provides advanced study for persons holding a bachelor’s degree in English or its
equivalent. It also enables teachers holding a Rank III Florida certificate to acquire a
Rank II certificate while enhancing their teaching ability and developing the knowledge
and skills necessary for teaching English in college.

Admission Requirements
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements:
a. An undergraduate major in English, or its equivalent, with an average of B in all
   English courses. (Applicants without a major in English may remove any defi-
   ciencies without graduate credit.)

b. Approval by the Graduate committee of the Department of English.

c. Three reference reports.

See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Gradu-
ate Studies.

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of
   Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: LIN 5137 (Linguistics) or equivalent.

3. Required Courses:
   ENG 6108 (Literary Genres), LIT 6235 (World Literature), LIT 6544 (Movements in
   Literature), LIT 6932 (Problems of Linguistics), LIT 6535 (Major Author).

4. Restricted Electives:
   None


6. Examinations: A comprehensive examination is required. Demonstration of a read-
   ing knowledge of a foreign language is required.
   Total Quarter Hours 45
COLLEGE OF
NATURAL SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
  BIOLOGY (BS)
  BOTANY (BS)
  LIMNOLOGY (BS)
  MICROBIOLOGY (BS)
  ZOOLOGY (BS)
CHEMISTRY (BS)
COMPUTER SCIENCE (BS)
FORENSIC SCIENCE (BS)
MATHEMATICS (BS)
MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION (BS)
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (BS)
PHYSICS (BS)
RADIOLOGIC SCIENCES (BS)
RESPIRATORY THERAPY (BS)
STATISTICS (BS)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS
  BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (MS)
  COMPUTER SCIENCE (MS)
  INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY (MS)
  MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE (MS)

OTHER PROGRAMS
  PREDENTAL
  PREMEDICAL
  PRENURSING
  PREOPTOMETRY
  PREPHARMACY
  PREVETERINARY
COLLEGE OF NATURE SCIENCE

Dean: B. Ostle, AD 217, Phone 275-2691
Associate Dean: R. Laird, AD 214, Phone 275-2691

It is the purpose of the College of Natural Sciences to assist all students to develop their individual capabilities to the fullest. To this end, the College will provide a broad liberal education through the Environmental Studies Program as well as concentrated study in specialized fields.

MAJOR STUDY PROGRAMS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to meeting all University requirements, each degree program in the College of Natural Sciences must contain:

1. ENG 310, Professional Report Writing II, and
2. courses which will introduce the student to the three major scientific disciplines within the College; i.e., physical sciences, biological and health sciences, and mathematical and computer sciences.

To satisfy the latter requirement, each student must take six courses distributed among the two scientific disciplines outside that of his major with a minimum of two courses in either discipline. (Notes: (1) Each department has identified a group of approved courses from which its majors may select in order to satisfy this College requirement. These courses will be of sufficient academic rigor to acquaint the student with both the philosophy and methodology of professionals within their disciplines. (2) With proper justification a student may be permitted to utilize courses offered outside the College of Natural Sciences to satisfy this distribution requirement by obtaining the prior approval of the Dean. Such requests must carry departmental approval before submission to the college of Natural Sciences Academic Standards Committee which will then forward them, with its recommendation, to the Dean.)

All degree programs must be approved by the major department and by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.

At the present time, undergraduate degree programs are available in the following areas: Biological Science (with options in Biology, Botany, Limnology, Microbiology and Zoology), Chemistry, Computer Science, Forensic Science, Mathematics, Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Physics, Radiologic Sciences, Respiratory Therapy and Statistics. Preprofessional programs are also available to help students prepare for further study in the health and health related professions.

Preprofessional programs leading to further study in schools of dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry and veterinary medicine are administered through the Office of the Preprofessional Coordinator, located in the Dean’s Office. Other preprofessional programs associated with the health related professions (i.e., the allied health sciences) are administered through the Department of Allied Health Sciences.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate programs leading to a Master of Science degree are available in Biological Science, Computer Science, Industrial Chemistry, and Mathematical Science.

PROGRAM PLANNING

Although suggested curricula are available in most areas, each student will plan his
program in consultation with a faculty advisor appointed by the chairman of the major department or by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.

DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Chairman: J. Bergner, BL 306, Phone: 275-2741
Faculty: Edwards, Geren, (Coordinator, Radiologic Sciences), Graham, Johnson, Kanelos (Coordinator, Medical Technology), Kuyper (Coordinator, Medical Record Administration), Lytle McLean, Mendenhall, Morrison, Worrell

COURTESY APPOINTMENTS: Bradford, Calabrese, Capraun, Carleton, Carr, Getting, Gilbert, Gregg, Hall, Heinsohn, Hill, Hinkle, Holcomb, Hollon, Hughes, Jackson, Judy, Kanarek, Kerman, Kernodle, Lee, Lipsit, Marvin, Maurer, Murray, Neill, Partain, Reyes, Risacher, Rogers, Rollie, E. Smith, Stoner, Strack, K. Snyder, R. Snyder, Van Hook, Walsh, Wardell, Willard

Today's health care industry can best be described as dynamic, both from efforts within itself to seek new and improved health care delivery systems and from developments without, as seen in the rapid expansion of scientific knowledge and continuing medical advances. This has led to an increasingly critical need for highly trained personnel in an ever-widening variety of professional health fields. The present potential for programs of care, treatment and prevention of diseases and disability is on a scale and of a quality never before envisioned. However, this potential can be realized with the support of skilled professional personnel in the specialized health fields.

The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree in four fields: Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Radiologic Sciences, and Respiratory Therapy. Presently, FTU has planning authorization for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree. Implementation is anticipated in 1979-1980. In addition, a series of courses is offered under the AHS designation.

The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers the educational opportunities and clinical experience to prepare the health professional. The student must be prepared and willing to accept a multifaceted role as a member of the health care team—as administrator, planner, consultant, educator, researcher, and practitioner. Professional competence is built upon a solid grounding in the humanities, social sciences and natural sciences. The programs are designed to include not only the development of skills to assure excellence in quality of health care but such experiences and factual knowledge as will provide the basis for continuing intellectual and professional growth. Graduates are prepared for positions in hospitals, medical and hospital laboratories, outpatient facilities, research centers, clinics and in local, state and national health agencies and departments.

The first two years of study in the allied health sciences constitute a specified preprofessional program of basic education similar, but not identical, for all programs. Admission to study in this department does not constitute admission to the professional phase of these programs. Application to the Upper Division must be made separately from the University application. Admission is dependent upon the applicant's academic performance prior to upper division application and the availability of openings in the clinical facility. Separate application to the upper division must be made at least six months, but no more than one year, prior to the time the student is ready for admission. Further, admission to the upper division in medical technology does not constitute admission to the professional phase of that program: application must also be made during the junior year to an approved affiliated hospital for the required senior year clinical experience.

Application deadline is April 1. The student will be eligible to make application for admission if he anticipates completing 90 quarter hours of college work by the Sep-
tember following his application. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is normally required to be considered. Each applicant will be notified in writing concerning final action on his application.

Following admission into the Upper Division, a student must make a grade of "C" or higher in all required courses including restricted electives (sections 3 and 4 under Degree Requirements on following pages).

Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Radiologic Sciences and Respiratory Therapy are identified in the course listings which follow. The program in Medical Record Administration is approved by a committee of the American Medical Association in cooperation with the Education and Registration Committee of the American Medical Record Association. The degree in Medical Technology will be awarded upon completion of the University's didactic program and an affiliated clinical program approved by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. The program in Radiologic Sciences is approved by the Committee on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Society of Radiologic Technologists. The program in Respiratory Therapy is approved by the American Medical Association in collaboration with the Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education.

Preprofessional preparation is also available to students in other health related areas such as nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, etc. However, the requirements of professional schools offering degrees and/or clinical training in any of these fields, although similar, vary significantly. Students desiring to take preprofessional work in any of these areas should consult with the Chairman of the Department of Allied Health Sciences prior to beginning their programs.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
(See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
(See pages 134 and 135)

3. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3161</td>
<td>Health Services Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3152</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4302</td>
<td>Community and Public Health Service</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4162</td>
<td>Supervisory Management for Health Services Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4511, 4512</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medicine I &amp; II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3501</td>
<td>Interpretation of Clinical Tests</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4912</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010C</td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 3001</td>
<td>Computer Fundamentals for Business Application I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4401</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3355</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1104</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3006</td>
<td>Management and Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAN 3151 Human Behavior and Interpersonal Relations 3 hours
MAN 3504 Personnel Management 4 hours
MAN 4722 Decision Systems Analysis 4 hours
MRE 3000 Medical Record Administration 3 hours
MRE 3110 Evaluation of Patient Care 5 hours
MRE 3202 Coding Procedures 5 hours
MRE 3210 Health Information Systems 3 hours
MRE 3800, 3810 Directed Experience I & II 2 hours
MRE 4400 Health Care Records 5 hours
MRE 4420 Health Legislation 3 hours
MRE 4312 Analysis of Medical Record Department Operations 3 hours
MRE 4410 Performance Evaluation Procedures 3 hours
MRE 4830, 4831 Directed Experience III & IV 4 hours
MRE 4835 Management Affiliation 4 hours
MRE 4304 Medical Record Department Management 3 hours

Physical Sciences: To be selected from courses in chemistry and/or physics with the approval of the faculty advisor. 8 hours

STA 3023 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics 4 hours
ZOO 3733C Human Anatomy 5 hours
PCB 3703C Human Physiology 5 hours

4. Restricted Electives: To be selected in consultation with faculty advisor 6 hours

5. Electives 9 hours

Total Quarter Hours Required 187

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 135)

3. Required Courses
   HSC 3501 Interpretation of Clinical Tests 3 hours
   BSC 1010C Basic Biology 5 hours
   CHM 2045, 2046, 2047 Chemistry Fundamentals I, II and III 10 hours
   CHM 2046L Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory 1 hour
   CHM 3210, 3211, 3212 Organic Chemistry I, II and III 10 hours
   BCH 3313 Clinical Biochemistry 4 hours
   CHM 2205L Organic Biochemistry Laboratory 1 hour
   CAP 3001 Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications I 3 hours
   ENC 3355 Professional Report Writing II 3 hours
   MAC 1132 College Algebra and Trigonometry 5 hours
   MLS 3206 Techniques in Clinical Microscopy 3 hours
   MLS 3265L Techniques in Clinical Chemistry 4 hours
   MLS 3305 Hematology 4 hours
   MLS 3549 Immunohematology and Coagulation 4 hours

137
MLS 4830C, 4831C, 4832C, 4833C
Clinical Practice I, II, III and IV 16 hours
MLS 4405
Clinical Pathogenic Microbiology 4 hours
MLS 4625C, 4630C
Advanced Clinical Chemistry I and II 7 hours
MLS 4550
Clinical Immunohematology 4 hours
MLS 4320C
Advanced Hematology and Coagulation 4 hours
MLS 4420C
Clinical Mycology 2 hours
MLS 4431C
Clinical Parasitology 3 hours
MLS 4511
Clinical Serology 3 hours
MAN 3006
Management 3 hours
MCB 2013C
General Microbiology 4 hours
MCB 3030C
Pathogenic Microorganisms 5 hours
MCB 3203C
Pathogenic Microbiology 4 hours
PCB 3233
Immunology 3 hours
PHY 2050C, 2051C
College Physics I and II 8 hours
STA 3023
Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics 4 hours
PCB 3703C
Human Physiology 5 hours

4. Restricted Electives
HSC 3161
Health Services Organization 3 hours
or
HSC 4162
Supervisory Management for Health Services Agencies
Total Quarter Hours Required 187

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: RADIOLOGIC SCIENCES

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 135)
3. Required Courses
   BSC 1030C
   Basic Biology 5 hours
   CHM 1034
   General Chemistry (Fundamentals) 5 hours
   CHM 2046L
   Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory 1 hour
   CAP 3001
   Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications I 3 hours
   CAP 4401
   Health Information Computer Systems 3 hours
   ENC 3355
   Professional Report Writing II 3 hours
   MAC 1132
   College Algebra and Trigonometry 5 hours
   PHY 2050C, 2051C
   College Physics I and II 8 hours
   PHY 3752C
   Physics of Scientific Instruments 4 hours
   RTE 2002
   Fundamentals of Radiologic Technology 3 hours
   RTE 3831
   Clinical Education I 1 hour
   RTE 3806
   Clinical Education II 3 hours
   RTE 3815
   Clinical Education III 3 hours
   RTE 3826
   Clinical Education IV 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3528C</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3549</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3566</td>
<td>Special Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3412C</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Exposure I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3457C</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Exposure II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3156</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3684C</td>
<td>Radiologic Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 3387</td>
<td>Radiologic Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4876</td>
<td>Clinical Education V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4843</td>
<td>Clinical Education VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4853</td>
<td>Clinical Education VII</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4945</td>
<td>Clinical Education VIII</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4569</td>
<td>Imaging in Diagnostic Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4569L</td>
<td>Directed Clinical Study Imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4205C</td>
<td>Radiation Instrumentation and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 4935</td>
<td>Radiologic Science Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3735C</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3703C</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives 26-27 hours

**Option I**

**Group A (A minimum of 3 hours)**

- HSC 3328 U.S. Health Care Systems 3 hours
- or
- HSC 3161 Health Services Organization 3 hours

**Group B (A minimum of 6 hours)**

- HSC 4162 Supervisory Management for Health Services Agencies 3 hours
- MAN 3504 Business Operations Management 3 hours
- MAN 3301 Personnel Management 4 hours

**Group C (A minimum of 5 hours)**

- ACC 2304, 2324 Financial Accounting I, II 6 hours
- or
- ACC 3003 Financial Accounting 5 hours

**Group D (All courses)**

- RTE 4207 Quantitative Methods of Radiology Management 3 hours
- RTE 4209 Radiological Administrative Practice 4 hours
- RTE 4209L Directed Clinical Study in Management 2 hours
- MAN 3010 Management and Organizational Behavior 3 hours

**Option II**

**Group A (A minimum of 3 hours)**

- HSC 3328 U.S. Health Care Systems 3 hours
- or
- HSC 3161 Health Services Organization 3 hours

**Group B (All courses)**

- EDP 3004 Educational Psychology 3 hours
- EVT 4066* Philosophy and Principles of Technical Education 4 hours
- EVT 4380* Methods of Teaching Technical/Vocational Subjects 5 hours
- RTE 4253 Curriculum Planning in Radiologic Technology 3 hours

---

139
RTE 4256 Analysis of Instruction in Radiologic Technology 4 hours
RTE 4256 Directed Clinical Study in Education 2 hours
MAN 3006 Management 3 hours

*Required for Florida Teaching Certification

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 188

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: RESPIRATORY THERAPY

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 135)

3. Required Courses

   HSC 3161 Health Services Organization 3 hours
   HSC 4162 Supervisory Management for Health Service Agencies 3 hours
   BSC 1010C Basic Biology 5 hours
   CHM 1034 General Chemistry 5 hours
   CHM 2200 Introductory Organic Chemistry 4 hours
   BCH 3313 Clinical Biochemistry 4 hours
   CHM 2205L Organic-Biochemistry Laboratory 1 hour
   CHM 2046L Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory 1 hour
   CAP 3001 Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications I 3 hours
   ENC 3355 Professional Report Writing II 3 hours
   MAC 1132 College Algebra and Trigonometry 5 hours
   MAN 3006 Management and Organization Behavior 3 hours
   MCB 2013C General Microbiology 4 hours
   MCB 3203C Pathogenic Microbiology 4 hours
   PHY 2050C, 2051C College Physics I & II 8 hours
   PHY 3752C Physics of Scientific Instruments 4 hours
   RET 3031 Introduction to Clinical Practice 1 hour
   RET 3874, 3275 Clinical Practice I & II 4 hours
   RET 3244 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation 3 hours
   RET 3245L Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Laboratory 1 hour
   APB 3600 Introduction to Pharmacology 3 hours
   RET 3026 Introduction to Respiratory Equipment 3 hours
   RET 3027L Respiratory Equipment Laboratory 1 hour
   RET 3264 Respiratory Equipment Function 3 hours
   RET 3265L Respiratory Equipment Function Laboratory 1 hour
   RET 3442 Cardiopulmonary Instrumentation 3 hours
   APB 3263 Pulmonary Physiology 3 hours
   APB 3263L Pulmonary Physiology Laboratory 1 hour
   APB 3293 Respiratory Pathology 3 hours
   APB 3293L Respiratory Pathology Laboratory 1 hour
   RET 4876, 4877, 4878 Clinical Practice III, IV and V 6 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RET 4534</td>
<td>Pulmonary Rehabilitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4714</td>
<td>Respiratory Pediatrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APB 4610, 4650</td>
<td>Medical Pharmacology I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4935</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4414</td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4415L</td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3733C</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3703C</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives
To be selected from courses listed below and/or other courses as approved by faculty advisor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3501</td>
<td>Interpretation of Clinical Tests</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4284</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4285L</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Therapy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4483</td>
<td>Physical Examination</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 4616</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Electives
Total Quarter Hours Required 187

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Chairman: D. Vickers, BL 211, Phone 275-2141
Faculty: Charba, Ehrhart, Ellis, Gennaro, Koevenig, Kuhn, Laird, Miller, Osborne, Snelson, Stout, Sweeney, Sweet, Taylor, Washington, White, Whittier, Wodzinski

The Department of Biological Sciences offers a Bachelor of Science in Biological Science with options in biology, botany, limnology, microbiology, and zoology, as well as the Master of Science in Biological Science.

In an age when new discoveries are reported daily on both celestial and molecular levels, the study of living organisms has gained new importance among the sciences. Students in the life sciences find themselves increasingly in demand in teaching and many phases of research. The program in biological science allows for the selection of an option in biology for those students seeking a varied background; or botany, the study of plants; or limnology, the study of the environment of inland waters; or microbiology, the study of bacteria and viruses; or zoology, the study of animals. Through the judicious selection of electives in consultation with a faculty advisor, a subspecialty, such as physiology, may be emphasized in one or more of the options outlined below.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 141)

3. Required Courses
   BSC 1010C Basic Biology 5 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023C</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MCB 4404C Microbial Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043C</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063C</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 1010C</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045,</td>
<td>2046, 2047 Chemistry Fundamentals I, II and III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 2046L Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 2120C Analytic Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 3210, 3211, 3212 Organic Chemistry I, II, III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 3211L Organic Laboratory Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCB 2013C General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2050C,</td>
<td>2051C College Physics I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STA 3023 Fundamentals of Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 1010C</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives
(See specialization requirements listed below.)

**MATH**
A minimum of 12 quarter hours in MATH selected in consultation with the student’s advisor or the successful completion of a course in college level calculus. Courses of a difficulty level less than college algebra (MAC 1104) may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Students may not claim credit for both MAC 1132 and (MAC 1104 and/or 1114).

5. Electives
Number of hours varies with the specialization.

Total Quarter Hours Required 187

**AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION**
(Students desiring to specialize in the areas identified below shall include the following courses in completing degree requirements.)

1. Biology
   - Restricted Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Microbiology, or Zoology. To be selected with student’s advisor from courses numbered 3000 or above. 36 hours

2. Botany
   - PCB 4443C Community Ecology 4 hours
   - BOT 3303C Plant Kingdom 5 hours
   - BOT 3223C Plant Anatomy 4 hours
   - BOT 3713C Plant Taxonomy 5 hours
   - BOT 4503C Plant Physiology 4 hours
   - Restricted Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Microbiology, or Zoology. To be selected with student’s advisor from courses numbered 3000 or above; including at least two courses in Botany. 14 hours

3. Limnology
   - PCB 4304C Limnology 5 hours
   - PCB 4303C Freshwater Systems 5 hours
   - BOT 4403C Freshwater Algae 4 hours
   - COP 1110 Computer Programming 3 hours

142
4. Microbiology
CHM 3121C,  
3122C Analytical Chemistry I, II 6 hours
BCH 4053,  
4054 Biochemistry I, II 6 hours
MCB 3030C,  
3203C Pathogenic Microbiology 4 hours
MCB 4404C Microbial Physiology 4 hours
MCB 4164C Diagnostic Microbiology 4 hours
or
MCB 4114C Determinative Microbiology 4 hours
APB 4763C Microbiology of Water and Waste 4 hours
or
PCB 4647 Organic Evolution 3 hours
ZOO 3713C,  
3714C Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I, II 8 hours
ZOO 3303C,  
3303C Vertebrate Zoology 4 hours
PCB 4723C Animal Physiology 5 hours
ZOO 4203C Invertebrate Zoology 5 hours
ZOO Courses numbered 3000 or above approved 8 hours
by the student’s advisor.

5. Zoology
PCB 4647 Organic Evolution 3 hours
ZOO 3713C,  
3714C Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I, II 8 hours
ZOO 3303C,  
3303C Vertebrate Zoology 4 hours
PCB 4723C Animal Physiology 5 hours
ZOO 4203C Invertebrate Zoology 5 hours
ZOO Courses numbered 3000 or above approved 8 hours
by the student’s advisor.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Chairman: G. Baker, SC 117, Phone 275-2246
Faculty: Clausen, Cornish, Cunningham, Hertel, Idoux, Juge, Knudson, Kujawa (Geology), Madsen, Mattson, McGee (Forensic Science)

The Department of Chemistry offers a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Bachelor of Science in Forensic Science, and the Master of Science in Industrial Chemistry.

Completion of the undergraduate program in chemistry, which is accredited by the American Chemical society, provides access to a number of career opportunities in industry, government service, or education. Positions may entail basic or applied research, product development or control, sales, management or teaching. The program may lead to further study at the graduate level in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, physical, or industrial chemistry or in related scientific areas. With appropriate choice of electives it also constitutes excellent preparation for the professional schools of dentistry, medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, or veterinary medicine.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: CHEMISTRY

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 134 and 143)

3. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045,</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals I, II and III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2046, 2047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120C</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3210,</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I, II and III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211, 3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3211L,</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques I and II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3121C,</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410,</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I, II and III</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3411, 3412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3411L,</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I and II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4610</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4130C</td>
<td>Advanced Analytical Laboratory Technique</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4810</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3355</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2154</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311,</td>
<td>Calculus I, II and III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312, 3313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3314</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2040,</td>
<td>General Physics I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2041, 2042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2041L,</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory I and II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2042L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3752C</td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

a. Biological Sciences 12 hours

b. COP 1110 Computer Programming 3 hours

or COP 3215 Programming and Numerical Methods 3 hours
c. Any three

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4220</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4221</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4053</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4054</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4160</td>
<td>Analytical Methods Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4580</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4110C</td>
<td>Nuclear and Radiochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Concepts in Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Electives

Two years of German is recommended for those students intending to pursue graduate studies.

Total Quarter Hours Required 189

FORENSIC SCIENCE PROGRAM

Forensic science is the profession which serves the scientific needs of the justice
system. The program at FTU has been designed to provide the student with an educational background in either of two subspecialties: Criminalistics or Civilistics.

The principal job of the forensic scientist is to scientifically examine physical evidence gathered at the scene of a suspect criminal action or in connection with a civil action involving two or more parties. The criminalist may work on physical evidence such as blood, hairs, fibers, or pharmaceutical and clandestine drug preparations. The civilist may work on suspect air and water pollution samples, patent medicine formulations, or faulty equipment suspect of being in violation of consumer protection standards. Upon completion of an investigation the forensic scientist presents his findings in court. The goal of the Forensic Science program is to prepare students for this demanding profession.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: FORENSIC SCIENCE**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 143)

3. Required Courses
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010C</td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 1010C</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045,</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals I, II and III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2046, 2047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120C</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3210,</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I, II and III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211, 3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3211L</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3121C,</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1110</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3355</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3511</td>
<td>Criminalistics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3531</td>
<td>Forensic Analysis Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4591</td>
<td>Forensic Science Internship</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3253,</td>
<td>Applied Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2013C</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2050C,</td>
<td>College Physics I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2051C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3752C</td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives
   The intent of the restricted electives is to provide the major with an opportunity to select in consultation with his/her advisor, a minimum of 36 hours (criminalistics) or 37 hours (civilistics) of coursework which will complement the student's specialized program of study in the major field. Normally, these courses will be selected from upper division courses in science, forensic science, criminal justice, or allied legal services. Of the 36 or 37 hours, not more than 12 hours may be selected from the criminal justice or allied legal services areas. Exceptions to these stipulations must be approved by the student's advisor.
Group A (A minimum of 4 hours—one course)

CCJ 3260  Criminal Law in Action  4 hours
LEA 3601  Criminal Law and the Paraprofessional  4 hours

Group B (A minimum of 4 hours—one course)

CCJ 3020  Administration of Justice  4 hours
CCJ 3451  Justice of Manpower for Science and Technology  4 hours
CCJ 4630  Comparative Justice Systems  4 hours
LEA 3001  Law and the Paraprofessional  4 hours
LEA 3013  Legal Investigation  4 hours

Group C (4 hours)

for Criminalistics Option:
CHS 3512  Criminalistics II  4 hours

for Civilistics Option:
CHS 3521  Civilistics  4 hours

Group D (A minimum of 24 [Criminalistics] or 25 [Civilistics] hours)

Approved upper division courses in science, forensic science, criminal justice or allied legal services. Of these, no more than 4 hours may come from the combined areas of criminal justice and allied legal services.

5. Electives  7-8 hours

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Chairman:  T. Frederick, FA 461-B, Phone 275-2341
Faculty:  Cottrell, Driscoll, Dutton, Gerber, Lang, Lore, Ma, Rhein, Workman

The Department of Computer Science offers courses and programs leading to a Bachelor of Science and Master of Science (See pages for M.S. program.) in Computer Science. In addition, the department offers a minor in computer science for students majoring in the College of Business Administration.

Computer science strives to meet the computer personnel needs of the scientific, business and industrial community by producing graduates with a broad base of formal courses as well as a specialization in selected areas. In addition, the department conducts research in programming systems/languages, information systems, computer architecture and computational methods.

Departmental computing facilities include three computer laboratories all designed for "hands on" use by students. There is a ZILOG Z-80 Developmental System located in the Microcomputer Lab and a VARIAN-73 microprogrammable minicomputer in the Minicomputer Lab. A DATA-100/78 remote job entry station connected to an IBM 370/165, as well as terminals linked to both the IBM 370 and a HARRIS Slash 4, are available in the Large Scale Systems Lab.

In addition to the degree requirements for a B.S. in Computer Science listed below, the following standards are required by the department for graduation.

1. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in all courses used to satisfy the requirements for the major in Computer Science.

2. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in computer science courses used to satisfy the requirements for the major in Computer Science.

3. The above requirements apply not only to the overall program, but also to the courses taken at FTU.
MINOR

The Department of Computer Science offers a minor in Computer Science for Business majors consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours.

Required courses (18 hours): CAP 3001, 3002, 3006, 3007, COP 3120; COP 3121 or CIS 4112

Restricted electives (6 hours minimum): A minimum of six additional credit hours must be selected from the following courses with the restriction that no more than one course in Group II may be used:

Group I—COP 1110, 2510, 2511, 3515, 3121; CNM 4020; CIS 4112; MAS 3113; MAC 3233, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314; STA 4163, 4164

Group II—MAN 4510, FIN 3453, MAR 3603, ECO 4412, ACC 4421

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
3. Required Courses: Courses used to satisfy the requirements for the major can be counted only once in the major.

   COP 2510, 2511  Programming I, II  6 hours
   COP 3515  Structured Programming  3 hours
   COP 3402  Assembly Language Programming  4 hours
   CDA 3151  Minicomputer Programming Laboratory  4 hours
   COP 4530  Data Structures  4 hours
   MAC 3311, 3312, 3313  Calculus I, II, III  12 hours
   PHY 2040, 2041  General Physics I, II  8 hours
   PHY 3752C  Physics of Scientific Instruments  4 hours
   EEL 3341C  Introduction to Digital Circuits  4 hours
   STA 3023  Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics  4 hours

4. Restricted Electives

   STA 4163  Statistical Methods I  4 hours
   or
   STA 4321  Mathematical Statistics I

   and a minimum of 42 quarter hours of courses selected from one of the four areas of specialization.

5. Electives

   The number of hours varies with the specialization.

Total Quarter Hours Required  180 hours

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. General Computer Science. Students desiring to specialize in the area must complete a minimum of 42 hours as follows:

   Group A (All courses listed.)
   CDA 4102  Introduction to Computer Architecture  4 hours
   COP 4620  Programming Systems  4 hours
2. Programming and Systems. Students desiring to specialize in the area must complete a minimum of 42 hours, as follows:

**Group A (All courses listed.)**
- CDA 4102 Introduction to Computer Architecture 4 hours
- COP 4550 Programming Languages I 4 hours
- COP 4620 Programming Systems 4 hours
- STA 4163, 4164 Statistical Methods I and II 8 hours

**Group B (A minimum of 17 hours)**
- CDA 4161 Programming for Large Scale Digital Systems 4 hours
- COP 5554 Programming Languages II 4 hours
- CAP 5722 Computer Graphics Systems I 3 hours
- COP 3120, 3121 COBOL I, II 3-6 hours
- STA 4102 Computer Processing of Statistical Data 4 hours
- COT 4001 Discrete Computational Structures 4 hours
- CNM 4110 Numerical Calculus 4 hours
- MAS 3113 or Matrices 4-8 hours
- MAS 3103, 3104 Linear Algebra I, II 4-8 hours
- MAC 3314 Intermediate Calculus 4 hours
- MAP 3305 or Differential Equations 4 hours
- MAP 4302 Ordinary Differential Equations I 4 hours

**Group C**
Courses taught by the Department of Computer Science numbered 4000 or higher.

3. Scientific Applications Programming. Students desiring to specialize in the area must complete a minimum of 42 hours, as follows:

**Group A (All courses listed.)**
- COT 4001 Discrete Computational Structures 4 hours
- CNM 4110 Numerical Calculus 4 hours
MAS 3113 or MAS 3103, 3104
MAC 3314
MAP 3305 or MAP 4302

Group B (A minimum of 14 hours.)
CDA 4102
COP 4550
COP 4620
CNM 5142
COP 5554
CAP 5722
STA 4321, 4322
STA 4163, 4164

Group C
Courses taught by the Department of Computer Science numbered 4000 or higher.

4. Business Applications Programming. Students desiring to specialize in the area must complete a minimum of 42 hours, as follows:

Group A (All courses listed.)
COP 3120, 3121
CIS 4323
CIS 4112
CIS 4234

Group B (A minimum of 21 hours with at least 3 courses selected from [1] and at least 2 courses from [2].)

[1]
CDA 4102
COP 4550
COP 4620
COP 5554
STA 4102
MAS 3113 or MAS 3103, 3104
STA 3321, 3322
STA 4163, 4164

[2]
ACC 3003
ACC 3301
FIN 3403
MAN 3010
MAN 3151
MAR 3023

Group C
Courses taught by the Department of Computer Science numbered 4000 or higher.
The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers courses and programs which lead to a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, a Bachelor of Science in Statistics, a minor in statistics, and a Master of Science in Mathematical Science. (See pages for a description of the M.S. in Mathematical Science.)

The programs in mathematics and statistics are designed to serve (1) students who wish to pursue careers in mathematics or statistics after having completed a baccalaureate degree; (2) students who wish to continue their education in graduate and professional schools; and (3) students who need to use mathematics or statistics as tools in their specialty areas.

In order to serve such a wide variety of students, the courses and programs in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics have developed along several lines. There are the usual service courses in precalculus, calculus and elementary statistics along with strong programs in the upper division in the traditional areas of algebra and analysis, applied mathematics, and statistical methods.

A limited number of student assistantships are available for qualified graduate and undergraduate students.

MINOR

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers a minor in Statistics consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours.

Required courses: STA 3023 or STA 3032 or equivalent; STA 4163 and STA 4164; STA 4202 or STA 4222; nine or more hours from STA courses numbered 3000 or higher and not including STA 3023, STA 3032, or equivalent.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: MATHEMATICS

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 150)

3. Required Courses
   The courses listed, or departmentally approved equivalents, are required for the mathematics degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHF 2300</td>
<td>Logic and Proof in Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2154</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3313</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3314</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3103</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3104</td>
<td>Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 4226</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: STATISTICS**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 134 and 150)

3. Required Courses  
   The courses listed, or departmentally approved equivalents, are required for the statistics degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 3023</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3664</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4163</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4164</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4202</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4203</td>
<td>Regression Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Quarter Hours Required: 180
STA 4222  Sample Survey Methods  3 hours
STA 4321  Statistical Theory I  4 hours
STA 4322  Statistical Theory II  4 hours
STA 4102  Computer Processing of Statistical Data  4 hours
MHF 2300  Logic and Proof in Mathematics  4 hours
MAC 2154  Analytic Geometry  3 hours
MAC 3311  Calculus I  4 hours
MAC 3312  Calculus II  4 hours
MAC 3313  Calculus III  4 hours
MAC 3314  Intermediate Calculus  4 hours
MAS 3113  Matrices  4 hours
COP 2510  Programming I  3 hours
COP 2511  Programming II  3 hours
CNM 4110  Numerical Calculus  4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
A minimum of 16 hours from the following list:
  COT 4001  Discrete Computational Structures  4 hours
  CNM 5142  Computational Methods/Linear Systems  4 hours
  ECM 4134  Optimum Seeking Methods  3 hours
  EGN 4634  Operations Research  3 hours
  EGN 4714  Linear Control Systems  4 hours
and any upper division or graduate mathematics or statistics course taught by the
Department of Mathematics and Statistics (except MAC 3253, MAC 3254, MAC
3233, MAP, 3305, MAE 3812, MAE 4839, MAE 4871).

5. Electives
The number of hours varies with the restricted electives chosen and the courses
chosen for satisfying university and college requirements. A plan for use of elec­
tives must be approved by a departmental committee at least two quarters prior to
graduation.

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Chairman:  J. Noon, EN 312, Phone 275-2325
Faculty:  Bolemon, Bolte, Brennan, Henderson, Katzin, Oelfke

The Department of Physics offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics.
Physics is a basic science fundamental to many different fields of endeavor. Physics
majors who prepare for interdisciplinary type careers use electives to study other
areas of science in depth. Programs of electives related to possible future careers
should be planned before the beginning of the sophomore year. Transfer students,
however, will be advised on arrival in this regard.

General courses such as astronomy, physical science, or physics of science fiction
cannot be included to satisfy requirements for the major, although an interdisci­
plinary course such as biophysics could be appropriate. At the upper division, independent
investigation and the use of modern scientific instrumentation (such as lasers, lock-in
amplifiers, multichannel analyzers, nuclear counters, oscilloscopes, radiation detec­
tors, spectrometers and vacuum leak sensors) are emphasized. Students planning grad­
uate study should consult faculty advisors about increased course content in upper
level physics courses; a double major will be encouraged where appropriate. Elective
4000 level courses are offered on an alternate year basis: extra courses (e.g., ad­
vanced mechanics, gravitation, relativity, lasers, plasma physics, elementary particles,
nonlinear optics) and laboratory work will be provided on demand for individual stu­
dents.
Research interests of the faculty include astrophysics, atmospheric electricity, biophysics, computing, instrumentation, lasers, mathematical modeling, nuclear physics, optics, plasmas, radio-astronomy, solar energy.

MINOR

The Department of Physics offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 34 quarter hours.

Required courses: PHY 2040, 2041, 2042, 2041L, 2042L and in addition either option (a) or (b).
(a) experimental option: PHS 3151; PHY 3752C, 3722C, 3802L, 3803L
(b) theoretical option: PHY 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: PHYSICS

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 134 and 152)

3. Required Courses

   The courses listed, or departmentally approved equivalents, are required in the physics curriculum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010C</td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045,</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2046, 2047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120C</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3215</td>
<td>Programming and Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3355</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2154</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311,</td>
<td>Calculus I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312, 3313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3314</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3305</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2040,</td>
<td>General Physics I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2041, 2042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2041L,</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory I, II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2042L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3043</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3044</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3045</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3046</td>
<td>Wave Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3047</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3151</td>
<td>Computer Methods in Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3101</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3421</td>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3752C</td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3722C</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory—Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3802L</td>
<td>Intermediate Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3803L</td>
<td>Intermediate Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4932</td>
<td>Physics Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3032</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Restricted Electives
   Upper division PHYS courses or those to be used in partial fulfillment of the require-
   ments of a double major 6 hours
   A second course in Biological Sciences is required 3 to 5 hours

5. Electives
   A plan for use of electives must be approved no later than the junior year by a
   departmental committee 12 to 14 hours

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Preprofessional Coordinator: R. Laird, AD 214, Phone 275-2691

The Office of the Preprofessional Coordinator has been created to operate as a ser­
vice to all students preparing for and seeking admission to professional schools of
dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry and veterinary medicine. The ser­
vices afforded the student through this office are numerous and range from simple ad­
vising and counseling in preprofessional matters to providing a compiled preprofes­
sional evaluation of the student upon his request to each professional school to which
he desires to apply. However, in order to be considered for a Compiled Preprofes­
sional Evaluation, the student must have a minimum of a 2.8 overall GPA and at least 45
quarter hours of typical undergraduate preprofessional courses taken at FTU by the
end of the Spring Quarter preceding his application to the professional school. Addition­
ally, during the first week of every term, each preprofessional student must register
with the Office of the Preprofessional Coordinator his or her interest to begin or con­
tinue participation in the preprofessional program. Finally, all preprofessional stu­
dents are strongly encouraged to affiliate with and participate in the activities of the
Preprofessional Medical Society (VC 226).

PREPROFESSIONAL PLANNING

Although many professional schools accept students who have satisfactorily com­
pleted two or three years of college and possess excellent credentials, a large and
growing number require the completion of the baccalaureate degree. In any event, the
applicant with given credentials and in possession of the baccalaureate degree by the
time of anticipated admission will find himself in a much more competitive position for
a place in a professional school than a comparable applicant not in possession of the
degree. For this reason each preprofessional student is urged to choose a degree­
granting program for a major since majors such as “premed” do not lead to the awarding
of a degree. Also, each student is encouraged to pursue a degree program to pre­
pare himself for an alternate career in the event he is denied a place in a professional
school. The prospective preprofessional student may select as his major any degree­
granting program offered at Florida Technological University; however, those degree
programs within the College of Natural Sciences will lend themselves most easily to
the preprofessional preparation due to the nature and content of their curricula. While
satisfying his degree requirements, the student will find in his curriculum many courses
that are also admission requirements to most professional schools. In addition he will
find in his curriculum adequate elective hours which will permit him to obtain other
courses required for admission to a professional school but not specifically contained
within the curriculum of his degree program.

Obviously, preprofessional students are expected to be high achievers, to obtain
good grades with heavy loads and rigorous course combinations. Most professional
schools expect applicants to present at least a B average and to carry a minimum of 15
credit hours every term they are enrolled.
Concerning required courses, all preprofessional students are required to complete the Basic Environmental Studies Program (BESP) plus the following courses, many of which are applicable to the BESP:

- **General biological sciences**, BSC 1010C, ZOO 1010C
- Genetics, PCB 3063C
- **General chemistry**, CHM 2045, 2046, 2047, 2046L, 2120C
- Organic chemistry, CHM 3210, 3211, 3212, 3211L
- Microbiology, MCB 2013C
- English composition, ENC 1103, 1135, 3355
- **Analytic geometry**, MAC 2154
- **Calculus**, MAC 3233 (although MAC 3233 is acceptable, the MAC 3311, 3312, 3313 sequence is preferable)
- Physics, PHY 2050C, 2051C, 3752C (although the preceding courses are acceptable, the sequence PHY 2040, 2041, 2042, 2041L, 2042L is preferable)
- Statistics, STA 3023

Furthermore, additional required/strongly recommended courses **not** common to **all** preprofessional students are the following:

**Premedical and predental** students should take
- Cell physiology, PCB 3203C
- Comparative anatomy, ZOO 3713C, 3714C
- Embryology, ZOO 4603C
- Microbiology, MCB 3030C, 3203C and PCB 3233
- Analytical chemistry, CHM 3121C, 3122C, plus either (or both) Biochemistry, CHM 4053, 4054, 4055, or Physical Chemistry, CHM 3410.

**Preoptometry** students **must** take
- General botany, BOT 1010C
- Microbiology, MCB 3030C and it is **strongly recommended** they take Human Anatomy and/or Human Physiology, ZOO 3733C, 3703C

**Prepharmacy** students **must** take
- General botany, BOT 1010C
- Microbiology, MCB 3030C and it is **strongly recommended** they take Microbiology, 3203C

**Preveterinary** students **must** take
- General botany, BOT 1010C
- Analytical chemistry, CHM 3121C
- Animal Science, these courses to be taken as a transient student at the University of Florida, preferably during the summer following the sophomore year.

All preprofessional students are strongly encouraged to make prudent selections of elective courses complementary to their preprofessional preparation. Listed below are a number of appropriate courses from which elective selections can be made.

**Health Sciences**: HSC 3152, 3328, 4302, 4411.
**Accountancy**: ACC 2304 and 2324, or ACC 3003.
**Management**: MAN 3006.
**Political Science**: PUP 4604.
**Psychology**: CLP 3143, DEP 3212, PSB 3002, PSB 3442, PSB 4013C.
**Sociology**: SOC 3110, 3161, 3251, 4160, 4230, 4241; SOW 3203, 3225, 3226.

Various nationally standardized examinations are required of applicants as a part of the admissions process to the professional schools **[dentistry-DAT; medicine—MCAT; optometry-OCAT; pharmacy-PCAT; podiatry-MCAT; veterinary medicine-GRE]**. These examinations are generally offered twice each year: in the spring and fall. Preprofessional students are advised to take the appropriate examination in the **spring** preceding application to the professional school rather than waiting for the fall examination.
Publications of special interest and usefulness to preprofessional students include the following:

1. **Admission Requirements of U.S. and Canadian Dental Schools**, published by the American Association of Dental Schools;
2. **Medial School Admission Requirements, United States and Canada**, published by the Association of American Medical Colleges;
4. **Information for Applicants to Schools and Colleges of Optometry**, published by the Association of Schools and Colleges of Optometry;
5. **Pharmacy School Admission Requirements**, published by the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy;

Each preprofessional student is encouraged to obtain a copy of the publication appropriate to his preprofessional area. These publications are usually available in the University bookstore.

Those students who successfully gain admission to a professional school after the completion of the junior year of a degree program within the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University may apply for a Bachelor of Science degree after successfully completing the first year of study (not less than 45 quarter credit hours) with a grade point average of "C" or better at an approved professional school. Following completion of the first year of professional study, the student should request the dean of the professional school to forward to the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University a transcript of credits and a recommendation that the degree be conferred.

**COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES**
**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

Graduate programs leading to a Master of Science degree are available in Biological Science, Computer Science, Industrial Chemistry, and Mathematical Science.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE**
**Program Coordinator:** F. Snelson, BL 203, Phone 275-2141

The Department of Biological Sciences offers graduate work with research and courses in biology, botany, limnology, microbiology and zoology under three options: (1) Biological Sciences Thesis, (2) Biological Sciences Nonthesis, and (3) Microbiology Thesis. A majority of the graduate level courses are offered in late afternoon or evening to better serve the working student.

**Admission Requirements**

1. **University Admission Requirements**  
   (See pages 40 and 51)
2. **Program Admission Requirements**

   Admission is based on the applicant's potential to achieve academic success and become a productive scholar, teacher or research investigator in the Biological Sciences as determined by: letters of recommendation; past research and academic records; GRE verbal and quantitative scores; and applicant's statement of immediate and long range goals. Personal interviews are helpful but are not required. Applicants need not have an undergraduate degree in the Biological
Sciences but are expected to have the equivalent of 12 quarter hours credit in biology, 4 in botany, 8 in organic chemistry, 4 in microbiology, 4 in zoology, plus basic college mathematics and statistics.

**Degree Requirements**

1. **University Graduate Requirements**
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual available in the Office of Graduate Studies

2. **Prerequisites:** as specified above under Admissions Requirements plus any background deficiencies as determined by advisor or committee.

3. **Core Courses:** The following courses are required.
   - BSC 6406 Field Methods for Biology, 3 hours
   - BSC 6407C Laboratory Methods for Biology, 3 hours
   - PCB 6206 Molecular Biology, 3 hours
   - PCB 5585 Genetic Mechanisms, 3 hours
   - or PCB 6426C Population Ecology, 5 hours
   - BSC 6938 Graduate Seminar, 3 hours

4. **Restricted Electives:** Varies with option (see Area of Specialization).

5. **Thesis/Research report:** Varies with option (see Area of Specialization.) 9-3 hours.

6. **Examinations:** Final oral exams covering (a) course work, general comprehension in biology and (b) thesis research and results.

**Total Quarter Hours Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thesis Option</th>
<th>Nonthesis Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION (OPTIONS)**

Students must select one of the following three options.

1. **Biological Sciences Thesis Option**
   **Required courses beyond core:**
   - Group A (5 hours—one course)
     - PCB 5585 Genetic Mechanisms, 5 hours
     - PCB 6426C Population Ecology, 5 hours
   - Group B (17 hours—All courses)
     - PCB 6675 Evolutionary Biology, 3 hours
     - PCB 6746C Organismal Physiology, 5 hours
     - PCB 6971 Biology Thesis, 9 hours
   - Group C (Restricted Electives—minimum of 6 hours)
     Additional coursework acceptable to the student's graduate committee.

2. **Biological Sciences Nonthesis Option**
   **Required courses beyond core:**
   - Group A (5 hours—one course)
     - PCB 5585C Genetic, Mechanisms
     - PCB 6426C Evolutionary Biology, 5 hours
   - Group B (11 hours—All courses)
     - PCB 6918 Biology Research Report, 3 hours
     - BOT 5705C Plant Biosystematics, 5 hours
     - MCB 5205 Infectious Process, 3 hours
   - Group C (4-5 hours—one course)
     - ZOO 5206C Aquatic Invertebrates, 5 hours
Group D (Restricted Electives—minimum of 13-14 hours)
Additional coursework acceptable to the student’s graduate committee containing at least 6 hours of Biological Sciences graduate level courses.

3. Microbiology Thesis Option
   Required courses beyond core:
   Group A (24 hours—All courses)
   APB 5581C  Applied Microbiology  4 hours
   MCB 5205  Infectious Process  3 hours
   MCB 5505C  Virology  4 hours
   MCB 6417  Microbial Metabolism  4 hours
   MCB 6971  Microbiology Thesis  9 hours

   Group B (Restricted Electives—minimum of 4 hours)
   Additional coursework acceptable to the student’s graduate committee.

MASTER OF SCIENCE: INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

Program Coordinator: G. Mattson, SC 329, Phone 275-2209

The Department of Chemistry offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in industrial Chemistry. This program is aimed particularly at preparing a student for a career in the chemical industry or in related industries which utilize chemical processing techniques. The primary emphasis is upon chemistry and the application of the theoretical principles of chemistry to the development of products and processes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   a. Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
   b. Departmental evaluation based upon
      (1) Transcripts
      (2) Letters of recommendation
      (3) Proficiency examinations which may be required. (Results may be used to aid in planning the student’s program of study. Deficiencies may require remedial course work.)

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduate Requirements
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: See admission requirements above.

3. Core Courses: The following courses are required.
   CHS 5200,
   5201, 5202  Chemical Structure I, II and III  6 hours
   CHS 5240,
   5241, 5242  Chemical Dynamics I, II and III  6 hours
   CHS 5250,
   5251, 5252  Chemical Synthesis I, II and III  6 hours
   CHS 6260C  Separation Processes  3 hours
CHS 6261 Chemical Processes 3 hours
CHS 6262C Process Kinetics and Control 3 hours
CHS 6263 Chemical Process Economics 2 hours

4. Restricted electives: Selected courses in business, computer science, engineering and statistics in keeping with student's particular needs, interests and background and as approved by the advisory committee.

5. Research:
CHM 6918 Research (A Research Report is required) 13 hours

6. Examinations: Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination is required.

Total Quarter Hours Required 45

MASTER OF SCIENCE: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Program Coordinator: T. Frederick, FA 461, Phone 275-2341

The Department of Computer Science offers an M.S. degree in Computer Science with emphasis in the areas of programming systems/languages, information systems, computer architecture, and computational methods. The "hands on" use of our computer laboratories is strongly encouraged. A majority of the graduate level courses are offered in the evening to better serve the working student.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements

   Admission to regular graduate student status in Computer Science must be approved by the Graduate Committee in Computer Science. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science is desirable but not required. Applicants without a strong undergraduate background in Computer Science will be required to demonstrate an understanding of the material covered in COP 4530, COP 4550, COP 4620, CDA 4102 and CNM 4110; i.e., take the deficient courses, score well on the advanced GRE in Computer Science. Applicants not qualified for regular status will be initially admitted to the University in a post-baccalaureate status. While in this latter classification, students may not take 6000-level courses in Computer Science.

Degree Requirements

1. University Policies and Procedures

   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: See Admission requirement.

3. Core Course: The following courses are required
   COP 5613 Operating System Design Principles 4 hours
   CIS 5012 Information and File Systems 4 hours
   CDA 5106 Analysis of Computer Architecture 4 hours
   CNM 5142 Computational Methods/Linear Systems 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives:
   a. Two courses within a single area of specialization 8 hours
   b. One course from a second area of specialization 4 hours

5. Thesis and Research Report:
   a. CAP, CDA, CIS, CNM, COC, COP, COT 6918 Research Report 4 hours
   b. CAP, CDA, CIS, CNM, COC, COP, COT 6971 Thesis (up to) 9 hours
6. Examinations:
   Oral defense of Thesis or Research Report.
   Total Quarter Hours required 45
   Thesis Option (Course requirements) 36 hours
   Non-Thesis Option (Course requirements) 41 hours

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
1. Computational Methods (CNM 6144, 6145, STA 6807)
2. Computer Organization and Architecture (CDA 6107*, CAP 6723, CDA 6166, CDA 6108)
3. Information Systems (CIS 6041, 6122, 6124)
4. Programming Systems and Languages (COP 6555, 6614, 6642, 6615, 6643)
   * This course must be taken if this is the major area of specialization.

MASTER OF SCIENCE: MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE
Program Coordinator: L. Andrews, FA 453, Phone 275-2341

The masters program in Mathematical Science is an interdisciplinary program intended to provide a broad base in applied mathematics, statistics and computer science. The emphasis throughout the program is on the use of the techniques of mathematical science in the formulation and solution of mathematical models encountered in the physical and life sciences, engineering and business. The program is offered entirely in the evening hours to accommodate the working student. A limited number of graduate teaching and research assistantships are available for qualified students.

Admission Requirements
1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)
2. Program Admission Requirements

   Students entering the graduate program with regular status are assumed to have a working knowledge in such areas as calculus, differential equations, linear algebra (or matrix theory), statistics and computer programming at the undergraduate level. Those students who find they are not adequately prepared in one or more of these areas can select appropriate courses from the undergraduate curriculum to make up such deficiencies. Applicants not qualified for regular status will be initially admitted to the University in a post-baccalaureate status.

Degree Requirements
1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual available in the Office of Graduate Studies.
2. Prerequisites: See admission requirements above.
3. Required Courses:

   A minimum of 36 quarter hours of coursework meeting the following requirements must be taken:
   The courses chosen must include graduate level mathematics, statistics and computer science courses which are approved by the student's committee. Suggested mathematics courses for meeting this requirement are:
   MAA 5211 Advanced Calculus I 3 hours
   MAA 6212 Advanced Calculus II 3 hours
MAA 5405 Techniques of Complex Variables 4 hours
MAP 6406 Methods of Mathematical Analysis I 4 hours
MAP 6407 Methods of Mathematical Analysis II 4 hours

Suggested statistics courses for meeting this requirement are:
STA 5156 Probability for Engineers 3 hours
STA 5326 Statistics for Engineers 3 hours
STA 6807 Computational Methods/Stochastic Systems 4 hours
STA 5206 Statistical Analysis 3 hours
STA 5707 Multivariate Statistical Methods 4 hours

Suggested computer science courses for meeting this requirement are:
CNM 5142 Computational Methods/Linear Systems 4 hours
CNM 6144 Computational Methods/Analysis I 4 hours
CNM 6145 Computational Methods/Analysis II 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
Electives may be chosen from approved mathematics, statistics or computer science courses which are taught by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Department of Computer Science. Graduate courses outside these departments may also be used if approved by the student's committee.

5. Thesis or Research Report
Anywhere from 3 to 9 quarter hours of credit may be given for the writing of a paper on some appropriate topic. Ordinarily a paper which is of sufficient magnitude to justify awarding more than 5 hours of credit is considered a thesis. Otherwise it is considered a research report.

6. Examinations
a. A written and/or an oral comprehensive examination over the core courses will be administered by the student's advisory committee. The form and nature of the examination(s) are at the discretion of the advisory committee.

b. An oral defense of the thesis will be required of those students who elect to write a thesis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Quarter Hours Required</th>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
<td>36 (Course requirements)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>40 (Course requirements)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

163
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS
Allied Legal Services (BA)
Anthropology (BA)
Communication (BA)
Communicative Disorders (BA)
Criminal Justice (BA)
Economics (BA)
Film (BA)
Journalism (BA)
Political Science (BA)
Psychology (BA)
Public Administration (BA)
Radio-Television (BA)
Social Sciences (BS)
Social Work (BA)
Sociology (BA)
Speech (BA)

GRADUATE PROGRAMS
Clinical Psychology (MS)
Communication (MA)
Industrial Psychology (MS)
Public Policy (MPP)

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
Dean: B. Kissel, CB 202, Phone 275-2291
Associate Dean: J. Rollins, CB 202, Phone 275-2293
Assistant to the Dean: L. Tanzi, CB 310, Phone 275-2492

In keeping with the aims of Florida Technological University, the College of Social Sciences provides curricula designed: (1) to develop competence in specialized professional disciplines through academic and practical preparation; (2) to provide increased awareness of the development, purposes, and functioning of the social sciences in the world that surrounds us. The College awards the baccalaureate degree with majors in the following areas: Allied Legal Services, Communication, Communicative Disorders, Criminal Justice, Economics, Film, Journalism, Political Sciences, Psychology, Public Administration, Radio-Television, Social Sciences, Social Work, Sociology, and Speech. The College also awards the Masters Degree in Communication, Psychology, and Public Policy.

In addition to providing specialized training, the College of Social Sciences functions in a service capacity by making available a selection of courses designed to complement the offerings of the other five colleges of the University.

A student enrolled in the college as an undergraduate must fulfill all University degree requirements including the Environmental Studies Program, as well as the particular requirements set forth by the department for each area of specialization. To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve at least a "C" grade point average (2.0) in the courses of his major.
A student whose written or oral communication in any course is deemed unsatisfactory may be referred to the Dean by the instructor. Additional course work or an individual study program may be assigned consistent with the needs of the student and must be completed before the degree is granted.

**MINOR**

The College of Social Sciences and the College of Humanities and Fine Arts jointly offer a minor in Afro-American Studies consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours. Required courses: AMH 3570, ENG 4574, LIT 4324, SOC 3720. The student should be advised by the Program advisor prior to registration.

**AEROSPACE STUDIES**

**Chairman:** L. Samelson, CB 303, Phone 275-2264  
**Faculty:** Diller, Korose, White

The Department of Aerospace Studies provides pre-commissioning education for qualified students who desire to serve as commissioned officers in the active duty Air Force. The department offers both the four-year and two-year Air Force ROTC programs. The four-year program provides on-campus study during the freshman through senior years. The two-year program allows community college transfer students and other students with two academic years remaining in either undergraduate or graduate status to earn an Air Force commission while completing their studies. Both programs offer scholarships for selected students. Students are invited to write or visit the Department of Aerospace Studies to obtain additional information.

**CURRICULUM**

Students enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program may major in any academic discipline and earn a minor in Aerospace Studies. A major is not offered by this department. AFROTC courses are listed under the prefix AFR. The curriculum is divided into two phases:

1. **General Military Course (GMC)**  
   The General Military Course consists of the freshman and sophomore courses for students in the four-year AFROTC program. These courses deal with the mission, organization, and structure of the U.S. Air Force, and the development of air power into a prime element of American national security.

2. **Professional Officer Course (POC)**  
   The Professional Officer Course consists of Aerospace Studies courses offered during the junior and senior years. The POC must be completed by all students who seek a commission through the Air Force ROTC. The curriculum involves the study of concepts of leadership and management in the Air Force and an analysis of the formulation and implementation of American defense policy.

**REQUISITES FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE (POC)**

1. Be at least 17 years of age at the time of acceptance.  
2. Be able to complete the Professional Officer Course and complete all degree requirements prior to reaching age 26 years and 6 months if entering Flight Training or before age 30 if entering a non-flying Air Force specialty. (Age 35 for individuals with prior military service).  
3. Pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test.  
5. Complete the application and examination process, preferably prior to January 15 of the year in which they plan to enroll.
6. Selection by the Professor of Aerospace Studies and acceptance by the University.
7. Successful completion of a summer Field Training Course.
8. Enlistment in the Air Force Reserve certifying agreement to complete the POC and accept an Air Force Commission. This enlistment is terminated upon receipt of a commission.

**MONETARY ALLOWANCE**

All students enrolled in the Professional Officer Course receive a tax-free monetary allowance of $100 per month.

**AIR FORCE ROTC SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

Scholarships are available for qualified students in both the four-year and two-year AFROTC programs. These scholarships provide for full tuition, fees and required textbooks. In addition, scholarship recipients receive $100 per month.

**SUMMER TRAINING**

All students must attend a summer Field Training course conducted at an Air Force base. This course includes junior officer training, officer career orientation, and physical conditioning. Students enrolled in the four-year AFROTC program will attend a four-week summer course, normally upon completion of the General Military Course, and they will receive approximately $350. A six-week summer course, which includes a modified version of the General Military Course, is required for students entering the two-year AFROTC program. These students must complete their summer training prior to their formal enrollment in the Professional Officer Course. Students who complete the six-week course receive approximately $560.

**FLIGHT INSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

Students enrolled in the Professional Officer Course who have been selected for pilot training in the United States Air Force receive 40 hours of classroom instruction and 25 hours of civilian flight training in light aircraft.

**OFFICER COMMISSIONS**

Students who complete the Professional Officer Course are appointed Second Lieutenants in the United States Air Force Reserve. As reserve officers, they incur an obligated active duty tour of four years (non-flying) of seven years (flying). During this period of active service, they are given the opportunity to attain career status and to obtain a regular commission in the United States Air Force.

**MINOR**

The Department of Aerospace Studies offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours. Required courses: AFR 1101C, AFR 1111C, AFR 1120C, AFR 2130C, AFR 2131C, AFR 2104C, AFR 3220C, AFR 3230C, AFR 3231C, AFR 4201C, AFR 4210C, AFR 4211C.

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION**

Chairman: R. Buchanan, FA 234B, Phone 275-2681.
Faculty: Arnold, Bennett, Butler, Davis, Fedler, Hall, Hoglin, Ingram, Johnson, Meeske, Morgan, Mullin, O'Keefe, Pryor, Tanzi, Taylor, Wycoff

The Department of Communication offers degree programs both in general communication and in specialization areas within the discipline of communication. Bachelor of Arts programs are available in communication, communicative disorders, film, journalism, radio-television and speech communication.

An internship program is available to qualified students. This program earns elective
credit only and cannot be applied to the major requirement of 60 hours, unless specified in the major or minor requirement.

Any student contemplating graduate study should be aware of special requirements in some graduate schools, such as foreign languages, statistics and computer programming.

Communication Proficiency: Students will be required to attain a satisfactory score on a departmental test encompassing grammar, punctuation, spelling and word usage. Additional information is available from faculty advisors.

MINOR

The Department of Communication offers the following minors consisting of a minimum of 24 quarter hours in each minor:

1. Communicative Disorders.
   Required courses: SPA 3001, SPA 4030, LIN 3710, SPA 4201, SPA 4402, SPA 4210.

2. Film.
   Required courses: FIL 3400, RTV 3310, RTV 4312, RTV 4311, MMC 4200; and either RTV 3000 or JOU 3600.

3. General Communication.
   Required courses: COM 3311 and 20 quarter hours from the remaining courses SPC 3425, SPC 4440, SPC 4330, COM 3110, SPC 3445, SPC 4540, COM 3120.

4. Organizational Communication.
   Required courses: COM 3110, SPC 3445, SPC 3301, SPC 3425, SPC 4330, COM 3120.

   Required courses: JOU 3100, ADV 4000, ADV 4300, ADV 4101, ADV 4003, COM 3110.

   Required courses: JOU 3100, JOU 3101, JOU 3200, JOU 4104, MMC 4200, and MMC 4602.

   Required courses: JOU 3100, 3101, 3600; PUR 4000, 4800, 4401.

8. Radio-TV.
   Required courses: RTV 3200, 3000, 4700, 4402; choose one—RTV 3210, 3220, 3310; choose one—RTV 3300, 3501.

   Required courses: COM 3311 and 20 quarter hours from the remaining courses ORI 2001, SPC 3511, SPC 3601, SPC 3605, SPC 3250, SPC 3542, SPC 3301, SPC 4330, SPC 3425.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: COMMUNICATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 167)

3. Required courses
   COM 3311 Communication as a Behavioral Science 4 hours
   SPC 4300 Non-verbal Communication 4 hours
   SPC 4540 Attitudes and Communication 4 hours
4. Restricted Electives
Forty-eight (48) quarter hours of Communication Department courses including completion of one of the two areas of specialization listed below.

5. Electives

| Total Quarter Hours Required | 180 |

**AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION**

1. General Communication Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3301</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3452</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3425</td>
<td>Group Interaction</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4200</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 4 hours from history:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Broadcasting</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3003</td>
<td>History of American Journalism</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4602</td>
<td>Social Responsibility of Mass Media</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4200</td>
<td>Evolution of Communication Theory</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4651</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Soc and Pol Action</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 8 hours from motivation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4610</td>
<td>Propaganda and Psychological Warfare</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4000</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4000</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4402</td>
<td>Broadcast Criticism</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3250</td>
<td>Speech and Human Relations</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 8 hours from research:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4609</td>
<td>Opinion and the Mass Media</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4440</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4350</td>
<td>Studies in Listening</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4918</td>
<td>Research Planning</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Organizational Communication Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3445</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3425</td>
<td>Group Interaction</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4440</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4350</td>
<td>Studies in Listening</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3301</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3120</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4000</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: Communicative Disorders**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
(See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
(See pages 165 and 167)

3. Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3311</td>
<td>Communication as Behav. Science</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3710</td>
<td>Biolinguistics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3552</td>
<td>Differential Diagnosis in Com Dis.</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4201</td>
<td>Com Dis: Articulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4401</td>
<td>Com Dis: Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4410</td>
<td>Voice Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4222</td>
<td>Com Dis: Stuttering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4550</td>
<td>Clinical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4250</td>
<td>Organic Speech Dis.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4052</td>
<td>Clinical Observation and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4030</td>
<td>Basic Audiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 2200</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3101</td>
<td>Physical Bases of Speech and Hearing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

5. Electives

**Total Quarter Hours Required**: 180

---

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: Film (RTV)**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 165 and 167)

3. Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3311</td>
<td>Communication as a Behavioral Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Broadcasting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3200</td>
<td>Broadcast Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL 3400</td>
<td>History of Motion Picture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3600</td>
<td>Press Photography I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3310</td>
<td>Filming for TV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4312</td>
<td>TV Film Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4311</td>
<td>TV Film Documentary</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4200</td>
<td>Legal Responsibilities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3220</td>
<td>TV Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4403</td>
<td>RTV and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives  
   Sixteen (16) hours from Communication  
   Department offerings

5. Electives

**Total Quarter Hours Required**: 180

---

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: Journalism**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 165 and 167)

3. Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3311</td>
<td>Communication as a Behavioral Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3100</td>
<td>Basic Reporting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3101</td>
<td>News Reporting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4000</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MMC 4602  Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media  4 hours
MMC 4200  Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media  4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
Students must select and complete one of the areas of specialization and earn twelve (12) additional hours of JOU courses beyond those specified in the area of specialization.

5. Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. News-Editorial Sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3200    Copy Editing  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3202    Advanced Editing  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3600    Photojournalism I  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4104    Public Affairs Reporting  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4300    Feature Writing  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3003    History of American Journalism  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Advertising Sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4000    Public Relations  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4300    Advertising Media  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4101    Advertising Copy  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4801    Advertising Campaigns  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4003    Advertising Layout and Preparation  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110    Business and Professional Communication  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Public Relations Sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3200    Copy Editing  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3600    Photojournalism I  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4000    Public Relations  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4800    Public Relations Campaign  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4101    Publications Layout and Preparation  4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110    Business and Professional Communication  4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF ARTS: Radio-Television

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
(See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
(See pages 165 and 167)

3. Required courses
| COM 3311    Com as Behav. Sci.  4 hours |
| RTV 3200    Broadcast Techniques  4 hours |
| RTV 3000    Foundations of Broadcasting  4 hours |
| RTV 4403    R/RV and Society  4 hours |
| RTV 4700    Broadcast Regulations  4 hours |
| RTV 4402    Broadcast Criticism  4 hours |
| RTV 4800    Broadcast Management  4 hours |
| MMC 4200    Legal Responsibilities  4 hours |
| JOU 3100    Basic Reporting  4 hours |
4. Restricted Electives:
   Production—Choose one
   RTV 3210  Radio Production  4 hours
   RTV 3220  Television Production 4 hours
   RTV 3310  Filming for TV 4 hours
   Writing—Choose one
   RTV 3300  Broadcast Journalism I 4 hours
   RTV 3501  Broadcast Community and Prog. I 4 hours
Sixteen (16) additional hours selected from Communication Department offerings

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

BACHELOR OF ARTS: Speech

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 167)
3. Required courses
   COM 3311  Com as Behav. Science  4 hours
   SPC 3301  Interpersonal Com  4 hours
   SPC 3542  Persuasion: Motivation  4 hours
   SPC 3511  Argumentation & Debate 4 hours
   SPC 3425  Group Interaction  4 hours
   SPC 3605  Speech Composition  4 hours
   SPC 3250  Speech and Human Relations 4 hours
   SPC 3601  Platform Speaking  4 hours
   SPC 4330  Non-verbal  4 hours
4. Restricted Electives:
   Select 8 hours from research area:
   SPC 3445  Leadership  4 hours
   SPC 4440  Group Dynamics  4 hours
   SPC 4540  Attitudes and Communication 4 hours
   SPC 4350  Studies in Listening Research Planning 4 hours
   Select 5-6 hours from Rhetoric:
   SPC 4651  Rhetoric of Soc. and Pol. Action 4 hours
   ORL 2001  Interpretation I  3 hours
   SPC 3410  Parliamentary Procedure  2 hours
   LIN 2200  English Phonetics and American Dialects 5 hours
   SPC 4200  Evolution of Com Theory  4 hours
Eleven (11) additional hours selected from Communication Department offerings

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Contact Person:  J. Rollins, CB 202, Phone 275-2293

The Bachelor of Arts Program is designed to permit greater flexibility in course selection to the Economics major not planning a career in business. Although all
economics courses are offered and administered by the College of Business Administration, they are available to students majoring in economics in the College of Social Sciences. Successful completion of this program leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Economics.

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 165 and 172)

3. Required Courses:
   
   - **ECO 2023** Principles of Microeconomics  
     - 4 hours
   - **ECO 2013** Principles of Macroeconomics  
     - 4 hours
   - **ECO 3101** Intermediate Price Theory  
     - 4 hours
   - **ECO 3203** Intermediate Money, Income, and Employment Theory  
     - 4 hours
   - **ECO 3411** Quantitative Methods and Business Decision Analysis  
     - 4 hours
   - **ECO 4503** Public Finance in the American Economy  
     - 4 hours
   - **ENC 3352** Professional Report Writing I  
     - 3 hours
   - **FIN 3233** Money and Banking  
     - 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   
   a) **ACC 3003** Financial Accounting  
      - 5 hours
   
   b) **ACC 2304** Financial Accounting I and **ACC 3233** Financial Accounting II  
      - 3 hours

   c) Five courses in **ECO** or **ECP**

   d) 36 quarter hours beyond Environmental Studies requirements from Behavioral Sciences, Mathematics, and the Social Sciences.

5. Electives

   **Total Quarter Hours Required** 180

**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Chairman:** H. Kennedy, LR 260A, Phone 275-2608

**Faculty:** Bledsoe, Handberg, Jervey, M. Jones, Lille, Maddox, Smyth, Stern, Whisler

The discipline of political science deals with the elements of man's political behavior; politics, the study of the diverse institutions, procedures and practices relating to political decision-making; and government, the study of the processes by which political decisions are made operational. Political Science is thus interdisciplinary in its interest and yet segmentally focused into major areas of concern.

Specializations are available in American Political Process and Institutions, Policy Planning and Analysis, International Relations, Comparative Politics, and Political Theory and Behavior.

Although there are no formal language requirements for a political science major, it is strongly recommended that majors planning to continue their education at the graduate level or to pursue a career in international fields acquire a working knowledge of a foreign language.
MINOR

The Department of Political Science offers minors consisting of a minimum of 28 quarter hours in each minor.

1. Political Science.
   Required courses: POS 2041 and two 4000-level courses. In the event a student has taken the varying credit POS 4941, only 4 quarter hours from this course can be used in the minor. Only two Junior College courses (9 quarter hours) will be accepted as part of the minor. Other than these requirements, students may select other Political Science courses with the aid of an advisor. At least 15 quarter hours of the minor must be taken at the upper division level.

2. Political Science/Pre-Law.
   Required courses: POS 2041, POS 4284; at least one from INR 4401, INR 4402, POS 4603, or POS 4604. In the event a student has taken the varying credit POS 4941, only 4 quarter hours from this course can be used in the minor. Only two Junior College courses (9 quarter hours) will be accepted as part of the minor. Other than these requirements, students may select other Political Science courses with the aid of an advisor. At least 15 quarter hours of the minor must be taken at the upper division level.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: POLITICAL SCIENCE

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See page 40)

2. Environmental Studies Program
   (See page 56)

3. Required Courses
   POS 2041 American National Government 4 hours
   POS 3703 Scope and Methods of Political Science 4 hours
   or
   POS 3001 Principles of Political Science 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   44 quarter hours in the Political Science Department including no less than five courses at the 4000 level. Some remaining elective hours should be taken in such related fields as anthropology, computer science, economics, geography, history, management, mathematics, philosophy, psychology, sociology, or statistics according to the interests of the student and with the concurrence of his advisor. No more than 9 quarter hours toward fulfillment for major requirements will be transferred from community colleges.

5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required 180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

The departmental courses are divided into five areas of specialization. Students are required to take at least one course in four of the five areas.

1. American Political Process and Institutions
   POS 3122 State Government
   POS 3443 Political Parties and Processes
   POS 3463 Interest Groups and Political Movements
   POS 3413 The American Presidency
   POS 3424 Congress and the Legislative Process
PUP 3314  Minorities in American Politics
POS 3235  Mass Media and Politics
POS 3233  Public Opinion
POS 3273  Electoral Behavior
POS 3173  Southern Politics
POS 4261  Political Corruption
POS 4444  Political Party Behavior
POS 4246  Political Socialization
POS 4603  American Constitutional Law
POS 4604  American Constitutional Law
POS 4284  Judicial Behavior

2. Policy Planning and Analysis
PUP 4323  Women and Politics
POS 4142  Metropolitan Politics
POS 4155  Policy Problems of Metropolitan Areas
URP 4026  The Politics of Planning for Urban Communities
PUP 4003  American Public Policy
PUP 4503  Government and Science
PUP 4602  Politics of Health
PUP 5056  Contemporary American Problems
POS 4265  Power and Policy in the United States

3. International Relations
INR 3002  International Relations
INR 3034  World Political Geography
INR 3081  Contemporary International Politics
INR 4224  Contemporary International Politics of Asia
INR 4274  International Politics of the Middle East
INR 4244  Inter-American Politics and Organizations
INR 4102  American Foreign Policy
INR 4334  American Defense Policy
INR 4502  International Organizations
INR 4401  International Law I
INR 4402  International Law II
INR 4335  Coercion in International Politics

4. Comparative Politics
CPO 3103  Comparative Politics
INR 3024  Nationalism: A Systematic Analysis
CPO 3034  Politics of Developing Areas
CPO 3502  Comparative Asian Politics
POS 3253  Contemporary Revolution and Political Violence
CPO 4123  Government and Politics of Great Britain
COP 4643  Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
CPO 4024  Non-Western Politics

5. Political Theory and Behavior
POT 3304  Modern Political Ideologies
POS 4204  Political Behavior
POT 4003  Political Theory
POT 4314  Contemporary Democratic Theory
POS 4209  Political Sociology
POT 4013  Ancient and Medieval Political Philosophy
POT 4044  Early Modern Political Philosophy
POT 4054  Contemporary Political Philosophy
For students who excel, the Department offers an opportunity to earn up to 10 credit hours during a single quarter in a practical experience situation. Under an internship Director, the student is placed in an office of local, state, or national government, a law office, campaign headquarters or similar location.

**PRE-LAW: POLITICAL SCIENCE**

While no specific major is prescribed for admission to law school, many pre-law students elect to major in political science. These individuals must conform to all requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science degree as well as complete the following required core courses for the Political Science—Pre-Law emphasis:

- **POS 2041** American National Government 4 hours
- **POS 3703** Scope and Methods of Political Science 4 hours
- **POS 3001** Principles of Political Science 4 hours
- **POS 4603, 4604, INR 4401, 4402** Any one 4 hours
- **POS 4284** Judicial Behavior 4 hours

**TOTAL** 16 hours

Students are encouraged to work closely with the pre-law advisor in planning their programs. By judicious use of electives, the student not only builds a firm foundation for law school entry, but in addition, acquires a broad vocational training which can result in career options upon graduation.

1. Some suggested electives include:
   - **ACC 3003** Financial Accounting
   - **BUL 3111** Legal Environment of Business
   - **ENC 3352** Professional Reporting Writing I
   - **EUH 2545** Introduction to Anglo-American Law
   - **LEA 3013** Legal Investigation

**RUSSIAN AREA STUDIES: POLITICAL SCIENCE**

The Department of Political Science in conjunction with the Departments of History, Sociology, Economics, and Foreign Languages offer an interdisciplinary program in Russian Area Studies. A certificate of participation is awarded upon successful completion of prescribed courses. A student with any major may earn the certificate. For further information, contact Dr. Henry Kennedy, LR 260A, phone 275-2608.

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

**Chairman:** R. Connally, CB 317, Phone 275-2216  
**Faculty:** Abbott, Blau, Brophy, Burr, Burroughs, Fisher, Frank, Guest, Jaffee, McGuire, O'Hara, Rollins, Shirkey, Smith, Tell, Thomas, Tucker

The undergraduate program provides a general preparation in Psychology with the option to select specialization electives according to student interests. Successful completion of the program leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Psychology.

**MINOR**

The Department of Psychology offers a minor consisting of a minimum of 28 quarter hours.

Required courses: a minimum of 19 quarter hours of upper level courses and a minimum of 16 quarter hours must be taken at FTU. A maximum of 4 quarter hours may
be completed in courses identified as independent study. A maximum of 4 quarter hours of PSY 3951 will apply.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: PSYCHOLOGY**

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements  
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements  
   (See pages 165 and 176)

3. Required Courses
   - PSY 2013, 2014  
     General Psychology  
     8 hours
   - PSY 3404  
     Basic Learning Processes  
     5 hours
   - PSB 3002  
     Physiological Psychology  
     4 hours
   - PSY 3023  
     Careers in Psychology  
     2 hours
   - PSY 4214  
     Research Methods  
     4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   a) Any two
      - SOP 3004  
        Social Psychology  
        4 hours
      - PPE 3003  
        Personality Theory  
        4 hours
      - CLP 3143  
        Abnormal Psychology  
        4 hours
      - DEP 3004  
        Developmental Psychology  
        4 hours
   b) Any one
      - PSY 3302  
        Psychological Measurement  
        4 hours
      - PSY 4204  
        Statistical Methods of Psychology  
        4 hours
   c) A total of 20 quarter hours in other courses offered by the Psychology Department taken in accordance with the student's interests and career goals and with the consent of advisor.

5. Electives
   Total Quarter Hours Required  
   180

**AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION**

The following areas of specialization are available in a Psychology B.A. program. A listing of the courses available in these areas can be obtained from the student's advisor:

- Industrial Psychology
- Exceptional Populations
- Educational/Counseling
- Community Services
- Clinical Biofeedback and Research Applications

A student in consultation with his/her advisor should determine the area of specialization early in his/her academic career.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE ADMINISTRATION**

**Chairman:** W. Young, CB 336, Phone 275-2603  
**Faculty:** Ammons, Becker, Carter, Duffey, Holten, Jones, Korstad, LeFave, Pyle, Stalnaker  
**Research Associate:** Brobeil  
**Action Project Director:** Porter
The Department of Public Service incorporates three related degree programs: Allied Legal Services, Criminal Justice, and Public Administration.

ALLIED LEGAL SERVICES

Graduates of this program are trained as legal assistants to serve as support staff in law offices, private corporations and public agencies. The graduate is expected to be a mature, highly motivated legal assistant able to move into the fact gathering, research and compilation phases of the law, to be familiar with basic legal procedures and terminology, to be skilled in the rapid and accurate acquisition, recording and reporting of essential information and to be capable of undertaking interview and investigative functions as appropriate.

Two areas of emphasis are offered: (1) The General Program which stresses the area of private legal relations and (2) the Public and Private Corporate Program which concentrates on the legal background required to function in Public Administration and private corporations.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: ALLIED LEGAL SERVICES

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 177)

3. Required Courses
   LEA 3013  Legal Investigation  4 hours
   LEA 3001  Law and the Legal System  4 hours
   LEA 3101  Litigation and Trial Practice  4 hours
   LEA 3201  Property Law  4 hours
   BUL 3111  Legal Environment of Business  3 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   Students must complete one of the areas of specialization.

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

1. General Program
   LEA 3014  Legal Composition  4 hours
   LEA 4501  Domestic Relations  4 hours
   BUL 3112  Business Law  3 hours

   Ten (10) hours of additional Allied Legal Science coursework

   Twelve (12) quarter hours in allied fields, with advisor approval, which may include Accounting, Business, Economics, Public Administration, etc.

2. Public and Private Corporate Program
   LEA 3801  Administrative Law  4 hours
   PAD 4613  Legal Aspects of Public Administration  4 hours
   LEA 4811  Law and Procedure-Bureaucracy  4 hours
   PAD 4034  Administration of Public Policy  4 hours

   Choose one (1) of the following:
   LEA 4204  Land Use Law I  4 hours
LEA 4205  Land Use Law II  4 hours
LEA 4105  Evidence  4 hours
LEA 4430  Labor Law in the Public Sector  4 hours
LEA/PAD  4932  Special Topic  2 hours

Note: Transfer students from other institutions offering coursework in legal assistant topic areas will be allowed, with consent of their advisor, to apply up to eight (8) quarter hours toward required or LEA courses, and an additional eight (8) quarter hours toward fulfillment of coursework in the allied fields. In essence, every student will be required to take at least thirty-six (36) major quarter hours at FTU prior to graduation. Duplication of courses beyond the allowable hours can be avoided by selection of approved LEA or Allied Restricted Elective.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Criminal Justice program of study is designed to assist the student to attain specific professional career objectives as well as to provide him with a general background in the social and administrative sciences. The program offers three specific areas of specialization: law enforcement, corrections, and justice administration. The satisfactory completion of the curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Criminal Justice.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
(See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
(See pages 165 and 177)

3. Required Courses
   CCJ 2020  Introduction to Criminal Justice  4 hours
   CCJ 3020  Criminal Justice System  4 hours
   CCJ 3300  The Correctional and Penal System  4 hours
   PAD 3003  Public Administration  4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   a) 32 additional quarter hours of CCJ courses of which no less than 28 hours must be upper division.
      (Note: No more than 8 quarter hours of CCJ upper division courses will be waived in lieu of courses taken at junior colleges.)
   b) 26 quarter hours of Allied Supporting courses to be selected with and approved by the student's advisor.

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required  180

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Students considering careers in public service at the federal, state or local level may choose to enroll in the Public Administration program, whose internship option offers qualified students a significant opportunity to acquire practical experience in government while completing their undergraduate curriculum.
BACHELOR OF ARTS: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 177)

3. Required Courses
   - PAD 3003 Introduction to Public Administration
   - PAD 4034 Public Policy Administration
   - PAD 4803 Metropolitan Administration
   - PAD 4835 Fiscal Management
   - LEA 3801 Administrative Law
   - LEA 4430 Labor Law in the Public Sector
   - PAD 4613 Legal Aspects of Public Administration
   - PAD/LEA/CCJ 4932 Special Topics
   - STA 2014 Principles of Statistics

4. Restricted Electives
   a) PAD 4834 Corporate Public Administration I
      or CRJ 4630 Comparative Justice Systems*
   b) LEA 3001 Law and the Paraprofessional
      or CCJ 3456 The Criminal Justice Manager*
   c) LEA 3201 Property Law
      or CCJ 4470 Financial Administration and Budgeting*

* option open to double majors in Criminal Justice/Public Administration only
with consent of advisor

d) Twelve (12) additional quarter hours selected from Public Administration
   Department offerings

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Chairman: C. Unkovic, LR 114G, Phone 275-2227
Faculty: Allen, Brown, Cook, Dees, Drake, Herman, Hodgin, Jones, Miller, Stearman,
Trop, Wallace, Wando, Washington, Wright

The Department of Sociology offers the student an opportunity to obtain a Bachelor
of Arts in Sociology, Anthropology, or Social Work.

Although a foreign language is not required for a sociology major, students planning
to continue their education at the graduate level are strongly urged to acquire a work-
ing knowledge of a foreign language.

MINORS

The Department of Sociology offers the following minors consisting of the number of
quarter hours indicated in each minor:

1. Anthropology.
   Required courses: SOC 3640 or 3600, and SOC 4912 or equivalent courses; ANT
   3410, 3142, 3422, LIN 4020; eight additional hours to be chosen in consultation with
the student’s advisor. No more than two courses can be transferred from other Sociology/Anthropology departments and no more than ten quarter hours of 1000 and 2000 level Sociology/Anthropology courses can be applied. Minimum number of quarter hours required—36.

2. Social Work
Required courses: SOC 3640 or 3600, and SOC 4912 or equivalent courses; SOW 3302, 3225, 3226, 3745; eight additional quarter hours to be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. No more than two courses can be transferred from other Sociology/Social Work departments and no more than ten quarter hours of 1000 and 2000 level Sociology/Social Work courses can be applied. Minimum number of quarter hours required—36.

3. Sociology
Required courses: SOC 3640 or 3600, and SOC 4912 or equivalent; a minimum of 24 quarter hours of Sociology courses. No more than two Sociology courses may be transferred from another Sociology department and no more than ten quarter hours of 1000 and 2000 level Sociology courses can be applied. Minimum number of quarter hours required—24.

BACHELOR OF ARTS: SOCIOLOGY

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 180)
3. Required Courses
   SOC 2000 General Sociology 4 hours
   SOC 2001 General Sociology 4 hours
   SOC 4912 Research and Research Methods 8 hours
   STA 2014 Principles of Statistics 4 hours

4. Restricted Electives
   a) SOC 3640 The Development of Social Thought 4 hours
      or
      SOC 3600 Modern Sociological Thought 4 hours
   b) ANT 3000 Physical Anthropology 4 hours
      or
      ANT 3410 Social Anthropology 4 hours
   c) Twenty-eight (28) hours of coursework from Sociology department offerings

5. Electives

Total Quarter Hours Required 180

BACHELOR OF ARTS: Anthropology

Degree Requirements
1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)
2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 180)
3. Required courses
   SOC 2000 General Sociology 4 hours
   STA 2014 Principles of Statistics 4 hours
4. Restricted Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3640</td>
<td>The Development of Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 3600</td>
<td>Modern Sociological Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3000</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology and Archaeology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3410</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3511</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3422</td>
<td>Comparative Social Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4086</td>
<td>Method and Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4912</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Choose at least one (1) from each grouping:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>LIN 3010 Principles of Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIN 4020 Anthropological Linguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>ANT 3142 Old World Prehistory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 3144 New World Prehistory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 3122 Field and Lab. Tech. Arc.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnology</td>
<td>ANT 3312 Ethnology N. American Indians</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 3313 Plains Indians of N. America</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Studies</td>
<td>SOC 3211 Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 3432 Culture and Personality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Quarter Hours Required</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACHELOR OF ARTS: Social Work**

The Bachelor of Arts Program in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

**Degree Requirements**

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 180)

3. Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2000</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2014</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3203</td>
<td>Social Welfare: A Social Institution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3302</td>
<td>Social Work: Principles and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3225</td>
<td>Government and Social Welfare</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3226</td>
<td>The Community and Social Welfare</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3104</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3350</td>
<td>Interviewing in Social Work Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4510</td>
<td>Field Experience and Seminar</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Restricted Electives

a) SOC 3640 The Development of Social Thought 4 hours
   or SOC 3600 Modern Sociological Thought 4 hours
b) An additional 12 hours of approved SOC, ANT AND SOW courses

5. Electives

MAJOR IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

Contact Person: J. Rollins, CB 202, Phone 275-2293

This unique program offers students an opportunity to become acquainted with the various fields of Social Sciences and to understand better the relationships between those fields. Satisfactory completion of the program leads to the degree Bachelor of Science with a major in Social Sciences.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE: Social Sciences

Degree Requirements

1. University graduation requirements
   (See pages 40 and 56)

2. Special college and/or department requirements
   (See pages 165 and 183)

3. Required courses
   None

4. Restricted Electives
   a) Choose one
      POS 3703  Scope and Methods of Political Science
      PSY 4214  Research Methods (Psychology)
      SOC 4912  Research Methods (Sociology)

   b) A minimum of 22 quarter hours in each of four Social Science disciplines. The following are the required courses for each discipline selected.

      Communication
      COM 1000  Basic Communication
      COM 3311  Communication as a Behavioral Science

      Economics
      ECO 2023  Principles of Microeconomics
      ECO 2013  Introduction to Aggregate Economics

      Political Science
      POS 2041  American National Government

      Psychology
      PSY 2013  General Psychology
      PSY 2014  General Psychology
      PPE 3003  Personality Theory

      Public Service Administration
      PAD 3003  Introduction to Public Administration

      Sociology
      SOC 2000  General Sociology
      SOC 2001  General Sociology

5. Electives

   Total Quarter Hours Required 180
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Social Sciences offers the following graduate programs of study:

Master of Arts: Communication
Master of Science: Clinical Psychology
Master of Science: Industrial Psychology
Master of Public Policy

The College of Social Sciences requires all individuals seeking admission into a graduate program to submit a quantitative-verbal GRE score dating from no longer than 5 years previous.

MASTER OF ARTS: COMMUNICATION

Program Coordinator: R. Buchanan, FA 544, Phone 275-2681

The Department of Communication offers a diversified program, individual and flexible, leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Communication. Instruction is offered in mass communication, communication theory and research, informational and educational systems, persuasion, communicative disorders, and other areas drawn from the divisions of Journalism, Radio-Television, and Speech.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   a. To be considered for admission, applicants must submit: a quantitative-verbal GRE score dating from no longer than 5 years previous to application for admission
   b. Three letters of recommendation from undergraduate professors.

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: none

3. Required Courses:
   SPC 6219 Modern Communication Theory 4 hours
   COM 6918 Research 8 hours

   A grade of "B" or better must be attained in each required course

4. Restricted Electives: Twelve hours of prescribed courses from communication law, communication systems, small group communication, or specific courses approved by the student's committee.

5. Thesis: A six quarter hour credit thesis is required.

6. Examinations: Students must pass a comprehensive written and oral examination. Students may be required to demonstrate a proficiency in statistics and computer programming.
Master's Programs in Psychology

Psychology Programs Coordinator: J. McGuire, CB 322, Phone 275-2216

The Psychology Department currently offers Master's Degree Programs in Clinical Psychology and Industrial Psychology. All programs require the equivalent of two years of full-time attendance to complete and are designed to prepare individuals for positions as masters of level psychologists working in industrial settings and community agencies.

Emphasis in all programs is on an individual being prepared for an applied position at the completion of each program.

MASTER OF SCIENCE: CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

The Clinical Psychology Graduate Program at FTU was initiated for the primary purpose of providing training and preparation for individuals interested in providing professional psychological service to the community. This can be conducted in such settings as community mental health or guidance centers, out-patient psychiatric clinics, public or veteran's psychiatric hospitals, half-way houses, drug treatment centers, college or university counseling facilities, public correctional facilities and allied psychological service agencies.

While the delivery of psychological services comprises the program’s primary thrust, this training is accomplished with a rigorous academic foundation in basic psychology including research methods. The program consists of three key areas of professional preparation: (1) Psychological Assessment-Evaluation Skills, (2) Counseling/Psychotherapy Skills, (3) Supervised Internship-Field Experience.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   a. To be considered for admission, applicants must submit: a quantitative-verbal GRE score dating from no longer than 5 years previous to application for admission
   b. three letters of recommendation
   c. A review of all completed folders March 1 and May 1 for the following September admission.

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: BA in psychology or special prerequisite courses to be arranged with the program coordinator.

3. Required Courses:
   Approximately 65 quarter hours of work including:
   a. 40 hours academic class work:
      16 hrs. in counseling theory
      16 hrs. in psychological testing/evaluation
      8 hrs. in statistics, research design and evaluation
   b. 10 hours labs and practicums
   c. 8 hours internship (20 hours/week 2 quarter placement)
4. Restricted Electives: 
   PSY 6918 Research Report
   or
   PSY 6971 Thesis 
   4 hours

5. Thesis and Research Report: Four quarter hours of thesis or research report credit are required. Oral defense of thesis or research paper is required.

6. Examinations:
   a. Diagnostic Examination must be successfully completed before beginning second academic year of the program.
   b. Qualifying Examination given after the fourth quarter of study or equivalent.

   Total Quarter Hours Required 62

MASTER OF SCIENCE: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

The basic goal of the Industrial Psychology Graduate Program is to train individuals to apply psychological principals and skills effectively to industrial and related settings. The program is designed to lead to a terminal Master's degree whereby graduates from this program will be able to work effectively in a wide range of applied settings including industry, government, and the education fields.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admission Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   a. To be considered for admission, applicants must submit: a quantitative-verbal GRE score dating from no longer than 5 years previous to application for admission
   b. three letters of recommendation

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: BA in psychology or special prerequisite courses to be arranged with the program coordinator.

3. Required Courses:
   Approximately 65 quarter hours of work including:
   a. 40 hours of academic class work:
      12 hrs. in statistics, research design
      8 hrs. in test theory and selection
      16 hrs. in Professional core courses
   b. 4 hrs. of elective courses
   b. 10 hrs. of practicum and labs

4. Restricted Electives: Consent of advisor required for all electives. 4 hours


6. Examinations:
   a. Diagnostic Examination must be successfully completed before beginning the second academic year of the program.
   b. Qualifying Examination at the end of the first and second year of the program or equivalent.

   Total Quarter Hours Required 65

187
MASTER OF PUBLIC POLICY

Program Coordinator: L. Tanzi, CB 310, Phone 275-2492

The Departments of Political Science and Public Service Administration offer graduate work leading to the Master of Public Policy degree. This program offers a flexible course of study which prepares students for positions as policy analysts and administrators in various modes of public service. The interdisciplinary nature of the programs provide the opportunity to acquire knowledge, master techniques, and develop insights essential for the design, analysis, and effectuation of policy programs at all levels of government.

Two specialization areas are available. The "Policy Analysis" is primarily for individuals interested in the institutions, processes, and behaviors of the political system and the environment in which policy decisions are made. The "Bureaucracy and Public Policy" specialization focuses upon the implementation and administration of policy decisions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. University Admissions Requirements
   (See pages 40 and 51)

2. Program Admission Requirements
   a. Submission of a quantitative-verbal GRE score dating from no longer than 5 years previous to application for admission.
   b. Submission of three letters of recommendation from individuals capable of assessing the applicant's ability to undertake graduate work successfully.

Degree Requirements

1. University Graduate Policies and Procedures
   See the current FTU Graduate Procedures Manual, available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. Prerequisites: Undergraduate study in Political Science or Public Administration desirable. However, individuals with strong backgrounds in related disciplines could be accommodated. Additional course work may be required to remove deficiencies.

3. Required Courses: The following courses are required.
   PUP 6007 Public Policy and Political Analysis 4 hours
   POS 6743 Models for Policy Analysis 4 hours
   PAD 6037 Bureaucracy and Public Policy 4 hours
   PAD 6310 Planning and Organization for Economic and Social Development 4 hours
   POS 6734 Research Methods 4 hours
   POS 6918 or Research Report 6 hours
   PAD 6918

4. Restricted Electives: Select at least one hours vary
   POS 6157 Issues in Urban Policy
   POS 6127 Issues in State Public Policy
   PUP 6057 Issues in National Public Policy
   PUP 6058 Issues in International Public Policy
   PUP 6717 Issues in Economic Public Policy
   PAD 6934 Issues in Public Administration

Other electives may be selected from University-wide graduate offerings if each elective is approved by the student's graduate committee. No more than 8 quarter hours of "C" may be counted toward fulfilling degree requirements. Exceeding 8 quarter hours of "C" and/or unresolved "I" grades in a specific program of study constitutes grounds for dismissal from graduate status.
5. Research Report: Six quarter hours of credit must be earned for an internship or investigatory research project that results in a research report acceptable to the student's graduate committee.

6. Examinations: Individuals must perform satisfactorily on a written comprehensive examination designed to test knowledge and abilities in the core program and specialization selected. Normally this examination will not be administered until at least 40 quarter hours of graduate work are completed. An oral examination will be administered by the student's graduate committee following the completion of the student's research report.

Total Quarter Hours Required 50
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CLASSIFICATION OF COURSES
The University course numbering system is as follows:

1000-2999 are freshman and sophomore level courses and are designed primarily for these students.

3000-4999 are junior and senior level courses and are designed primarily for these and other advanced students. When approved for inclusion in an individual program of graduate study by a supervisory committee approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies, selected 4000-4999 courses may serve the needs of individual graduate students.

5000-5999 are beginning graduate and advanced undergraduate level courses—open to graduate students and those seniors who receive approval of the appropriate Dean(s).

6000-6999 are beginning graduate and professional level courses open only to graduate students.

Common Course Numbering
Courses offered by all universities and colleges in the State University System (SUS) have been assigned numbers and prefixes from the Common Course Numbering System so that course credits are readily transferable in the SUS. The State prefix and 4 digit number is listed.

The first digit is controlled by FTU, the second digit designates the major subclassification of the discipline, and the third and fourth digits are assigned to indicate level of complexity of courses and to indicate sequencing of courses.

Course prefixes and numbers in this catalog comply with the State of Florida Common Course Numbering System (CCN). An alphabetical listing of prefixes follows:

ACC  Accounting
ADV  Advertising
AFH  African History
AFR  Air Force ROTC
AMH  American History
AML  American Literature
ANT  Anthropology
APB  Applied Biology
ARE  Art Education
ARH  Art History
ART  Art
ASH  Asian History
AST  Astronomy
BCH  Biochemistry
BCN  Building Construction
BOT  Botany
BSC  Introductory Biology
BTE  Business Teacher Education
BUL  Business Law
CAP  Computer Applications
CBH  Comparative Psychology & Animal Behavior
CCJ  Criminology & Criminal Justice
CDA  Computer Design/Architecture
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS</td>
<td>Chemistry-Specialized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer &amp; Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJT</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNM</td>
<td>Computational/Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COC</td>
<td>Computer Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>Computer Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>Computer Resources/Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP</td>
<td>Community Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA</td>
<td>Dance Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAE</td>
<td>Dance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>Development Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHE</td>
<td>Demography &amp; Human Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB</td>
<td>Experimental Analysis of Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>Engineering: Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP</td>
<td>Engineering: Computer Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP</td>
<td>Economic Problems &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS</td>
<td>Economic Systems &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>Education: Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>Education: Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>Education: Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG</td>
<td>Education: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH</td>
<td>Education: Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM</td>
<td>Education: Middle School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Education: Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Education: Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED</td>
<td>Education: Emotional Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>Educational: Exceptional Child-Core Competencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC</td>
<td>Guidance &amp; Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM</td>
<td>Engineering: Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN</td>
<td>Engineering: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Engineering: Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD</td>
<td>Education: Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA</td>
<td>Engineering: Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>Education: Technology &amp; Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML</td>
<td>Engineering: Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR</td>
<td>Education: Mental Retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENU</td>
<td>Engineering: Nuclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV</td>
<td>Engineering: Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENY</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE</td>
<td>Education: Secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI</td>
<td>Engineering Systems—Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Civil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETB</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETG</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM</td>
<td>Engineering Tech: Mechanical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
According to the previous background and test scores earned, individual students may be required to complete more than the minimum number of credits required for graduation in their respective degree programs. Courses numbered less than 1000 (State-wide Common Course Numbers) are of subcollegiate level and may not be counted in meeting degree credit hour requirements for graduation.
SPECIAL COURSES

In addition to the regular courses listed in this bulletin, special courses may be available. Consult your academic advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduates</th>
<th>Special Grad</th>
<th>Grad &amp; Prof</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Directed Independent Studies</td>
<td>3905 4906</td>
<td>5907 6908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Independent Research</td>
<td>4912</td>
<td>5917 6918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics/Seminars</td>
<td>3930 4932</td>
<td>5937 6938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internships, Practicums, Clinical Practice</td>
<td>3940 4941</td>
<td>5944 6946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td>3955 4956</td>
<td>5957 6968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>4970</td>
<td>6071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis-Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td>6973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses may be assigned variable credit. Some may be repeated upon approval.

The Special Graduate Courses are primarily for graduate students, but may be taken by advanced seniors with the consent of their deans.

PR: PREREQUISITE

A course in which credit must be earned prior to enrollment in the listed course.

CR: COREQUISITE

A course in which must be taken concurrently with or prior to the listed course.

CI: CONSENT OF INSTRUCTOR

HOURS CODE

Each course listing is followed by a code which shows hours credit, contact hours, and quarters during which the course will normally be offered.

Example:

CHM 3121C Analytics Chemistry

CHM 3121C carries 3 hours credit but requires 5 contact hours; 2 in class and 3 in laboratory or field work. It is scheduled to be offered in Fall Quarter and Winter Quarter by the College of Natural Sciences.

Quarter designation: F=Fall; W=Winter; S=Spring; Su=Summer.

College designation: BA=Business Administration; ED=Education; EN=Engineering; HFA=Humanities and Fine Arts; NS=Natural Sciences; SS=Social Sciences

AVAILABILITY OF COURSES

The University does not offer all of the courses listed in the catalog each year. The Class Schedule should be consulted for those courses offered each quarter.
ACC 2304
Financial Accounting I: Accounting concepts, financial statements, accounting cycle, monetary and fixed assets, inventories, current and long-term liabilities, equity structure of proprietorships, partnerships, corporations.

ACC 2324

ACC 3003
Financial Accounting: PR: Junior standing. Same as ACC 2304/2324. Credit may not be earned in both ACC 3003 and the ACC 2304, 2324 sequence.

ACC 3101
Intermediate Accounting I: PR: ACC 2304,2324 or equivalent. An in depth review of accounting process, concepts, content of financial statements, framework of accounting theory; cash vs. accrual; statement analysis present value applications.

ACC 3121
Intermediate Accounting II: PR: ACC 3800 with a grade of "C" or better. A continuation of ACC 3101.

ACC 3141

ACC 3301
Management Accounting: PR: ACC 2324 or ACC 3003 or equivalent. Business information requirements; cost accounting concepts and relationships, forecasting and budgeting. Not open to ACC majors.

ACC 3401
Cost Accounting: PR: ACC 3101 with a grade of "C" or better. Cost concepts, cost of goods manufactured; job order costing, standard cost.

ACC 3861
Governmental Accounting: PR: ACC 2324 or ACC 3003. Budget accounting and reporting problems of state and national governments.

ACC 4201

ACC 4421
Cost Analysis: PR: ACC 3401, FIN 3403, ECO 3411 or C.I. Cost-volume-profit analysis, direct costing, budgeting (operational), transfer pricing, joint costs and by-products, quantitative techniques.

ACC 4501

ACC 4601
Auditing: PR: ACC 3121. The principles, practices and procedures followed in the audit function. Preparation of related working papers and the audit report.

ACC 4934
Current Selected Topics: PR: Completion of all other required accounting courses, or concurrent registration, or permission of the Department Chairman.

ACC 5004

ACC 6411
Cost Accounting for Management Decisions: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalents. Emphasis on cost finding and analysis for management decisions.

ACC 6511
Taxation: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalents. An advanced study of tax law with emphasis on business taxes.

ACC 6611
Advanced Auditing: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalents. The study of auditing problems with special emphasis on statistical sampling and the auditing of electronic data processing systems.

ACC 6734
Accounting Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and ACC 5004 or one year of accounting. (Not open for accounting majors.) Accounting as an information measurement system for internal planning and control.
### ACC 6735
Computers and Information Systems in Accounting: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalents. Introduction to design and management of information flows integrating accounting within the framework of information systems.

### ACC 6805
Contemporary Accounting Theory: PR: Graduate standing and all of foundation courses or equivalents. An examination of the evolution of contemporary accounting theory. Emphasis is on current and future development.

### ACC 6866
Specialized Accounting Problems: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalents. A survey of specialized and regulatory accounting practice.

### ADV 4000
Principles of Advertising: PR: Junior standing or C.I. Analysis of field of advertising; purposes, techniques, media, organization, and role of research.

### ADV 4101
Advertising Copy: PR: ADV 4000. The writing and preparation of advertising copy.

### ADV 4003
Advertising Layout and Preparation. Layout and preparation of advertising for the print media. Production and mechanical requirements of print media.

### ADV 4103
Radio-Television Advertising: PR: ADV 4000 or C.I. Radio and television as advertisers demands and budget; appropriate programs for the sponsors' needs; writing of commercial continuity.

### ADV 4300
Advertising Media: PR: ADV 4000 or C.I. Evaluation of media's ability to serve the advertiser's communication needs and analysis used in determining media success.

### ADV 4303
Newspaper and Magazine Advertising: PR: C.I. Print advertising as it affects the retail advertiser; the mechanical requirements and limitations in print advertising.

### ADV 4801
Advertising Campaign: PR: ADV 4000, ADV 4101, ADV 4300. The planning and execution of an advertising campaign; coordination of campaign elements.

### AFH 3341
Sub-Saharan Africa—Western and Central: Survey of history of Western and Central Africa including trans-Saharan influences, Sudanic Empires, Forest Kingdoms, Equatorial Africa, and colonial and national periods.

### AFH 3404
Sub-Saharan Africa—Eastern and Southern: Survey of history of Eastern and Southern Africa including origins of man, Bantu migrations, Arab and European influences, and colonial and national periods.

### AFR 1101C
The United States Air Force and Strategic Offensive Forces: PR: Qualification for Air Force ROTC or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. History, mission, organization and doctrine of the United States Air Force and a study of U.S. Strategic Offensive Forces.

### AFR 1111C
Strategic Defense Forces: PR: AFR 1101C or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Concepts of aerospace defense. A study of the various systems and functions associated with defense against manned bombers and missiles.

### AFR 1120C
Conventional Military Forces: PR: AFR 1111C or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. An introduction to special operations and countersurgency.

### AFR 2130C
The Birth of Airpower: PR: AFR 1120C or approval of PAS. A study of the early development of manned flight from the 18th century balloonist through the achievement of mature airpower capabilities prior to World War II.

### AFR 2131C
Airpower: Crisis and Maturity: PR: AFR 2130C or approval of PAS. A review of fifteen years of airpower development, highlighting changes in aircraft technology and employment brought about by experiences in WW II and Korea.

### AFR 2140C
The Aerospace Age: PR: AFR 2131C or approval of PAS. A study of aerospace power in the contemporary world and its current employment as a force of stability.

### AFR 3220C
Leadership and Discipline in the Air Force: PR: GMC or Two-Year Program selection and/or approval of
Professor of Aerospace Studies. The need of Air Force leadership, professional responsibilities of the officer, and need for discipline in the military. Review and survey of military communicative skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 3230C</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,1) W</td>
<td>Principles of Military Leadership and Management</td>
<td>AFR 3201C or approval of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Variables affecting military leadership, traits and interactional approaches to leadership, introduction to military management, and systems approach to Air Force management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 3231C</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,1) S</td>
<td>Air Force Management and the Junior Officer</td>
<td>AFR 3210C or approval of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Air Force personnel management policies and the military justice system as they affect the junior officer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 4201C</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,1) F</td>
<td>Military Role in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>AFR 3211C or approval of PAS. Examination of the military profession and its role in American Society.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 4210C</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,1) W</td>
<td>Defense Policy and Strategy</td>
<td>AFR 4220C or approval of PAS. A study of the framework of defense policy and formation of defense strategy including political, economic and social constraints upon the national defense structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 4211C</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,1) S</td>
<td>Implementation of Defense Policy</td>
<td>AFR 4230C or approval of PAS. An examination of defense implementation by the DOD, Congress and the Presidency, and the manner in which they impact on the decision making process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 4240C</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Introduction to Flight (Pilot)</td>
<td>AFR 4220C, 4230C, 4231C and/or permission of the Professor Aerospace Studies. An academic, introductory study of weather, navigation, FAA regulations and flight radio procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3310</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) F,W,S</td>
<td>American Social History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3350</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) F,W,S</td>
<td>American Political History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3370</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) F,W,S</td>
<td>American Economic History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3402</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) W</td>
<td>History of the South to 1865: Development of the southern colonies, beginning of sectionalism, the cotton economy, slavery, Calhoun’s constitutional theories, secession, Civil War and its aftermath.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3403</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) S</td>
<td>History of the South Since 1865: Reconstruction, the “solid South” and the racial dilemma, progressivism for whites only, southern literature, 20th century economic, political, and social changes, and the new Reconstruction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3421</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>History of Florida to 1845</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3423</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Florida History 1845—Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3441</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) F</td>
<td>History of the Frontier: Eastern America. The progression of the westward movement from the colonial settlements to the Mississippi considered as an interpretive approach to American history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3442</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0) W</td>
<td>History of the Frontier: Western America. The development of the trans-Mississippi West and its impact upon American history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3445</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Spanish Borderlands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3551</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>U.S. Constitutional History I: Development of the constitutional system and the idea of Constitutionalism from the colonial emphasis on written contracts and natural law through &quot;nullification&quot; and Civil War.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3552</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>U.S. Constitutional History II: Post-war constitutional changes; the curious role of the 14th amendment; expansion of national power over economy and civil rights; increasing popular belief in &quot;Constitutionalism.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3570</td>
<td>HFA 4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Black American History: History of Negroes from their African heritage through American Slavery to freedom and their role in 20th Century America.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMH 4110
Colonial America, 1607-1763: The voyages of discovery, the origins of the thirteen colonies, and their political, economic, social, and religious life in the 17th and 18th centuries.

AMH 4130
The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789: The American Revolution—its origins, course, and impact upon American society—the Articles of Confederation, the Philadelphia Convention and its work.

AMH 4140
Jeffersonian America: The Confederation era, the Federalists, Jeffersonian Democracy, and the War of 1812.

AMH 4160
Jacksonian America: The rise of American nationalism, Jacksonian Democracy, the Mexican War and sectional conflict.

AMH 4170
Civil War and Reconstruction: Reconstruction, and impact of industrialism.

AMH 4211
Robber Baron Era: The Agrarian Revolt, the Spanish-American War, and the Progressive Era.

AMH 4231
United States History: 1914-1945: The progressive Reforms of Woodrow Wilson, World War I, post-war prosperity, the Depression, and the New Deal; World War II.

AMH 4270
United States History: 1945-Present: Contemporary America from World War II.

AMH 4311
American Culture I: The European Backgrounds; Puritanism; Enlightenment; the Great Awakening; Revolutionary Thought; Romanticism; the Southern Mind and the Yankee Response; Popular Culture and the rise of recreation.

AMH 4312
American Culture II: The Darwinian Revolution; revolt of the intellectuals; the media explosion; mass entertainment in mass culture; the loss of community, the nuclear age, and presentism.

AMH 4460
Urban History: Growth of cities in U.S. with emphasis on urban culture, business civilization, rural-urban conflict, industrial/technological growth, anti-urban feeling in American culture.

AMH 4510
United States Diplomatic History: 1776-1914: A study of the evolution of basic American policies, American expansion and America’s major wars with emphasis upon the international background.

AMH 4511
United States Diplomatic History: 1914-Present: A study of the response of American diplomacy to the breakdown of the European equilibrium, the scientific revolution and the challenge of the totalitarian dictatorships.

AML 3101
Survey of American Literature, 1588-1865

AML 3107
Survey of American Literature, 1865-1914

AML 3111
Survey of American Literature Since 1914

AML 4320
Literature of the South: PR: ENC 1135 or C.I. Development of Southern Literature with emphasis on Ransom, Porter, Faulkner, Tate, Wolfe, Warren, Wright, Welty, Ellison, McCullers, O’Conner, and other writers since World War I.

ANT 3000
Physical Anthropology and Archaeology: Survey of man’s place among primates, evolution, genetics, and prehistoric cultural development to the earliest civilizations.

ANT 3122
Archaeological Methods: PR: ANT 3000 or ANT 3410. A seminar surveying archaeological field and laboratory techniques, i.e., bone preservation, zooarchaeology, ethnobotany, cataloguing, classification, and laboratory analysis.

ANT 3141
Prehistory of Complex Societies: An analysis of prehistoric urban systems in Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas, approached in an evolutionary perspective.

ANT 3142
Old World Prehistory: PR: ANT 3000 and ANT 3410. Fundamentals of archaeological discipline and research
techniques. Surveys prehistoric record of cultural development from earliest times to rise of civilizations in all areas of Old World.

**ANT 3144**  
**New World Prehistory:** PR: ANT 3000 and ANT 3410. Essentials of New World archaeology, methods, and excavations. Surveys space-time framework of Native American Indian cultures and civilization from earliest times to A.D. 1500.

**ANT 3241**  
The Anthropology of Religion: Patterns in religious behavior in various societies with primary emphasis on myth, rite, taboo and festival as social phenomena.

**ANT 3312**  
Ethnology of North American Indians: A survey of the aboriginal cultures of North America with emphasis on the pre-contact cultural condition.

**ANT 3313**  

**ANT 3332**  
People and Cultures of Latin America: An overview of the history and society of the peoples of Latin America emphasizing patterns of subsistence and social organization.

**ANT 3410**  
Social Anthropology: Framework and principles of sociocultural organization as exemplified among various cultures and ethnic groups.

**ANT 3422**  
Comparative Social Organization: PR: ANT 3000 and 3410. Introduction to anthropological viewpoints on role of marriage, family, kin groups, and descent in the study of economic, political and ideological aspects of social organization.

**ANT 3424**  
Culture and Community: The anthropology of the human community in a cross-cultural context focusing on such aspects as settlement patterns, subsistence activities, social structure and processes of interaction.

**ANT 3432**  

**ANT 3464**  
Human Microevolution: A study of the forces of evolution operating within contemporary human populations, with particular emphasis upon epidemiological areas of research.

**ANT 3511**  
Physical Anthropology: PR: ANT 3000 and 3410. The study of man as a product of the evolutionary process. Study and analysis of diversity among present human populations.

**ANT 3512**  
Biobehavioral Anthropology: An introduction to the study of human behavior in terms of mutual interaction between human biology and cultural environments.

**ANT 3552**  
Primate: An introduction to the evolution of non-human primates and to contemporary field and laboratory primatological research.

**ANT 4086**  
Method and Theory in Anthropology: PR: ANT 3000 and 3410. Central methodological and theoretical concerns of anthropology in its emergence as a separate discipline and field of study.

**ANT 4705**  
Applied Anthropology: The application of social science to problems of directed social and technological change in industrial as well as non-industrial societies.

**ANT 5937**  
Proseminar in Anthropology: An intensive introduction to the study of anthropology. Open to all graduate students and undergraduate students with C.I.

**APB 3263**  

**APB 3263L**  
Pulmonary Physiology Laboratory: CR: APB 3263. Experiments and demonstrations concerning ventilation, mechanics, and gas transport.
APB 3293
Respiratory Pathology: PR: NS ZOO 3733. Cellular pathology with emphasis on pathology of respiratory and cardiovascular systems.

APB 3293L

APB 3535C
Serology: PR: PCB 3233. Laboratory exercises in the production of anti-bodies, agglutination and precipitin reactions; quantitative techniques and isoheamogglutination.

APB 3600

APB 4610

APB 4650
Medical Pharmacology II: PR: APB 4610. Continuation of APB 4610.

APB 4763 C
Microbiology of Water and Waste: PR: MCB 3030 or C.I. Organisms in water and their relationship to production and distribution of potable water; disposal of sewage.

APB 5581C
Applied Microbiology: PR: MCB 3030 or C.I. Microbiology of consumer products: role of microorganisms in world food production and deterioration of consumer products: quality control.

ARE 4313
Art in the Elementary School: Basic principles, purposes, scope and sequence; organization for instruction; evaluation of activities; selected art experiences.

ARE 4344
Secondary School Art Instructional Analysis: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603 or C.I. Methods and curriculum materials for teaching Visual Arts in the secondary schools.

ARE 4440
Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: ARE 4313 or ARE 4344 or C.I. Application of two-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction; chalk, ink, water color, crayon, tempera, acrylics, paper, fiber, and oils. Lab TBA.

ARE 4441
Graphic Instructional Materials: PR: ARE 4313 or ARE 4344 or C.I. Application of graphic materials to appropriate level of instruction; direct and indirect basic processes of reproduction of mono and multi-printing. Lab. TBA.

ARE 4443
Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: ARE 4313 or ARE 4344 or C.I. Application of three-dimensional materials appropriate levels of instruction: wood, paper, plaster, stone, clay, wax fiber, metal, and synthetics. Lab. TBA.

ARE 4445
School Found Arts: PR: ARE 4440 and ARE 4443 or C.I. Appropriate materials for instruction in public schools will be examined and utilized.

ARE 4448

ARE 4643
Continuing Art Progress in Schools: PR: ARE 4344 or C.I. Programs and innovations for visual arts in the Schools.

ARE 4944
Secondary School Student Teaching - Block C: PR: ESE 3940. Senior year student teaching in a secondary school under the direction of a certified classroom teacher.

ARE 5304
Creative Activities in Early Childhood: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Organization of instruction and methods for creative activities involving music, art, literature and educational toys. Integration of activities and basic skills curriculum. Concurrent laboratory experience.
ARE 5358
Found Arts: PR: ARE 4440 and ARE 4443 or C.I. Materials available for instruction in the public schools will be explored in depth in relation to their appropriateness and productive qualities.

ARE 5444

ARE 5648
Contemporary Visual Arts Education: PR: ARE 4344 or C.I. A study of current programs and innovations in public school Visual Arts Programs.

ARE 6446
Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: ARE 4344, and ARE 4440, or C.I. Application of two-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instructional: chalk, ink, water color, crayon, tempera, acrylics, paper, fiber, and oils.

ARE 6447
Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: ARE 4344, and ARE 4443, or C.I. Application of three-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: wood, paper, plaster, stone, clay, wax, fiber, metal, and synthetics.

ARE 6449
Graphic Instructional Materials: ARE 4344, and ARE 4441, or C.I. Application of graphic materials to appropriate level of instruction: direct and indirect basic processes of reproduction of mono and multi-printing.

ARH 2050
The History of Art I: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Prehistoric Era through the Medieval Period.

ARH 2051
The History of Art II: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the 19th Century.

ARH 2052
The History of Art III: Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 19th and 20th Centuries.

ARH 3118
Arts of Pre-Literate Societies: The visual arts in recent and contemporary primitive societies with emphasis on the cultures of Africa and Oceania.

ARH 3530
Asian Art: History of visual arts of China, Japan, India and other Eastern cultures.

ARH 3710
History of Photography: The development of still photography in terms of historical aesthetic, and social impact on Western Culture from 1839 to the present.

ARH 4003
Purposes of Art: An Analysis of the visual arts in terms of their various purposes.

ARH 4020
Developing Visual Creativity: Analysis of the nature of the creative faculties and the development of creativity through visual processes.

ARH 4071

ARH 4700
Art and Technology: The impact of technological developments in the visual arts of the 20th Century.

ARH 4730
Environmental Art: Analysis of aesthetic design factors, related to city planning, architecture, product design, and experimental environmental arts.

ARH 4800
Theory and Criticism of the Visual Arts: Criteria of criticism; analysis of works, elements of psychology and sociology of art. Developments in the arts of the 20th Century.

ART 2201 C
Design Fundamentals I: Materials, processes, form. Application to product design, communication design, environmental design, and the visual arts. Emphasis on two dimensional design problems.

ART 2202 C
Design Fundamentals II: Continuation of ART 2201. Emphasis on color theory.

ART 2203 C
Design Fundamentals III: Continuation of ART 2202. Emphasis on three-dimensional design in the various sculptural media.
ART 2300C  
Drawing Fundamentals I: Drawing as a means of formal organization. Introduction to problems in drawing methods and media. Emphasis on description techniques.  

ART 2301C  
Drawing Fundamentals II: Continuation of ART 2300. Emphasis on traditions of spatial organization.  

ART 3100C  

ART 3110C  
Ceramics: PR: ART 2203 or C.I. Basic concepts of ceramic design, experience in processes of forming, decorating, glazing, and firing pottery.  

ART 3150C  
Jewelry Design: PR: Consent of the instructor.  

ART 3230C  

ART 3232C  
Graphic Design II: PR: ART 3280 or C.I. Methods, materials, and processes related to perceptual studies in graphic design.  

ART 3233C  
Graphic Design III: PR: ART 3232, or C.I. Studio problems stressing balance between articulation and succinct presentation of information.  

ART 3280C  
Graphic Design I: PR: ART 2201, 2202 or C.I. Study of classical and historic type as graphic design elements.  

ART 3330C  

ART 3331C  

ART 3332C  

ART 3400C  
Printmaking: PR: Three quarter hours of Drawing Fundamentals or C.I.  

ART 3510C  
Painting: PR: Three quarter hours in Design Fundamentals and three quarter hours in Drawing Fundamentals or C.I.  

ART 3600C  
Photography: PR: ART 2201. Consideration of basic technical and aesthetic factors in using still photography as a vehicle for visual, artistic expression.  

ART 3630C  
Film Design: Exercises in craft, technique, and design for the film, including animation.  

ART 3631C  
Cinematography: PR: ART 2630 or C.I. Consideration of basic technical and aesthetic factors involved in using motion pictures as a vehicle for visual, artistic expression.  

ART 3670C  
Experiments in Art and Technology: PR: Consent of instructor.  

ART 3701C  
Sculpture: PR: Six quarter hours in Design Fundamentals, to include three quarter hours in three-dimensional work, or C.I.  

ART 4108C  
Advanced Three-Dimensional Design. PR: ART 3100. May be repeated for credit. Advanced problems in three-dimensional materials, processes, forms.  

ART 4111C  
Advanced Ceramics: PR: ART 3110C. May be repeated for credit.  

ART 4130C  
Fibers, Fabrics, Textiles and Synthetics: Textile design and production, including non-loom weaving processes. May be repeated for credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Term Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4151C</td>
<td>Advanced Jewelry Design: PR: ART 3150C. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4166C</td>
<td>Metals, Woods, Leathers and Stones: Processes and techniques of production.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4235C</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design I: PR: ART 3233 or C.I. Large scale studio problems involving modern graphic design media.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4237C</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design II: PR: ART 4235 or C.I. Problems initiating search for formulae in graphic design photography.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4293C</td>
<td>Special Problems in Graphic Design: PR: ART 4237 or C.I. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4320C</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing: PR: ART 3330. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4402C</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking: PR: ART 3400. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4530C</td>
<td>Advanced Painting: PR: ART 3510. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3 (2,4) F,W,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4604C</td>
<td>Advanced Photography: PR: ART 3600. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4606C</td>
<td>Special Problems in Photography: PR: ART 3600 or C.I. A series of directed photographic problems of a research nature. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4633C</td>
<td>Advanced Cinematography: PR: ART 3631. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4703C</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture: PR: ART 3701. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>HFA 3 (2,4) F,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4965</td>
<td>Senior Studio and Exhibition: PR: By petition (See page 117). Required for all B.F.A. degree candidates. Not open to B.A. degree candidates.</td>
<td>HFA 3 (0,6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASH 3223</td>
<td>Modern Middle East</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASH 3300</td>
<td>Survey of East Asia: An introduction to Far Eastern Cultures including India since the Age of the Moguls, China since early European penetration, Japan since the Hermit Kingdom.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASH 4404</td>
<td>China in 19th and 20th Centuries: The Mongols in China; coming of the Europeans; social structure; Communist movement; Japanese aggression.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASH 4442</td>
<td>Modern Japan, 19th and 20th Centuries: A survey of the Tokugawa Shogunate; Western contact in the 19th century; World War I; Japanese militarism; World War II; and U.S. occupation.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 1005</td>
<td>Astronomy I: Descriptive survey of solar system, galaxies and universe. Physical properties of stars deduced from their radiation. Night observation sessions. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 3006</td>
<td>Astronomy II: PR: AST 1005 or equivalent. Emphasis on stellar and galactic evolution and recent discoveries in astronomy. Appropriate for advanced ESP.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 3213</td>
<td>Astrophysics. PR: PHY 2042 or equivalent. Theories of evolution of stars and planets, models of stellar interiors, properties of stellar atmospheres and spectra. Night sessions for photography.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3313</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry: PR: CHM 2200 or CR: CHM 3212 The biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids will be developed and used to analyze health-related problems.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4053</td>
<td>Biochemistry I: PR: CHM 3212 A consideration of proteins, carbohydrates, nucleic acids, enzymes and their effect on biochemical systems, and inter-relationship of intermediary metabolism.</td>
<td>NS 3 (3,0) F,W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4054</td>
<td>Biochemistry II: PR: BCH 4053. Continuation of BCH 4053.</td>
<td>NS 3 (3,0) W,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BCH 4103L
Biochemical Methods: PR: BCH 1023 or CHM 3212, and CHM 3122. A laboratory course stressing the application of the chemical arts to the separation, identification, and quantification of materials of biological significance.

BCN 3761
Contracts and Specifications: Basic legal principles involved in contractual provisions and interrelationships of specifications and the application of such principles.

BOT 1010C
General Botany: Introduction to botany; plant structure and function with emphasis on forms and applications important to man.

BOT 3223C
Plant Anatomy: PR: BOT 1010. A study of the development, structure and function of the principal organs and tissue of vascular plants.

BOT 3303C
Plant Kingdom: PR: BOT 1010. A survey of the plant kingdom utilizing comparative morphology, structure and functions to demonstrate relationships among extant and extinct forms.

BOT 3713C

BOT 3800
Plants and Man—Ethnobotany: Man's historical and modern uses of plants economically important in various cultures. Designed for non-majors.

BOT 3820
Plants and the Urban Environment: The selection, placement, propagation and care of ornamental plants in residential, and industrial areas. For non-majors.

BOT 4154
Local Flora: PR: BOT 1010 or C.I. Recognition and identification of Florida higher plants, especially those common to central Florida, stressing environmental and ethnobotanical significance. Weekend field trips may be required.

BOT 4403C
Freshwater Algae: PR: BOT 1010 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course to survey the physiology, diversity and ecology of the freshwater algae.

BOT 4434C
Mycology: PR BOT 3303 or MCB 2013 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course emphasizing form and function of major fungous groups.

BOT 4503C
Plant Physiology: PR: PCB 3023, or C.I. A study of mechanisms used by plants to cope with their environment.

BOT 4623
Plant Geography: PR: PCB 3043 or PCB 4443 or C.I. The major climatic plant formations of the world and historical plant geography.

BOT 5495C
Bryology: PR: BOT 3303 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory survey course on the diversity and classification of mosses, liverworts and hornworts with special emphasis on those found in Florida.

BOT 5705C
Plant Biosystematics: PR: BOT 3713. Evolutionary relationships, plant taxa and populations utilizing cytological, morphological, and biochemical techniques.

BOT 6146C
Field Botany: PR: 12 hours in biological sciences or science teaching experience or C.I. Classification and identification among lower and higher plant groups with emphasis on field experience. Major reference sources reviewed.

BSC 1010C
Basic Biology: Basic principles, unifying concepts and facts of modern biology. Introduction to quantitative biological experimentation. For Biological Sciences, Allied Health Sciences and preprofessional majors.

BSC 1020C
Biological Principles: A study of various biological factors which affect the health and survival of man in modern society. Meets ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

BSC 1030C
Biology and Environment: Biological implications of the interaction among human society, population, and...
technology in relation to the environment and natural systems. Meets ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

**BSC 4024**
**NS 3 (3,0) S, odd years**
**Biological Nature of Man:** PR: A course in biology. Analysis of animal structure, function, and behavior to explain human structure, function, behavior and evolution. Meets advanced ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

**BSC 4034**
**Biology and Society:** Biological concepts applied to current human problems—food production, pollution, disease, extinction, and disrupted ecosystems. Meets advanced ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

**BSC 4103 NS**
**3 (3,0) S, odd years**
**History of Biology:** PR: C. I. People and events involved in the development of major biological concepts and disciplines. Designed for majors and non-majors.

**BSC 5815 ED**
**3 (3,0)**
**High School Biology Concepts:** PR: Rank Ill Certificate or C. I. Major concepts in BSCS biology and other modern biology programs.

**BSC 6406 NS**
**3 (2,2) S**
**Field Methods for Biology:** PR: Two years of biology. Experimental techniques and design in field biological research.

**BSC 6407C NS**
**3 (2,2) F**
**Laboratory Methods for Biology:** PR: PCB 3023 or MCB 4404. Experimental techniques and design in laboratory biological research.

**BTE 1060 ED 3 (3,1) F,W,S**
**Introductory Typewriting:** For the student with no previous instruction in typewriting. Development of basic elements in using the typewriter as a tool of literacy and communications.

**BTE 1061 ED 3 (3,1) F,W,S**
**Typewriting Production I:** PR: BTE 1060 or equivalent. Development of skills in speed and accuracy and introduction to skill building procedures.

**BTE 1062 ED 3 (3,1) F,W,S**
**Typewriting Production II:** PR: BTE 1061 or equivalent. Expansion of communications production development, speed and accuracy.

**BTE 2063 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Principles of Shorthand I:** PR: Concurrent enrollment in BTE 1060 or equivalent. For students with no previous instruction in shorthand. Introduction to basic theory of Gregg Shorthand, vocabulary development, and speed building.

**BTE 2064 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Principles of Shorthand II:** PR: BTE 1061 or BTE 2063 or equivalents. A continuation in the study of shorthand theory, vocabulary development, and speed building.

**BTE 2065 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Principles of Shorthand III:** PR: BTE 1061 and BTE 2064 or equivalents. Development and refinement of sustained shorthand dictation, speed and vocabulary.

**BTE 3151 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Shorthand Dictation:** PR: BTE 1061 and BTE 2065 or equivalents. Continued development of shorthand dictation and introductory communications production.

**BTE 3152 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Shorthand Transcriptions:** PR: BTE 1061 and BTE 3151. Gregg Shorthand dictation and refinement of communications production.

**BTE 3266 ED 3 (3,1)**
**Office Technology:** PR: BTE 1061 or C.I. Basic operation and function of technological media in modern business offices.

**BTE 3391 ED 4 (3,2)**
**Business Instructional Analysis I:** PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and current trends in typewriting instruction.

**BTE 4265 ED 3 (3,0)**
**Office Systems and Procedures:** PR: BTE 3152. Study of the responsibilities of the executive secretary and office supervisor; records management, travel services, case studies in human relations in executive level job performance.

**BTE 4392 ED 3 (3,0)**
**Business Instructional Analysis II:** PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation and current trends in shorthand and related instruction.
BTE 4393
Business Instructional Analysis III: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and current trends in accounting and basic business instruction.

BTE 6172
Business Education Curriculum: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Curriculum planning and development; objectives; innovations, problems and issues in contemporary Business programs.

BTE 6374
Research in Typing/Typewriting Instruction: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and research related to instruction in typewriting.

BTE 6771
Evaluation and Research in Business Education: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of standardized and prognostic tests; functions, construction, administration, and evaluation of measurement instruments; research techniques for business education.

BTE 6772
Shorthand Instructional Techniques: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation and research related to instruction in shorthand.

BTE 6773
Office Simulation Techniques: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Methods of office simulation for teachers at the developmental and performance levels.

BTE 6774
Basic Business Teaching Techniques: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation and research related to instruction of basic business courses in high schools.

BTE 6946

BTE 6947
Practicum-Consumer Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Consumer competencies and methods for teaching students intelligent consumption of goods and services in the free enterprise system.

BUL 3111
Legal Environment of Business: The presentation of law as an expanding social and political institution in the environment of the business enterprise.

BUL 3112

BUL 3121
Business Law II: PR: BUL 3112 desirable. An examination of the law underlying the transfer and sale of goods, commercial paper and secured transactions including their interaction with the commercial environment.

BUL 3301

BUL 5125

CAP 3001
Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications I: Hardware/software for business data processing; survey of business applications programs; study of prewritten programs (batch and interactive); writing programs in high level language.

CAP 3002
Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications II: PR: CAP 3001 or equivalent. Introduction to computer programming for business applications using RPG orBASIC Languages.

CAP 3006

CAP 3007
Data Structures and Operating Systems for Business: PR: CAP 3002. Data set structures and relations to file activity. Operating system services, multiprogramming, accounting, background-foreground processing, overhead cost analysis.

206

Applications of Computers in Education: PR: At least one programming course; intended for secondary teachers and administrators. A survey of current developments of the computer in the educative process; computer-assisted instruction, computer-managed instruction, academic counseling, simulation and games.

Computer Based Educational Systems: PR: COP 4550 or equivalent. The design and implementation of computer based educational systems. Selected projects using high-level programming languages.

Computer Graphics Systems I: PR: CDA 3151 or equivalent. Architecture of graphics processors; display hardware; principles of programming and display software; problems and applications of graphic systems.


Simulation of Dynamic Systems: PR: Graduate Standing. A survey of techniques for conducting simulation experiments on digital computers. These experiments involve mathematical and logical models of a business or economics system.

Simulation/Performance of Computer Systems: PR: CDA 5106 and COP 5613. Performance measurement of hardware and software systems, simulation techniques, monitoring programs.


Introduction to Criminal Justice: A survey of the field of criminal justice including crime, the history of law enforcement and the structure of the criminal justice system.

Crime in America: A survey of crime and criminality in the United States with emphasis on crime data, its weaknesses, causation, and types of criminal behavior.

Criminal Justice System: Examination of the system of criminal justice; its goals, processing of cases and persons, and conflicts between components.

Criminal Law in Action: Basic concepts of criminal law, their origin and development, constitutional and procedural rules; and Federal and State relations.

Prosecution and Adjudication: Examination of structures and goals of offices of prosecution and criminal trial courts, and of the processes of charging, adjudicating and sentencing defendants.

The Correctional and Penal Systems: Theories, structures and methods of institutional and noninstitutional services in the rehabilitation of criminal offenders.

Probation and Parole: Analysis of probation and parole services and systems; the organization, administration and management of treatment and field services for various types of public offenders.

Municipal Police Administration: PR: CCJ 2100. Study of contemporary operational concepts of administration with an emphasis on function, rather than structure.

The Criminal Justice Manager: PR: C.I. Elements of first-line supervision and executive development. Administrative leadership; its nature; methods and traits.

Justice System Technology: Examination of the relevance of scientific and technological developments to justice systems and their applicability to the operations and management of the systems.
Corrections Administration: Organization, administration and operation of short and long term detention facilities or institutions including classification, treatment, security, supervision and prison sub-culture problems.

Justice Policy and Social Conflict: The effects of social conflicts and political decisions on the administration of justice, stressing the law enforcement role.

Financial Administration and Budgeting: PR: C.I. Police budgets as instruments of policy making and management. Financial, fiscal, administrative and legal aspects.

Police and the Community: Police relationships with citizenry. Ethnic and social conflict in relation to law enforcement, and how police deal with groups, crowds, gangs, and nonconformist cultures.

Delinquency Control: Examination of programs and institutions including juvenile court process, intake services, and remedial procedures and practices.

Comparative Justice Systems: A survey of contemporary foreign criminal justice systems, differences emerging from various cultural and legal systems.

Criminal Justice Internship: PR: C.I. Internship in municipal, county, state, or federal criminal justice agency. Includes assignments in police, courts, corrections components.

Minicomputer Programming/Laboratory: PR: COP 3402. System and user defined macros, debugging techniques, introduction to an operating system, files, bootstrap leaders, tasking, diagnostic routines, introduction to microprogramming. Uses Varian 73 minicomputer.


Analysis of Computer Architecture: PR: CDA 4102. Analysis of computer systems organization: minicomputers, microprocessors, microcomputers, and large scale digital architectures are discussed.


Computer Architecture, Design and Evaluation: PR: CDA 6107. Automated testing, fault tolerance, microprogrammed I/O, pipelining, cache memories, bit slice designs, computer hardware design languages, and performance measurement.

Computer-Based Communications Networks: PR: CDA 5106 and COP 5613. Functions of communications systems, communication system hardware, communication system organization and structure, examples.


Structural Steel Design: PR: EGN 3331. Design of steel structural members. Selected topics in beam design, column design, plastic design, connections and built-up members.

Matrix Structural Analysis: PR: CES 4144 or equivalent. Optimization and matrix methods applied to the design of real structures.

Structural Engineering Design: PR: CES 4124, CES 4605, and 4704. Project course on design of steel and concrete structures.


Steel Design: PR: CES 4605 or equivalent. Design of complete steel structures to include economics, plastic design and real building examples.

Concrete Design: PR: CES 4704 or equivalent. Design of concrete structures to include economics, slabs, prestressed concrete, and real building examples.

General Chemistry: An introductory study of the fundamental concepts of chemistry, oriented toward AHS and Biology Education majors.

Chemistry Fundamentals I: PR: High School Chemistry or CHM 1034. Basic physical theory of chemical reactivity, atomic structure, chemical bonding, periodicity, stoichiometry, equilibria, thermodynamics, and kinetics.

Chemistry Fundamentals II: PR: CHM 2045. Continuation of CHM 2045.

Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory: PR: CHM 1034 or CR: CHM 2046. Illustration chemical principles and introduction to the techniques of inorganic and physical chemistry.


Introductory Organic Chemistry: PR: CHM 1034 or CHM 2047. A survey of organic chemistry stressing its applications to our society. The chemistry of functional groups will be related to industrial and natural processes.


Analytical Chemistry II: PR: CHM 3121. Continuation of CHM 3121.


Organic Laboratory Techniques I: PR: CHM 3210. An introduction to the laboratory techniques of organic chemistry including the preparation, reaction, and analysis of organic compounds.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>PR</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3212</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III: PR: CHM 3211. Continuation of CHM 3211.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(0,6) W, odd years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3212L</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques II: PR: CHM 3211 and CHM 3211L. Open-end laboratory to develop synthesis, techniques and structure elucidation skills.</td>
<td>NS 2</td>
<td>(0,6) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: PR: CHM 3412, PHY 2041, and MAC 3312. Rigorous treatment of atomic and molecular structure, thermodynamics, kinetics, and chemical bonding.</td>
<td>NS 5</td>
<td>(4,2) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3411</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II: PR: CHM 3410. Continuation of CHM 3410.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3411L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I: PR: CHM 3121 and CHM 3410. Classical as well as modern instrumental techniques coupled with computer data processing to measure physical properties and determine atomic and molecular parameters.</td>
<td>NS 2</td>
<td>(0,6) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3412</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry III: PR: CHM 3411. Continuation of CHM 3411.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3412L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II: PR: CHM 3411 and CHM 3411. Continuation of CHM 3411.</td>
<td>NS 2</td>
<td>(0,6) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4020</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society: Chemical processes related to everyday living and/or topics of current concern to society. Meets advanced ESP requirements: designed for non-majors.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4130C</td>
<td>Advanced Analytical Laboratory Technique: PR: CHM 3121, and CHM 3121, and CHM 3412. A lecture-laboratory course designed to give in-depth coverage to modern methods of analysis including electrochemistry, spectroscopy, and separation techniques.</td>
<td>NS 5</td>
<td>(3,6) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4160</td>
<td>Analytical Methods Development: PR: CHM 3121. A lecture-laboratory course in which students propose and evaluate procedures for inorganic and organic analyses.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(1,6) W, even years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4220</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry I: PR: CHM 3212 and CR: CHM 3410. Theoretical and physical-organic concepts of organic systems from the perspective of modern structural theory, thermodynamics and kinetics.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0) F, odd years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4221</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry II: PR: CHM 3212 and CR: CHM 3410. A study of class reactions from a mechanistic and synthetic viewpoint and including recent and developing areas of importance.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0) F, even years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4580</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry: CR: CHM 3412 and PR: MAC 3314. Selected topics of thermodynamics, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and structure.</td>
<td>NS 3</td>
<td>(3,0) S, even years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4610</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry: CR: CHM 3412. A discussion of descriptive inorganic chemistry based on various bonding theories, thermodynamics and kinetics.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(4,0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5710</td>
<td>Chemical Structure I: PR: CHM 3212, 3121, and 3412; or equivalent. Concepts in molecular structure and the relationships between structure and the chemical and physical properties of a substance.</td>
<td>NS 2</td>
<td>(2,0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3501</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Science: Intended for nonmajors to provide an appreciation for the ways in which serves the civil and criminal justice system.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(4,0) W,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3511</td>
<td>Criminalistics I: PR: CHM 2047 or C.I. Examination and evaluation of evidence obtained from suspect criminal actions, including the microscopy of trace evidence.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(2,6) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3512</td>
<td>Criminalistics II: PR: CHS 3511. Continuation of CHS 3511.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(2,6) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3521</td>
<td>Civilistics: PR: CHS 3511. Examination and evaluation of evidence from civil actions involving water and air pollution, public safety, and product design.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(2,6) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 3531</td>
<td>Forensic Analysis Techniques: PR: CHM 3121. Study of separation, purification, quantitative, and instrumental techniques in drug and narcotic analysis toxicology, blood factor, and enzyme identification.</td>
<td>NS 4</td>
<td>(2,6) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4110C</td>
<td>Nuclear and Radiochemistry</td>
<td>CHM 3121 and CR: CHM 3411</td>
<td>A lecture-laboratory course examining theories of fundamental particles, the chemical effects of nuclear transformations and the special uses of isotopes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4200</td>
<td>Concepts in Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>An introduction to industrial practices emphasizing the application of chemical principles in the development of a commercial process or product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4591</td>
<td>Forensic Science Internship</td>
<td>C.I.</td>
<td>Credit for full-time work (10-12 Weeks) in a professional forensic laboratory. This course may be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5201</td>
<td>Chemical Structure II</td>
<td>CHS 5200</td>
<td>Continuation of CHS 5200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5202</td>
<td>Chemical Structure III</td>
<td>CHS 5201</td>
<td>Continuation of CHS 5201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5240</td>
<td>Chemical Dynamics I</td>
<td>CHM 3412 or equivalent</td>
<td>Dynamics of chemical reactions and physical processes including equilibrium systems catalysis, transport processes and physical phenomena at interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5241</td>
<td>Chemical Dynamics II</td>
<td>CHS 5240</td>
<td>Continuation of CHS 5240.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5242</td>
<td>Chemical Dynamics III</td>
<td>CHS 5241</td>
<td>Continuation of CHS 5241.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5250</td>
<td>Chemicals Synthesis I</td>
<td>CHM 3212, 3211, and 3412; or equivalent.</td>
<td>Survey of chemical synthesis from the standpoint of planning a synthesis, intermediates, special techniques, protection of functional groups, experimental design and optimization of reaction conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5251</td>
<td>Chemical Synthesis II</td>
<td>CHM 5250</td>
<td>Continuation of CHM 5250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5252</td>
<td>Chemical Synthesis III</td>
<td>CHM 5251</td>
<td>Continuation of CHM 5251.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5260C</td>
<td>Separation Process</td>
<td>CHM 3211 and CHM 3412; or equivalent.</td>
<td>Separation Process: A study of the basic operations utilized in separation processes. Topics will include distillation, azeotropic distillation, solvent extraction, absorption, crystallization, filtration and ion exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5261</td>
<td>Chemical Processes</td>
<td>CHS 6260 or equivalent</td>
<td>Case study approach which reviews strategy in the development of selected chemical processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5262C</td>
<td>Process Kinetics and Control</td>
<td>CHM 3122 and CHS 6261; or equivalent.</td>
<td>A case study approach analyzing kinetic data and techniques used in the design of reactors and process control systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 5263</td>
<td>Chemical Process Economics</td>
<td>C.I.</td>
<td>Consideration of the various cost factors involved in economics of a chemical process and methods used in evaluating relative economics of various processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4112</td>
<td>Database Processing</td>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>I/O processing. File organization and access. Database technology. Commercial database systems. Database management system requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4323</td>
<td>Data Processing Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>Data organization. Logical structure. Data base analysis and design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4324</td>
<td>Data Processing Systems Implementation</td>
<td>CIS 4323, 4112</td>
<td>System implementation project. Selected topics of interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 5012</td>
<td>Information and File Systems Analysis</td>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>Logical and physical information system design. Analysis of file systems. Introduction to database management systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6041</td>
<td>Information Organization and Retrieval</td>
<td>CIS 5012</td>
<td>Automatic analysis of information content in natural language text for automatic retrieval. Construction of dictionaries, null, synonym, etc. Recall and precision. Interactive feedback.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIS 6122  

CIS 6124  
Data Base Management Systems Theory: PR: CIS 6122. Theory of data models, data languages and data base management systems.

CLP 3003  
Psychology of Adjustment: Psychological principles of adjustment; application of psychology to problems in living.

CLP 3143  

CLP 3302  

CLP 4440  

CLP 6187  
Problems in Mental Health: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An investigation of some of the major problems facing psychologists working in Mental Health clinics.

CLP 6416  

CLP 6437  

CLP 6441  
Individual Intelligence Testing: PR: Graduate admission, and C.I. Commonly used individual tests to measure intelligence of both children and adults.

CLP 6445  
Personality Testing: PR: Graduate admission, and C.I. Survey of commonly used individual and group personality techniques.

CLP 6456  
Clinical Intervention I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Various theories of counseling and their evaluated efficiency, including the problems of research in counseling techniques.

CLP 6457  
Clinical Intervention II: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Introduction to the principles and procedures of behavior modification as a clinical intervention technique.

CLP 6458  
Clinical Intervention III: PR: Graduate admission, and C.I. Group and family counseling. Experimental group lab. Taught in conjunction with PSY 6946.

CLP 6459  
Clinical Intervention IV: PR: CLP 6441, 6445, 6456, 6457, 6458, EPP 6108 and C.I. Dynamic psychotherapy; integration of various psychological assessment devices; relationship of evaluation to therapy.

CMM 4110  

CMM 5142  
Computational Methods/Linear Systems: PR: MTG 4302 or MAS 3113. Mathematical models for linear systems, linear programming, the simplex method, integer and mixed-integer programming, introduction to nonlinear optimization and linearization.

CMM 6144  

CMM 6145  
Introduction to Computer Science: History, typical computer, number systems, control and data flow, peripheral components, memory devices, effects of computers on society, applications of computers.

Basic Communication: Survey of basic factors affecting human interaction through communication; theories and models of communication; contributions of behavioral sciences and related arts; mass media in society.

Business and Professional Communication: PR: SPC 1014 or C.I. Theoretical and practical training in effective presentational speaking for business and professions.

Organizational Communication: A study of communication functions and problems within the contexts of hierarchies.

Communication as a Behavioral Science: Basic principles of the behavioral science approach to the study of contemporary communication.

Informational Communication: An examination of available communication systems (non-technical) and their utilization within business, educational, entertainment, industrial, medical, and military organization.

Practicum in Communication: PR C.I. May be repeated three times for credit.


Audience Measurement: PR: C.I. Examination and review of audience measurement techniques. Individuals assignments for compilation and analysis of measurement data.

Information and Educational Systems: PR: C.I. Sources, processing and transmittal of educational and informational materials (software) used in educational broadcast systems, information retrieval systems, learning machines, etc.

Computer Programming: PR: College Algebra and Trigonometry or equivalent. Problem definitions, algorithms, flow charts, digital computer programming using a higher level language (FORTRAN).

Programming I: PR: College Algebra and College Trigonometry. Algorithm concepts; basic programming concepts and techniques, flow of control, character handling, data techniques; programming style; computer experienced in a procedure-oriented language (PL/1).

Programming II: PR: COP 2510. Continuation of basic programming concepts, arrays, procedures, structures, recursion, storage; sorting and searching algorithms; continued computer experience in a procedure-oriented language (PL/1).

Cobol I: PR: At least one programming course or equivalent experience. Basic COBOL programming, preparation of business reports, laboratory projects.

Cobol II: PR: COP 3120. Processing sequential, indexed and random files; advanced topics system utility programs and laboratory projects.


Assembly Language Programming: PR: COP 2511 or equivalent programming experience. Computer structure, data representation, addressing schemes, looping techniques, subroutines, direct input/output, assembly language programming, basic assembler organization. Uses Varian 73 minicomputer.

Structured Programming: PR: COP 2511 or equivalent. Concepts of structured programming; files structure; advanced features of PL/1; programming in an interactive mode.

Data Structures: PR: COP 3402 and COP 3515. Basic concepts of data; linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists; ordering or sorting techniques; recursion; string and list processing languages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 4550</td>
<td><strong>Programming Languages I:</strong> PR: COP 4530. Features of high-level programming languages; introduction to compiling and interpreting techniques; SNOBOL and LISP.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4620</td>
<td><strong>Programming Systems:</strong> PR: CDA 3151 and COP 4530. The function and organization of operating systems. Design and implementation considerations regarding operating systems, compilers, assemblers and loaders.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 5554</td>
<td><strong>Programming Languages II:</strong> PR: COP 4550 or equivalent. A formal study of programming language design and specification. BNF grammars models of semantics, compilers and interpreters.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 5613</td>
<td><strong>Operating System Design Principles:</strong> PR: COP 4620 or equivalent. The structure and functions of operating systems, process communications techniques, scheduling algorithms, deadlocks, memory management, virtual systems, protection and security.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6555</td>
<td><strong>Philosophy of Programming/Languages:</strong> PR: COP 5551 or equivalent. Basic principles of software physics including program level, effort, impurity classes and execution. Language comparison project using tools of software physics: semantic characterization of languages.</td>
<td>NS 3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6614</td>
<td><strong>Operating Systems:</strong> PR: COP 5613. Scheduling theory, queuing theory deadlock prevention algorithms, multiprocessor systems, paging algorithms.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6615</td>
<td><strong>Operating Systems Theory:</strong> PR: COP 6614. Theory of operating systems for computer systems including multiprocessor systems and computer networks.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6642</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to the Theory of Translation:</strong> PR: COP 5551. Language theory, the theory of translation and parsing, finite automata and pushdown acceptors.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6643</td>
<td><strong>Compiler Construction:</strong> PR: COP 6642. Techniques in the design and implementation of compilers. A project is required.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4001</td>
<td><strong>Discrete Computational Structures:</strong> PR: COP 2511, MAC 3313. Finite and discrete mathematical structures relating to the theory of computing, graphs, monoids, lattices, Boolean algebras; various models for algorithmic processes. finite automata, Turing machines.</td>
<td>NS 4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 3034</td>
<td><strong>Politics of Developing Areas:</strong> An analysis of non-Western political systems with emphasis upon the problems of political, socio-economic, and cultural development.</td>
<td>SS 4(4,0) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 3103</td>
<td><strong>Comparative Politics:</strong> An analytical and comparative study of politics in other nations with emphasis upon the relationships of social environments and political systems.</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 3502</td>
<td><strong>Comparative Asian Politics:</strong> Selected Asian political systems will be examined in terms of the interaction between political institutions and processes and social, cultural and economic structures.</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4024</td>
<td><strong>Non-Western Politics:</strong> Examination of the political system of one or two non-western nations, including the relationship of socio-cultural and historical environment to the political system.</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4123</td>
<td><strong>Government and Politics of Great Britain:</strong> A survey of British government, society, and institutions, with emphasis on the development of parliamentary democracy.</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4643</td>
<td><strong>Government and Politics of the Soviet Union:</strong> Examination of the origins, institutions, and functioning of the Soviet political system, including the role and characteristics of the communist party of the Soviet Union.</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 6115</td>
<td><strong>Economics of Computers:</strong> PR: CIS 5012. The computer industry, terms and conditions of sale and rental, cost and effectiveness of computer systems. Determining value, demand and price of computer services.</td>
<td>NS 3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM 6131</td>
<td><strong>Managing the Computer Professional:</strong> PR: CIS 5012 and MAN 5051; or C.I. The programming group, team and project tasks, personality factors, motivating, training, experience.</td>
<td>NS 3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 2020</td>
<td><strong>Principles of Creative Writing:</strong> An exploratory course in the several types of creative writing; group analysis of original writing; critical reading of established authors.</td>
<td>HFA 3 (3,0) F,W,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

214
CRW 2221 Introduction to Fiction Writing: Practice in writing the short story; group analysis and criticism of work produced by individual students.

CRW 2321 Introduction to Verse Writing: Practice in writing poetry; group analysis and criticism of work produced by individual students.

CRW 3132 Creative Writing Workshop I: PR: C.I. Practice in established forms: essay, short story, and poetry.

CRW 3140 Creative Writing Workshop II: PR: CRW 3132 or C.I. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms; analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

CRW 3152 Creative Writing Workshop III: PR: CRW 3142 or C.I. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms: analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

CRW 3530 Writing for Children: Practice in writing publishable literature for pre-school and elementary level children.

CRW 4940 Writing Practicum I: PR: C.I. Intensive writing practice in fiction, non-fiction, or verse.

CRW 4941 Writing Practicum II: PR: CRW 4940. Continuation of CRW 4940.

CRW 4942 Writing Practicum III: PR: CRW 4941. Continuation of CRW 4941.

CYP 6948 Community Psychology Internship: PR: Graduate admission, 2nd year status and C.I. Supervised placement in community setting. (May be repeated for credit).

DAA 3160 Movement as an Art Form: PR: PEM 3153C or equivalent competency. Analysis of creative movement techniques which increase body awareness and enhance the communicative potential the instrument of dance.

DAA 3700 Choreography of Contemporary Dance (W): PR: Sophomore standing. Dance production as an art form.

DAA 6050 Rhythemics: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Instructional analysis in classical and modern rhythms.

DAE 3301 Instructional Analysis of Rhythemics: PR: Sophomore standing. Analysis of rhythm and rhythmic activities as they relate to teaching physical education.


DEP 3202 Psychology of Exceptional Children: Psychological problems of exceptional children including diagnosis, associated emotional problems, effects of institutionalization, special class placement, attitudes, and appropriate intervention methods.

DEP 3212 Psychological Approaches to Mental Retardation: The problems of mentally retarded citizens including diagnosis, environment versus heredity, legal restrictions, institutionalization, as well as methods of behavioral remediation.

DEP 6057 Development Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Psychological aspects of development including intellectual, social and personality factors.

DEP 6215 Mental Retardation: PR: Graduate admission, and C.I. Theory, research and remedial techniques dealing with mental retardation.

DHE 4101 Population: Concerned with the study of human population, its distribution, composition and change.

EAB 3703  
Principles of Behavior Modification: PR: EXP 3404. An examination of the control of behavior through applications of principles and theories of learning. Examples are drawn from clinical and social psychology and from child rearing.

EAB 3704  

EAS 4101  
Aerodynamics: PR: EGN 3353. Subsonic and supersonic flight; airfoils in compressible and incompressible flow; flow about a body; thin airfoil and finite airfoil theory.

EAS 4300  

EAS 5114  
Aerodynamics: PR: EAS 4101 or equivalent. Advanced aerodynamics principles including fluid dynamics, potential flow theory, airfoil and finite wing theory.

EAS 6123  
Aerodynamics: PR: EAS 4101 or equivalent. Theoretical methods useful for predicting performance and stability of thin lifting surfaces and slender vehicles at subsonic, supersonic and hypersonic speeds.

EAS 6400  

ECI 3404  

ECI 3504  
Surveying: CR: Junior Standing. Theory and field practice in surveying measurements, and the reduction and adjustment of field data.

ECI 3603  
Engineering and Environmental Geology: Principles of physical geology with emphasis on engineering and environmental topics. Study of land forms, geologic maps, geologic structure, weathering, groundwater, mass wasting, and earthquakes.

ECI 4145  
Construction Methods: PR: C.I. Factors, methods, planning, and equipment related to civil engineering construction.

ECI 4305  

ECI 4305L  
Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory: PR: ECI 4305 or C.I. Fundamental geotechnical engineering experiments, classification, grain size, atterberg limits, compaction, etc.

ECI 5215  
Hydraulic Engineering: PR: EGN 3353. Application of principles of fluid mechanics to engineering design problems. Open channel flow, conduits, hydraulic machinery, reservoir planning, and other hydraulic works.

ECI 5215L  
Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory: CR: ECI 5215. Environmental and civil engineering hydraulics applications. Pipe and open channel flow, fittings, flow measurements, etc.

ECI 5306  
Geotechnical Engineering II: PR: ECI 4305. Continuation of ECI 4305 with emphasis on shear strength and design factors for earth pressures, bearing capacity, and slope stability.

ECI 6197  
Public Works Engineering: PR: C.I. Principles and practices, operation and maintenance, equipment, utilities, planning and design, etc.

ECI 6198  
Regional Planning, Design, and Development: PR: TTE 6607. Project course dealing with planning, design, and development of regional systems, including projections, case studies, design alternatives, environmental impact, etc.

ECI 6324  
Foundation Analysis and Design I: Analysis and design of fundamental foundation units including spread footings, combined footings, mats, and retaining walls.

216
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECI 6325</td>
<td><strong>Foundational and Design II</strong>: Continuation of topics in ECI 6324 including sheet piles and pile foundations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI 6608</td>
<td><strong>Advanced Topics in Engineering Geology</strong>: PR: C.I. Geologic aspects of major civil engineering works including dams, reservoirs, urban development, transportation systems, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI 6617</td>
<td><strong>Groundwater and Seepage</strong>: Theories of groundwater movement, geological factors, analysis and design technique, etc. Emphasis on practical considerations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4104</td>
<td><strong>Mathematics Review for Engineers</strong>: Comprehensive review of college algebra trigonometry, analytical geometry, vector calculus, and an introduction to differential equations for non-current engineering students wishing to pursue advanced work.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4114</td>
<td><strong>Engineering Mathematical Analysis</strong>: PR: MAC 3314 and MAP 3305. The application of mathematical methods to engineering problems including vector and tensor fields, state space techniques, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates and orthogonal functions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4124</td>
<td><strong>Engineering Mathematical Systems</strong>: PR: MAP 3305 and ESI 4503. The solution of differential equations generated from modeling real systems. Examples from economics, biology, engineering, et al.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4134</td>
<td><strong>Optimum Seeking Methods</strong>: PR: C.I. Methods of search for the optimum of incompletely specified functions. Single and multivariable search techniques, random search, Fibonacci search, minmax concept, and gradient methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4304</td>
<td><strong>Digital Systems Hardware Organization</strong>: PR: ECM 4504. Analysis and design of computer subsystems and digital controllers in AHPL using techniques ranging from logic to micro programming.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4504</td>
<td><strong>Mini-Computers in Engineering Systems</strong>: PR: COP 3215 or equivalents. EEL 4342 or EEL 3341C. Organization of the computer, processor, memory and I/O. Assembly level programming. Input-output using programmed transfer and interrupt type I/O. NOVA mini-computer orientation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 4614</td>
<td><strong>Real Time Mini-Computer Systems</strong>: PR: EGN 3703 and ECM 4504. Computer I/O Systems and equipment, Sampling, quantization, buffering and real time processing. Use of the NOVA mini-computer system for data acquisition, display and control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5135</td>
<td><strong>Analytical Methods in Engineering</strong>: PR: ECM 4114 or C.I. The kinematics and dynamics of ideal field theory. Complex potential and conformal mapping with application to problems in fluid flow, thermal, and electrical potential.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5505C</td>
<td><strong>Microcomputer Application in Engineering</strong>: PR: ECM 4504 or C.I. Introduction to design and application of microcomputer-based monitoring and control systems: machine language programming, software development aids.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5506C</td>
<td><strong>Engineering Applications of Computer Graphics</strong>: PR: COP 3215, ESI 4503. Introduction to the use of computer graphics in engineering applications, including the use of X-Y Plotter and CRT terminal hardware.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 5705</td>
<td><strong>Engineering Data Reduction</strong>: PR: STA 3032. Methods for processing and analysis of scientific test and process data, including computer filtering schemes and data compression and recovery techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 6416</td>
<td><strong>Discrete Systems Simulation</strong>: PR: STA 3032 or equivalent. Computer-based modeling and analysis of discrete-space, discrete-time engineering related systems. Use of FORTRAN IV and GPSS/360 for implementing such models. Laboratory assignments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Continuous System Simulation: PR: EGN 3703 or equivalent. Use of state-space techniques, numerical integration, and CSSL programs. Laboratory assignments.

Atomata Theory: PR: EEL 4342 or equivalent. Structural theory and performance characteristics of the finite-state machines.

Hybrid Computer Systems: PR: ECM 4114 or C.I. Analysis and design of Hybrid Systems and components. Applications of hybrid systems to problems in optimization theory, control, man-machine systems, and biological systems.

Engineering Data Reduction: PR: ECM 5705. Digital analysis of multidimensional data. Applications of multidimensional orthogonal transforms.

Microcomputer Applications Design: PR: ECM 5505C or C.I. Advanced applications of microcomputer systems. Design of systems and software to implement a case study in microcomputer usage.

Fundamentals of Economics: A terminal course in the fundamentals of economics. Not open to business majors.

Principles of Macroeconomics: A study of national income accounting, income and employment theory, business fluctuations, money and banking, and monetary and fiscal policy in the U.S. economy.

Principles of Microeconomics: The determination of prices in a market economy; their role in allocating consumer and producer goods in distributing incomes. Efficiency of markets and evaluation of public policies designed to improve efficiency.

Intermediate Price Theory: PR: ECO 2023 and 2013. Theoretical analysis of the determination of product and factor prices under different market structures.


Monetary Theory and Policy: PR: FIN 3233. A study of the factors that influence the supply of and demand for money and credit, and the effect of changes in these factors on the allocation of resources, levels of national income, employment, and prices.


Public Finance in the American Economy: PR: ECO 2013. Analysis of fiscal institutions and decision-making in the public sector of the American economy; budget planning and execution, taxation, debt; and theory of taxes.

Economic Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the graduate program. Introduction to micro and macro economic analysis.


Statistical for Business and Economics: PR: Acceptance into the graduate program. Statistical theory and
problems relating to business and economics including time series and correlation theory, index number theory and statistical interference.

ECO 5423 Econometric Methods: PR: Graduate standing and ECO 3411 or equivalent. The application of econometric methods to economic theory and problems. Emphasis is placed on the validation of a model.

ECO 6111 Economic Analysis of the Firm: PR: Graduate Standing and ECO 5055 or equivalent. Commodity price and output determination; factor price determination and functional income distribution; analysis of different types of markets.

ECO 6204 Aggregate Economics-Income, Unemployment and Growth: PR: Graduate standing and ECO 5055 or equivalent. Macroeconomic measurement, theory and policy, for the student with a limited economic background.

ECO 6206 Business Cycles and Forecasting: PR: ECO 5055 or equivalent. Use of economic tools for measuring changes in aggregate economic activity, changes in production and prices, and the use of statistical techniques.

ECO 6226 Money, Banking and Economic Activity: PR: Graduate Standing. A study of the institutions in which the money supply is generated and the influence of monetary policy on economic stability and growth.

ECO 6227 Monetary Theory and Policy: PR: Graduate standing and a course in Money and Banking. An analysis of the fundamental theory underlying the supply of money, demand for money and effects of monetary variables of the level of economic activity.

ECO 6305 History of Economic Thought: PR: Graduate standing. The history and development of Pre-Keynesian economic doctrines with emphasis on classical and post-classical economic thought.

ECO 6415 Statistical Models for Business: PR: Graduate Standing and ECO 5413 or equivalent. The theory of model analysis including validation of model assumptions through Monte Carlo analysis and advanced statistical techniques.

ECO 6416 Econometrics: PR: ECO 5055/ECO 5413 or equivalent. The mathematical formulation of economic theories and the use of statistical procedures to measure the theoretical relationships and to verify or reject the theories.

ECO 6505 Public Finance and Financial Policy: PR: Graduate Standing and ECO 5055 or equivalent. Analysis of the fiscal role and instruments of government and their effects on the economy; taxation, debt, and fiscal policy.

ECO 6705 International Trade: PR: Graduate standing. An inquiry into the theory of international trade, commercial policy and economic integration.

ECO 6715 Theory of International Finance and Monetary Institutions: PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of the international money market, international equilibrium and adjustment mechanism, exchange rate variations, balance of payments, capital flow, and effects of international monetary policies.

ECP 3103 Manpower and Human Resources: PR: ECO 2023 and ECI 2013. Examines labor as a human resource or human capital. Special emphasis placed upon the changing role of manpower and manpower policies.


ECP 3423 Economics of Public Utilities: PR: ACC 2304, ACC 2324 and ACC 3003, and ECO 2013 or C.I. The nature of public utilities, the economics of rate determination, and regulatory policy.

ECP 3433 Transportation Economics: PR: ECO 2023, and ECO 2013. Economic characteristics and governmental regulation of public carriers. Consideration of competitive relations between modes of transportation and criteria for public investment in transportation and criteria of public investment in transportation systems.


ECP 4703 Managerial Economics: PR: Junior Standing, ACC 2324, ECO 2023, ECO 2013 and ECO 3411. The uses of economic analysis in economic decisionmaking and business policy formulation.
ECP 5615 Economics of Urban Areas: PR: ECO 2013. Economic problems arising from and associated with the growth of cities and suburban areas.

ECP 6205 Labor Economics: PR: Graduate Standing and ECO 5055 or equivalent. An investigation into the nature and function of the labor markets, with specific concern for both institutional and non-institutional imbalance.

ECP 6305 Environmental Economic Analysis: PR: Graduate standing. An investigation of environmental problems, policies of protection and difficulties in making quantitative assessments of environmental damages.

ECP 6405 Industrial Organization and Performance: PR: Graduate standing. A study of the performance of industries representative of various types of market structures and practices, relative to price and efficiency.

ECP 6426 The Economics of Regulated Industries: PR: Graduate standing. Economic, legal, and administrative concepts of regulation with emphasis on goals, tasks, phases, and procedures of regulation pertaining to transportation, electric, gas, and communicative systems.

ECP 6704 Managerial Economics: PR: Graduate Standing and ECO 5055 or equivalent. The use of economic tools and methods of reasoning applied to a wide range of business and economic problems.


ECS 6004 The Economics of Central Planning: PR: Graduate standing. An analysis of the economics of planning as applied to the economy of the Soviet Union and Soviet type centrally planned economic systems.

ECS 6015 Economic Development: PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of theories and problems of growth and development with special attention to resource scarcity, population growth, and interaction of foreign trade and internal development.

EDA 6061 Organization and Administration of Schools: PR: Rank III Certification or C.I. School organizational patterns kindergarten through junior college. Study of functions such as scheduling, staffing, community relations, design and operation of facilities, financial management.

EDA 6232 Legal Aspects of School Operation: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of state and federal laws affecting the operation of public schools emphasizing individual rights and responsibilities of students, faculty, and administrators.

EDA 6240 Educational Financial Affairs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Theoretical and practical approaches to managing school business affairs at Central Office and individual school levels.


EDA 6502 Organization and Administration of Instructional Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Purpose and functions of school learning centers, curricula, media, and establishment of educational priorities, review and analysis of various grouping patterns for individualizing instruction.

EDE 3201C Elementary School Curriculum: PR: Admission to Phase III or C.I. Basic scope and sequence of the elementary school curriculum; personnel, and services; philosophical concepts; planning for instruction.

EDE 3301 Teaching Strategies in the Elementary School: PR: EDF 3603 or C.I. Study of selected teaching strategies and teaching skills, including effective utilization of audio-visual media, individualizing instruction, pupil motivation and management. Concurrent teaching laboratory experiences.

Elementary School Student Teaching – Block A: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

Elementary School Student Teaching – Block B: PR: EDE 3942. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.


Elementary School Student Teaching – Block C: PR: EDE 3943. Senior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

Individualizing Instruction in the Elementary School: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of basic philosophy, organizational patterns, techniques, materials, and activities related to individualizing instruction in the elementary school classroom.

Elementary School Curriculum: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the forces which shape and contribute to the vertical and horizontal curriculum designs of elementary schools.

Classroom Development and Learning: PR: One psychology course or C.I. Interdisciplinary approach focusing on relationship of classroom activities to principles of development and learning.

Classroom Management and Learning: PR: One psychology course of C.I. Analysis of techniques and skills for effective classroom management and discipline.

Teaching Analysis: Initial requirement; an opportunity to examine and participate in general and specific dimensions of teaching with socio-economics factors emphasized. EDF 3255 recommended concurrently.

Overview of Education: Study of public education in the United States focusing on the development of structure and process in the educational enterprise.


Adolescent Development and the Schools: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Recent research in human development in adolescence with special emphasis upon research of interest to secondary school teachers.

Analysis of Classroom Teaching: PR: EDF 6480, or Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analyses of verbal and non-verbal behaviors of teachers and their effect upon classroom instruction and learning.

EDF 6401

EDF 6432
Measurement and Evaluation in Education: PR: EDF 6480, Rank III Certificate or C.I. Rationale and construction of evaluative instruments, including classroom tests. Analysis of standardized and non-standardized tests in the classroom.

EDF 6520
History of Education: PR: Graduate Standing Evolution of education practices from the Greeks to the moderns, including both Eastern and Western cultural variables.

EDF 6557
Philosophical Foundations of Classroom Learning: PR: EDF 6480, or Rank III Certificate or C.I. A systematic approach to the philosophical bases of learning and the effect such philosophies have on school programs and curriculum.

EDF 6608

EDG 3032C
Humanistic Aspects to School Programs: PR: Successful completion of Phase I or C.I. Study of General Applications of the Humanistic viewpoint to school programs.

EDG 4938
Student Teaching Seminar: PR: Admission to Phase III. Seminar taken concurrently with student teaching exploring class management, aspects of professional and personal development, and current school problems and possible solutions.

EDG 4941
Direct Field Experience: PR: Approval of Professional Laboratory Chairman. Field experience in an appropriate educational setting under the direction of a supervising teacher and/or university supervisor.

EDG 6337
Techniques of Game Use in Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis, development, and use of educational games as an approach to classroom teaching.

EDG 6691
Research Utilizing Problem Solving: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. The identification and diagnosis of classroom and/or school building problems. Action plans are formulated to resolve these problems and to evaluate action taken.

EDG 6940
Internship: PR: Approval of Professional Laboratory Chairman. Internship in an appropriate educational setting under the direction of a qualified supervisor.

EDH 6302
Teaching and Training Evaluation: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Evaluation of effective teaching methods and practicum experience.

EDM 5005
Middle School in Action: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Supervised experiences designed to develop.

EDP 3004

EDP 6108
Psycho-educational Diagnosis: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Interpretation of psychoeducational tests. Emphasis on evaluation of exceptional children.

EDP 6347
Learning Disabilities: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Theory, research and remedial techniques dealing with learning disabilities and other factors interfering with learning such as motivation, language disorders and perceptual-motor deficits.

EDS 5356
Supervision of Professional Laboratory Experiences: PR: C.I. Study of the undergraduate professional laboratory experiences program with emphasis on the role and responsibilities of the Teacher Education Associate or Supervising Teacher.

EDS 6123
Educational Supervisory Functions: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of school supervisory functions in human relations, leadership, personnel administration, and in-service education for instructional improvement.
EDS 6130  

ECE 4203  
Principles and Programming in Early Childhood Education: PR: C.I. Consideration of basic concepts, goals and principles underlying program planning; trends in research and development. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

ECE 4204  
Curriculum in Early Childhood Education: PR: C.I. Exploration of early childhood curriculum; organizing for instruction; selection of appropriate objectives and activities in developing a balanced program. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

ECE 4303  
Creativity in Nursery-Kindergarten Education: PR: C.I. Using art and music activities in the early childhood education program to develop individual creativity.

ECE 5205  
Programs in Early Childhood Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Philosophy, content, facilities, instructional materials, and activities appropriate for children ages 3, 4 and 5; current research; new curricula. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

ECE 5301  
Organization of Instruction in Early Childhood Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Organization in instruction and techniques in areas relating to language arts, social sciences, science, mathematics, health and physical education; problems relating to reading readiness, perception and cognition. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

ECE 5932  
Seminar in Early Childhood Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study and evaluation of research applicable to the design and construction of a curriculum for 3, 4 and 5 year old children.

EED 6071  
Behavior Disorders in Schools: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Assessment/analysis of behavior disorders, causes and effects, identification, and theories.

EED 6215  
Development of a Personalized Program for Children with Behavior Disorders: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of various approaches to use in teaching children with behavior disorders, including precision teaching, behavior management techniques, and interpersonal communications skills.

EED 6247  
Educational Programming for Children with Behavior Disorders: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of existing models and theories of educational programs for children with behavior disorders.

EEL 3122C  

EEL 3307C  
Electronic Engineering: PR: ENG 3373; MAP 3305. Electronic devices and circuits design including small signal amplifiers, and switching circuits.

EEL 3341C  

EEL 3470  
Electromagnetic Fields: PR: ENG 3373L and MAP 3305. Introduction to electrical fields and waves.

EEL 3502  

EEL 4200C  
Electrical Machinery: PR: EGN 3375. Methods and techniques of systems analysis applied to the dynamics of electrical machinery.

EEL 4300C  

EEL 4309C  
EEL 4342C Logic Component Design: PR: EGN 3373L. Switching theory and logical design. Logic circuit minimization techniques. Applications to serial and parallel digital components including adders, registers and counters.

EEL 4430C Microwaves: PR: EEL 3470. Microwave devices and systems and measurement techniques.


EEL 4701C Logical Systems Design: PR: EEL 4342. Systems investigation, design, and operation of digital computers; study of a basic hardware set and a basic software set.

EEL 4702C Digital Systems Organization: PR: EEL 4342 or ECM 4504. Design, analysis and implementation of computer based control systems utilizing minicomputers and microprocessors.


EEL 5173 Signal and System Analysis: PR: EEL 3122. Difference equations, transform techniques, state variables applied to continuous and discrete systems.

EEL 5260 Electric Power Generation and Distribution: PR: EGN 3375 or equivalent. Concept of complex power in single and three phase systems. Synchronous machines, power transformer, and transmission lines system design.

EEL 5365 Introduction to Digital Systems: PR: EEL 4342 or equivalent. Combinational logic, sequential logic, introduction to controller design.

EEL 5441 Coherent Optics Applications: PR: PHY 3421 and EEL 3470 or C.I. Coherent optical radiation and propagation. Design and analysis of optical components and systems.


EEL 5630 Modern Control Design: PR: EGN 4714 or C.I. State space representation of dynamic systems, the transition matrix, linearization of systems, optimal control.

EEL 6144 Synthesis of Electric Filters: Analysis and design of electric filters.

EEL 6349 Computer System Design: PR: EEL 5365 or C.I. The specification, design, and programming of a digital computer system. Examination of digital systems architecture using a digital design language.

EEL 6371 Amplifier Design: Small-signal device models; analysis and synthesis of electronic amplifier circuits in frequency and time domains.

EEL 6372 Operational Amplifiers: The design of the differential amplifier stage, multi-staging, linear circuit applications, uses in non-linear circuits, active filters.

EEL 6446 Remote Sensing Optical Systems: PR: EEL 3470 or equivalent. Study of electromagnetic phenomena and systems design at optical and near optical wavelengths and the use of such systems in environmental monitoring.


EEL 6504 Communication Systems: PR: EEL 6530 or C.I. Deep-space. LOS, and troposcatter communication system. Phase-locked loops, fading, diversity, ranging. SNR and Error-rate calculations system design.
EEL 6530 Communication Theory: PR: EEL 5542 or C.I. Theory and systems design for communicating in the presence of noise, modulation, optimum filtering, phase-lock loop.

EEL 6560 Optical Electronics: PR: EEL 5441 or C.I. Introduction to optical electronic systems design, such as both gas and solid state laser systems, optical detectors, modulators, and frequency convertors. Optical communication systems.


EEL 6612 Modern Control Theory: State space method of analysis and design for discrete and continuous control, phase plane, Lyapunov stability.


EEEL6717 Digital Computer Systems: PR: EEL 6349, ECM 4504 or C.I. Design of various computer systems. The Processor-Memory-Switch level of system analysis applied to systems with one or more central or I/O processors.

EEL 6611 Modern Analog Computers: Analog programming fundamentals and techniques emphasizing integral use of logic and analog elements as applied to systems design, boundary value problems, and partial differential equations.


EES 3104 Environmental Engineering Biology: PR: EGN 1381. Principles of biology applicable to the engineering design of water supply and treatment, wastewater treatment and disposal, waste degradation and environmental quality control.

EES 4202 Environmental Engineering—Chemical Foundations I: Engineering applications of physical and analytical chemistry in the treatment of water and wastewater.

EES 4204 Environmental Engineering—Chemical Foundations II: PR: EES 4202 or C.I. Continuation of EES 4202 to include organic chemistry and biochemistry and their application to environmental engineering.

EES 4404 Environmental Health: PR: EGN 3704. Topics and design examples in industrial hygiene, occupational and radiological health hazards, and pollution effects, such as those due to air noise, solid wastes, etc.

EEX 4010 Introduction to Exceptional Children: PR: C.I. Educational programs, teaching procedures, and materials necessary to provide for the needs of exceptional students.

EEX 4141 Oral Communication Disabilities of Exceptional Children: PR: C.I. Identification and remediation procedures of communication disabilities, including the areas of speech, hearing, and language disorders.

EEX 4221 Dimensions to Psycho-educational Appraisal: PR: C.I. Educational policies and procedures aimed at identification of exceptional children in the public schools, evaluation procedures for individual children.

EEX 5051 Exceptional Children in the Schools: PR: Senior Standing or C.I. Characteristics, definitions, educational problems, and appropriate educational programs for the exceptional children in schools.

EEX 5105 Educational Implications for the Speech and Language Disorders of Exceptional Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Identification, evaluation, interpretation, and planning appropriate learning experiences to aid exceptional children with speech, hearing, and language disorders.

EEX 5215 Psycho-educational Appraisal of Exceptional Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Selection of performance objectives, diagnostic measures, prescriptive teaching programs, and progress evaluation procedures for individualizing instruction.
Supervised Teaching Practicum with Exceptional Children: PR: Bachelor's degree, approved program, and C.I. Supervised observation and teaching under the direction of a properly certified exceptional child teacher.

EGC 3443 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques: PR: PSY 2013, 2014 and PPE 3003. A survey into practical experience of interviewing and counseling procedures in most facets of psychology and related fields.

EGC 5005 Introduction to Guidance in Schools: PR: Completion of Phase II of Educ. Prof. Prep. or Rank III or C.I. A basic course presenting an overview of the philosophy, organization, administration and operation of guidance and pupil personnel services in the schools.

EGC 5033 Guiding Human Relationships in the Classroom: PR: Senior standing or Rank III. A course to teach human relationship skills which will enhance intra- and inter-personal relating skills in classrooms.


EGC 6235 Procedures for School Group Guidance Testing: PR: EDF 6432 or C.I. Survey of various educational and psychological objective instruments used in schools to measure achievement, aptitude, interests, ability. Emphasis on administration and score interpretation.

EGC 6317 Vocational and Career Development Procedures: PR: Rank III Certificate. Forces which affect career choice and shape personal development; vocational counseling, career education, and parent-student-school interrelationships.

EGC 6435 Theories and Techniques of Individual School Counseling: PR: EGC 5005 or C.I. Major theories and approaches to school counseling, correlating them with counterpoint theories of personality and learning.

EGC 6446 Counseling Practicum in Schools: PR: Rank III Certificate, EGC 5005, 6505, 6435 or C.I. Supervised counseling emphasizing competence in (1) individual counseling; (2) working with groups; (3) tests in education-vocational-personal counseling.

EGC 6505 Group Procedures in School Guidance Counseling: PR: Rank III Certificate. EGC 5005 or EGC 6435, or C.I. Nature, theory, process of group counseling including study of dynamics related to change in values and behavior of children and adolescents; class demonstration and practice.

EGN 1081 Man Made World: Introduction to engineering and its role in the understanding of the man made world.

EGN 1111C Engineering Graphics: Spatial visualization, sketching, and graphical presentation as a form of engineering communication. Engineering drawing, descriptive geometry, manipulation of vectors and graphical solution techniques.

EGN 1380 Chemical Foundations of Engineering: PR: Satisfactory performance in one year of high school chemistry or physics; CR: MAC 2154. Engineering applications of basic chemical concepts. Atomic and molecular structure, states of matter and their energies, chemical equilibria and reaction rates, organic compounds, and industrial processes.


EGN 1510 Creative Design: PR: C.I. Role of the engineer as a creative design professional. Emphasis on understanding the creative process and the factors that influence it. Case studies.

EGN 2382 Engineering Concepts: CR: MAC 3311. Introduction to the basic physical phenomena essential to understanding of engineering structures, machines, processes, and systems. Primary emphasis on mechanics, materials behavior, and thermofluid mechanics phenomena.

EGN 3311 Engineering Analysis—Statics: PR: EGN 2382 and MAC 3312. Fundamental concepts of mechanics including resultants of force systems, free-body diagrams, equilibrium of rigid bodies, and analyses of structures.
**EGN 3321**  
**Engineering Analysis — Dynamics:** PR: EGN 3311 and MAC 3313. Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; mass and acceleration, work and energy, and impulse and momentum.

**EGN 3331**  

**EGN 3343**  

**EGN 3353**  
**Fluid Mechanics:** PR: EGN 3343. Basic principles of continuum fluid mechanics and transport concepts.

**EGN 3364**  
**Structure and Properties of Materials I:** PR: EGN 1381 and MAC 3312. Electrons and bonding, crystals, non-crystalline solids, equilibrium diagrams, non-equilibrium phase transformations, and diffusion in solids.

**EGN 3373L**  
**Electric Engineering:** PR: EGN 3383; CR: MAP 3305. Fundamental laws of electrical circuits. DC and AC analysis, analog and digital electronics.

**EGN 3374L**  
**Electronic Engineering:** PR: EGN 3373. Introductory concepts of electronic components with emphasis on solid state devices, basic amplifiers, biasing, small signal performance.

**EGN 3375L**  
**Electrical Devices and Systems:** PR: EGN 3373L. Electromagnetic energy conversion devices, feedback amplifiers, and instrumentation.

**EGN 3383**  
**Electrical Science:** PR: MAC 3313 and EGN 2382. General concepts of electricity and magnetism; the development of fundamental laws of electrical engineering; the introduction of the basic circuit elements.

**EGN 3613**  
**Engineering Economic Analysis:** PR: ECO 2000 or C.I. Economic evaluation of engineering alternatives and design. Time value of money and economic impact of taxes, risk, depreciation.

**EGN 3703**  
**Systems Analysis:** PR: MAP 3305. Introduction to mathematical analysis of linear systems. Behavior of linear systems as manifested by characteristics functions. Introduction to Laplace transforms, matrices, and state variable techniques.

**EGN 3704**  
**Engineering and the Environment:** PR: EGN 1381 or equivalent. Man's interaction with the air, water and land environment and the role of engineering in control of this environment for the benefit of mankind.

**EGN 3842**  
**Production Management Concepts:** The evolution of concepts, processes and institutions in the management of the production function. Productivity trends and measures of performance in contemporary industrial production.

**EGN 4032**  
**Professionalism, Practice and Ethics:** PR: Junior or Senior Standing. Study of the professional engineer's role, practice and responsibility to act in the interests of public health, safety and welfare.

**EGN 4033**  
**Technology and Social Change:** Review of existing theories of social change, analysis of the role of technology as related to social change, and study of contemporary events in technology and their possible impact on society.

**EGN 4344**  
**Thermodynamics and Transport Processes:** PR: EGN 3343; CR: EGN 3363. Consequences of the second law and combined first and second law analysis of thermodynamics systems. Introduction to heat transfer including conduction, convection, and radiation.

**EGN 4514**  
**Senior Creative Design:** PR: Senior standing. Application of the fundamental engineering design algorithm to design synthesis and inventiveness methods culminating in an individual or group engineering design project.
Engineering Administration: PR: EGN 3613 and senior standing. Engineering organization and administration; delegation of authority and responsibility; effective utilization of resources; compensation structure, labor-management relations; selected case studies.


Linear Control Systems: PR: MAP 3305 and EGN 3375L. Theoretical and experimental study of the dynamics of linear, lumped parameter models of mechanical, electrical, fluid, thermal systems as applied to control systems and design applications.

Science in History: Examination of the reciprocal relations of science and society from ancient to recent times.

Engineering & Technology in History: Important developments in engineering and technology and their effect on society and our socio-economic processes.

Historical Architecture: Architecture as the realization of changing aesthetic and cultural ideals and the expression of changing forms of society. Development of understanding of our physical environment through a study of the forms, functions and determinants of architecture.

Topics in Urban Development: Production, distribution, and consumption of various commodities. Engineering relationships to distribution, internal structure, function of urban developments. Interrelationship of engineering, social, economic, and cultural phenomena.

Energy and Man: Investigation of the forms of energy available, energy resources versus requirements in a technological society of increasing population problems, solutions and future predictions.

Man and Environment: PR: C.I. Environmental factors of importance to man, man's interaction with the environment, engineering and non-engineering measures to insure improvement and maintenance of environmental quality. Not for engineering students.

Computers, Cybernetics and Society: The effects of computers and the cybernetic revolution on the individual and society. Effects of possible and negative feedback on biological, technological and social systems. Computers and their interactions with human system.

Systems Modeling: PR: COC 1100 or equivalent. Representation of man/machine systems through analytic and computer-based models. Case studies in the analysis and improvement of systems in industry, education, and government.

Man and Machine: The influence and interrelationship of invention and technical progress on the evolution of social forms and institutions.

Engineering and Public Works: PR: C.I. The purposes, function, and role of engineering within public works.

Topics in Technological Development: PR: C.I. Case studies of selected topics in the engineering and technological development of western civilization. The weight-driven clock, steam engine, electric power, radar, electronics, etc.


Engineering Law: PR: Junior standing. Influence of contract, property and tort law, upon engineering activities; contracts, agency, partnerships, corporations, liens and expert testimony. Patents and licensing.

EIN 3393

EIN 4116
Industrial Information Systems: PR: COP 3215, EIN 4332. Study of computerized information systems applied to manufacturing operations. Emphasis on development of automated information systems for control of men, materials and equipment. Laboratory assignments.

EIN 4130L

EIN 4214L
Safety Engineering: PR: Junior standing. Basic principles of accident prevention in relation to hazards within workplace environment including machinery, flammable materials, pressure vessels and electrical hazards.

EIN 4243
Human Engineering: PR: Senior standing. Man-machine systems; design and conduct of human engineering studies.

EIN 4264
Occupational Health: Industrial health hazards and occupational diseases. Control of health hazards; substitutions of less toxic materials, process changes, segregation of hazardous processes, noise control, radiation hazards.

EIN 4332

EIN 4364L
Industrial Facilities Planning Design: PR: EIN 3315. Comprehensive design of industrial production systems including inter-relationships of plant location, process design, and materials handling. Laboratory assignments.

EIN 4383

EIN 4414
Introduction to Public Systems Analysis: PR: STA 3032 or equivalent. Application of probability and statistics to the analysis of public systems data. Operations research models and applications; economic decision-models; cost/benefit analysis.

EIN 5117L
Management Information Systems I: PR: EIN 9116 or C.I. The design and implementation of computer-based Management Information Systems. Consideration is given to the organizational, managerial and economic aspects of MIS.

EIN 5234L
Industrial Security Systems Engr: PR: Consent of instructor: Consideration of security threats. Methods of detection/control with emphasis on design and layout of automatic alarm systems for intrusion detection.

EIN 5235L

EIN 6140
Project Engineering: PR: Graduate standing. Role of the project engineering in research and development, emphasizing the sequence of steps from project proposal to project completion. Analytical techniques will be considered.

EIN 6215
System Safety: PR: EIN 4214 or C.I. Concepts of system safety as applied to the recognition, evaluation and prevention or control of hazards in industry. Fault free analysis and risk management.

EIN 6236L

EIN 6258
Man-Computer Interaction: PR: EIN 4243 or C.I. The elements of man-computer interactive systems; hardware and software considerations; requirements of CAI, CAD, and MIS applications; design difficulties found in these systems.
EIN 6337 EN 4 (4,0)
Production & Inventory Control: PR: EIN 4332 or equivalent. Review of models and techniques used in forecasting, production control and inventory control. Includes aggregate planning, production scheduling, inventory management, models, etc.

EIN 6357 EN 3 (3,0) F

EIN 6387 EN 3 (3,0) Su
Analysis of Industrial Operations: PR: EIN 6357. Role of engineering economics and operations research in analysis of industrial operations. Includes application of linear programming, queuing, inventory model and decision theory case studies.

EIN 6416 EN 3 (3,0)
Public Works Economics: PR: EGN 3613 or equivalent. Economic considerations in public works planning. The nature and objective functions of public works projects; cost estimating, cost allocation and pricing. Cost/benefit analysis on primary and secondary benefits from public works projects.

EIN 6417 EN 3 (3,0) W
Public Operating Systems Analysis: PR: STA 3032 or equivalent. Data base for public operating systems, including identification of data requirements. Development of service demand and workload relationships, resource and manpower requirements.

EIN 6419 EN 4 (4,0)
Urban Dynamics: PR: C.I. Use of computer simulation to analyze governmental and private sector policies in selected areas such as housing programs, industrial, growth, worker training programs, environmental quality control, urban planning and land use planning.

ELD 6051 ED 3 (3,0) F,W,Su
Theories of Learning Disabilities of School Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. An introduction to etiology of learning disorders, with emphasis on psychological process disorders as they relate to school achievement.

ELD 6114 ED (3,0) F,W,Su
Instructional Diagnosis of the Learning Disabled Child: PR: ELD 6051. Evaluation techniques for diagnosing learning disabilities related to development in the basic school skills areas.

ELD 6211 ED 3 (3,0) S,Su

ELD 6235 ED 3 (3,0) S

EMA 4403 EN 3 (3,0) F

EMA 4413 EN 3 (3,0) W

EMA 5415 EN 3(3,0)

EMA 6126 EN 3 (3,0) F

EMA 6626 EN 3 (3,0)

EME 5202 ED 4 (2.2)
Media and Methods in Teaching: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Practicum on various media in the classroom with emphasis on student film making and production.

EML 3106 EN 4 (4,0)
Thermodynamics of Mechanical Systems: PR: EGN 3343. Applied thermodynamics, availability analysis,
thermodynamics of reactive and non-reactive mixtures, thermodynamic relations of properties. Thermodynamic design analysis of complete mechanical systems.

EML 3233  EN 3 (3,0) S, odd years

EML 3234  EN 3 (3,0)

EML 3236  EN 3 (3,0) F

EML 3262  EN 3 (2,2) F,S

EML 3502  EN 4 (4,0) W

EML 3709  EN 4 (4,0)
Fluid Mechanics: PR: EGN 3353. Continuation of EGN 3353. Topics in gas dynamics including shock waves, viscous flow analysis and solutions in boundary layer theory.

EML 4142  EN 4 (4,0)

EML 4222  EN 4 (4,0) W

EML 4272  EN 3, (3,0)
Dynamics of Machinery: PR: EML 3262, EML 4222. Critical speeds and response of flexible rotor systems, whirl gyroscopic effects; balancing of rotating and reciprocating masses; cam dynamics.

EML 4303  EN 3 (2,3)

EML 4411  EN 4 (4,0)
Mechanical Power Systems: PR: EML 3106. Analysis and design of large power generating systems and components with emphasis of steam plants utilizing both chemical and nuclear fuels.

EML 4412L  EN 2 (1,3) W,S
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory: PR: EGN 3353. Experimental studies of phenomena and performance of fluid flow, heat transfer, thermodynamic and mechanical power systems.

EML 4505  EN 3 (2,3) F,W,S
Engineering Design: PR: EML 3502 and ENL 3106, and senior standing. Application of the design process to the design of engineering components and systems. Fluid, mechanical and thermal problems are considered.

EML 5105  EN 3 (3,0) W

EML 5228  EN 4 (4,0)
Acoustics: PR: C.I. Elements of vibration theory and wave motion; radiation, reflection, absorption, and transmission of acoustic waves; architectural acoustics; control and abatement of environmental noise pollution.

EML 5271  EN 3 (3,0)
Intermediate Dynamics: PR: EGN 3321, 3331, MAC 3311 or C I. Dynamics of Particles, distributed mass systems, and rigid bodies from an advanced viewpoint. Virtual work. Lagrange's and Euler's equations. Hamilton's principles.

EML 5451  EN 3 (3,0)
Energy Conversion: PR: EGN 3343 and PHY 3101. Unconventional methods of energy conversion; particular emphasis on fuel cells, thermoelectrics, thermonics, solar energy, photovoltaics, nuclear, and magnetohydrodynamics.

EML 6104  EN 3 (3,0)
Classical Thermodynamics: PR: EML 3106 or C.I. A general postulative approach to classical macroscopic
thermodynamics featuring states as fundamental constructs. Conditions of equilibrium, stability criteria, thermodynamic potentials. Maxwell relations and phase transitions.

EML 6124 Two Phase Flow: PR: C.I. General transport equations for multiphase systems including gas-liquid, gas-solid and liquid-solid systems.


EML 6154 Conduction Heat Transfer: PR: EML 4142 or C.I. Classical and numerical techniques to the solution of steady and transient conduction heat transfer problems, applications to the design of thermal systems.

EML 6155 Convection Heat Transfer: PR: EML 5712 or C.I. Convection heat, mass and momentum transfer in laminar and turbulent flows. Emphasis on analysis and evaluation of heat transfer coefficients, heat exchanger theory and design.

EML 6157 Radiation Heat Transfer: PR: EML 6131 or C.I. Radiation properties and analysis of radiation heat transfer problems. Experimental techniques, applications to the design of space devices and solar energy systems.


EML 6306 Advanced Engineering Instrumentation: PR: EML 3303 or equivalent. Theoretical and experimental study of principles of operation, analysis and design techniques for systems of a mechanical and electromechanical nature.

EML 6311 System Control: PR: EGN 4714 or equivalent. Theoretical, experimental and computer methods involved in the design and control systems. Emphasis on non-linear systems and advanced methods for control system analysis and optimization.

EML 6402 Turbomachinery: PR: EAS 4300 or EML 4411 or equivalent. Application of the principles of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and aerodynamics to the design and analysis of pumps, compressors, and turbines.


EML 6453 Energy Analysis: PR: Consent of instructor. Examination of energy demands and potential supply, computer simulation of resource depletion, alternate energy resources, transportation systems, economic and environmental constraints.


EML 6530 Principles of Design: PR: CES 5102, EML 5271 or C.I. Morphology of design, introductory decision theory, reliability analysis and safety factors, strength optimization, probabilistic aspects and advanced topics in machine design.


EML 6532 Computer-Aided Design: PR: CES 5102 or C.I. Theory, application and implementation of digital computer oriented algorithms for the synthesis, simulation, analysis and design of mechanical systems.

EML 6609 Environmental Thermodynamics: PR: EML 3106. Thermodynamics of the environment with applications to the analysis, control and design of thermal systems.
EML 6710 EN 4 (4,0) S
Gas Dynamics: PR: EML 3709 or C.I. Analysis of steady and unsteady subsonic, supersonic and hypersonic flows. Aerodynamics applications to the design of nozzles, diffusers, and high speed wind tunnels.

EML 6712 EN 4 (4,0) W
Mechanics of Viscous Flow: PR: ECM 4114 or C.I. Principal concepts and methods for viscous fluid motion. Incompressible and compressible boundary layer analysis for laminar and turbulent flows.

EMR 4011 ED 4 (4,0) W,Su
Mental Retardation: PR: C.I. An orientation to the meaning, the prevalence, the courses, and educational provisions for the mentally retarded child.

EMR 4211 ED 3 (3,0) W
Curriculum and the Educable Mentally Retarded Child: PR: C.I. Curriculum content and instructional strategies for the educable mentally retarded child.

EMR 4221 ED 3 (3,0) W
Curriculum and the Trainable Mentally Retarded Child: PR: C.I. Curriculum content and instructional strategies for the trainable mentally retarded child.

EMR 4360 ED 3 (3,0) F
Teaching Mentally Retarded Students: PR: C.I. Organizing for instruction: present day and emerging diagnostic and prescriptive teaching practices.

EMR 5051 ED 4 (4,0) S
Fundamental Concepts of Mental Retardation: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Characteristics, and symptom groupings, diagnostic procedures, learning characteristics, and educational treatment procedures of the mentally retarded.

EMR 5218 ED 3 (3,0) W
Curriculum Planning Procedures for the Educable Mentally Retarded: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Appropriate curriculum experiences and adjustments; media use; develop pre-vocational skills of educable mentally retarded children.

EMR 5225 ED 3 (3,0) W
Curriculum Planning Procedures for the Trainable Mentally Retarded: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Curriculum experiences, media use, pre-vocational skills development for development levels of trainable mentally retarded children.

EMR 5362 ED 3 (3,0)

EMR 6261 ED 3 (3,0)
Homemaking and Social Learning Skills for the Mentally Retarded: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Personal development and management in clothing maintenance and repair, cooking, the use of hand tools, and homemaking tasks.

ENC 1103 HFA 3 (3,0) F,W,S, Su
Composition I: Expository writing with emphasis on effective communication. Writing topics to be based on selected readings.

ENC 1135 HFA 3 (3,0) F,W,S, Su
Exploring Literature Through Writing: PR: ENC 1103 or equivalent. Writing practice based on readings in contemporary prose and poetry selected to invite the interest of students in literature.

Note on Freshman English Program:
ENC 1103 and 1135 may be taken to satisfy the State Department requirement for certification in secondary school teaching or for transfer to colleges that require one full year of Freshman English. Students who intend to major in English, English Education, or Library Science must take ENC 1135. English, Education and Library Science majors must complete ENC 1135 before enrolling in any English courses numbered above 1135 with the exception of ENC 3352.

ENC 3352 HFA 3 (3,0) F,W,S, Su
Professional Reporting Writing I: Emphasis on clear expository writing of memoranda, reports and articles in the student’s particular field.

ENC 3355 HFA 3 (3,0) F,W,S, Su
Professional Report Writing II: Instruction and practice in scientific writing including preparation of scientific reports in the student’s particular field.

ENC 3412 HFA 4 (4,0) F
Writing Skills: Intensive practice in description narration, exposition and argumentation; control of tone, mood, viewpoint, and level of diction. Applicable to article, essay, and short-story writing.

ENC 3612 HFA 4 (4,0) W
Magazine Writing I: PR: ENC 3412 or C.I. Structure and organization of articles, essays, profiles, and reviews; market analysis; data gathering may be repeated for credit.
ENC 3626
Magazine Writing II: PR: ENC 3612. Continuation of ENC 3612.

ENC 4465
Writing About Literature: Supplies background for recognizing literary allusions and technical terms, assures acquaintance with professional literary journals, and provides supervision of student critical writing.

ENC 5529
Rhetoric and Literature: Investigates the development of written strategies of persuasion. Traces their relation to practical and imaginative literature. Applications to classroom teaching of literature and composition.

ENG 1542
Grammar Review: A systematic review of basic English grammar to improve clarity and accuracy of writing.

ENG 3220
Continental European Fiction Since 1900: A selection of significant works of fiction written in various languages during the present century, read in translation.

ENG 3714
Structure of Verse: Intensive study of the structural characteristics of English poetry, metrical systems, rhyme, scansion, and poetic rhetorical devices.

ENG 3716
Exploring Poetry: A broad cultural approach to poetry, with emphasis upon the major themes and preoccupations of poets of all ages. Students from all disciplines are welcome.

ENG 3810
Practical Criticism: Student evaluation of selected fiction, poetry, and drama through practical exercises in literary criticism.

ENG 4226
British and American Fiction Since 1900

ENG 4320
The British Novel in the 18th Century

ENG 4324
The British Novel in the 19th Century

ENG 4344
The American Novel in the 19th Century

ENG 4452
British and American Drama Since 1900

ENG 4512
History of the English Language: Study of the English language and its development from Anglo-Saxon to Modern.

ENG 4550
Modern English Grammar: Methods in the study of modern English grammar. Emphasis upon the analysis and comparison of traditional, structural, and transformational grammar.

ENG 4574

ENG 4743
British and American Poetry Since 1900

ENG 4813
Historical Survey of Literary Criticism: Study of the major critics from classical antiquity through the modern era.

ENG 5215
Studies in Contemporary Fiction: Fiction of the last 20 years in the United States and Britain.

ENG 5430
English Drama to 1642 (exclusive of Shakespeare)

ENG 5431
Restoration and 18th Century English Drama

ENG 5830
Modern Theories of Literature: Criticism since 1800.

ENG 5833
Use and Enjoyment: Criticism from Plato to Johnson.
ENG 6108
Literary Genres: Provenance, structure and critical problems in a specific genre such as tragedy, the epic, the novel, or the lyric.

ENG 6155
Media and Popular Literature: Study of the literary content of contemporary media; popular fictions, such as science fiction, detective fiction, and historical fiction. Application to classroom teaching.

ENL 2011
Survey of English Literature to 1625

ENL 2018
Survey of English Literature, 1626-1798

ENL 2025
Survey of English Literature, 1798-1914

ENL 3028
Survey of British Literature Since 1914

ENL 4110
Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde, and other works.

ENL 4120
Milton: Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, Samson Agonistes, shorter poems and selected prose.

ENL 4131
Readings in Shakespeare: Reading and analysis of a selected group of comedies, histories, and tragedies for English Education majors.

ENL 4132
Shakespeare Studies: Reading, analysis, and discussion of Shakespeare’s plays. May be repeated for credit.

ENL 4321
Renaissance Studies: Reading, analysis, and discussion of literature in English: 1588-1660. May be repeated for credit.

ENL 4353
18th Century Studies: Reading, analysis, and discussion of literature in English: 1660-1600. May be repeated for credit.

ENL 4355
Studies in Restoration English Literature: Literature of the Restoration.

ENL 5145
Shakespeare’s Histories

ENL 5146
Shakespeare’s Comedies

ENL 5147
Shakespeare’s Tragedies

ENL 5332
English Renaissance Literature I: Elizabethan poetry and prose, 1588-1603.

ENL 5346
English Renaissance Literature II: Jacobean and Caroline poetry and prose, 1603-1642.

ENL 5347
English Renaissance Literature III: Commonwealth poetry and prose, 1642-1660, including Milton.

ENL 5355
Studies in Restoration English Literature: Literature of the Restoration.

ENL 5356
English Literature 1700-1745: Prose and poetry of the first half of the 18th Century.

ENL 5357
English Literature, 1745-1798: Prose and poetry of the last half of the 18th Century.

ENL 5405
The Romantic Revolt (19th Century Literature): The romantic revolt in poetry and prose; English, American, and Continental literature, 1798-1832.

ENL 5415
Doubt and Belief (19th Century Literature): English, American, and Continental literature, 1832-1870.

ENL 5424

ENU 4103 Nuclear Engineering: PR: EGN 3343 and PHY 3101. Introduction to the principles of nuclear engineering, nuclear chain reactions, reactor systems, and control. Health physics, radiation shielding and applications of nuclear energy.

ENV 4119 Air Pollution: PR: EGN 3704. Sources, causes, and effects of air pollution. Engineering standards, analysis, and design considerations.


ENV 4434 Sanitary Systems Design: PR: ENV 4404 and 4504 or C.I. Planning capacity and design of water distribution systems, sanitary sewerage, storm drainage systems, water and wastewater treatment plants.


ENV 5355 Solid Wastes: PR: EGN 3704 or C.I. Engineering design and analysis problems associated with collection and disposal of solid wastes.

ENV 5615 Environmental Impact Assessment: PR: C.I. Evaluation, estimating, and predicting the effects of structures, processes, and systems upon the environment and the effects of environmental changes upon human populations.

ENV 5625 Water Resources Engineering: PR: ENV 4404 Systems identification and solution to complex water allocation problems, and other hydraulic engineering designs and operations using economic analysis and operations research techniques.

ENV 6015 Unit Operations and Processes of Sanitary Engineering: PR: ENV 4404, and ENV 4504. Theory and design of physical, chemical, and biological operations and processes used in sanitary engineering.

ENV 6016 Unit Operations and Processes of Sanitary Engineering II: Continuation of ENV 6015. Theory and design of physical, chemical, and biological operations and processes.

ENV 6017L Unit Operations and Processes Laboratory: PR: EES 5206 or C.I. Laboratory exercises in physical, chemical, and biological processes applicable to design.

ENV 6106 Atmospheric Pollution Control: PR: ENV 4119 or C.I. Atmospheric composition and dynamics, sources and nature of contaminants, toxicity thresholds and biological significance, engineering methods of measurement design and control.

ENV 6356 Solid Wastes Management: Study of the extent and characteristics of the solid waste problem, collection and disposal systems, environmental modeling and selected designs.

ENV 6416 Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems: PR: C.I. Integration of unit operations and processes into treatment systems. Emphasis will be placed on functional hydraulic, and economic design using computers.

ENV 6436 Water and Wastewater Systems Design: PR: ENV 4404 and 4504 or C.I. Project course on design of water and wastewater systems.

ENY 4004 General Entomology: PR: ZOO 1010. Introduction to insects; their identification, biology and ecology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESE 3321</td>
<td>Teaching Techniques</td>
<td>PR: EDF 3603, CR: ESE 3940. A series of modules on the use and evaluation of selected technical teaching skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 3940</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching - Block A</td>
<td>PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Junior year student teaching in a secondary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 4943</td>
<td>Secondary School Student Teaching - Block C</td>
<td>PR: ESE 3940. Senior year student teaching in a secondary school under the direction of a certified classroom teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5214</td>
<td>Secondary School Curriculum Improvement</td>
<td>PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Secondary School self-studies for curriculum projects, accreditation reports, or staff development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5335</td>
<td>Teaching the Non-English Student</td>
<td>PR: FLE 3063 or C.I. Bilingual and non-linguistic instruction in curriculum areas and in English as a second language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 6217</td>
<td>Patterns of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. An analysis of exemplary secondary school programs and instructional procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 6218</td>
<td>Curriculum Writing</td>
<td>PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Goal analysis, task analysis, needs assessment and writing performance objectives for developing courses of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 6935</td>
<td>Seminar in Secondary School Instruction</td>
<td>PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Systematic and objective analysis of instruction, human relations, approaches to improving instructions and teaching strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4144</td>
<td>Engineering Applications of Computer Methods</td>
<td>PR: COP 3215 and MAC 3314. Structuring engineering problems for computers including computer characteristics and performance measures. Introduction to time sharing and computer aided design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4524</td>
<td>System Simulation with Digital Computers</td>
<td>PR: COP 3215 or equivalent. Methods and procedures for simulating large scale systems with digital computers, FORTRAN, CSMP and GPSS programming languages are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 5234</td>
<td>Engineering Reliability and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>PR: STA 3032 or C.I. Design and management of reliability programs and quality assurance systems; mathematics of reliability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6316</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>PR: EGN 4634 or equivalent. Methods of operations research including formulation of models and derivation of solutions by optimization techniques; sequencing and replacement, linear programming, geometric and dynamic programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6317</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td>PR: ESI 6316. Introduction to stochastic models and techniques including queuing theory. Simulation, non-linear programming, calculus of variations, and forecasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6336</td>
<td>Queuing Systems</td>
<td>PR: ESI 5217. Analysis of queuing systems and waiting line problems using analytical and Monte Carlo methods. Laboratory assignments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESI 6342 EN 3 (3,0) S  
Inventory Theory: PR: EIN 4332 & EIN 4116 or C.I. Introduction to the theory of inventory control. Emphasis on construction and solution of mathematical models. Includes analysis of inventory systems under deterministic and stochastic demand.

ESI 6416L EN 4 (4,0) F  
Linear Programming: PR: EGN 4634 or equivalent. Theoretical and computational aspects of linear programming and related topics. Includes simplex algorithms, duality theory and integer programming. Operational applications and computer solutions are emphasized.

ESI 6427 EN 4 (4,0) W  
Non-linear Programming: PR: ESI 6316. Study of non-linear programming, separable programming, and geometric programming.

ESI 6437 EN 4 (4,0) S  
Dynamic Programming: PR: ESI 6316. A study of the optimization of multi-stage decision processes based on the application of the principle of optimality. Stochastic and deterministic models are developed.

ESI 6525 EN 4 (4,0) F  
Systems Dynamics: PR: COP 3215 or equivalent. Industrial dynamics and the use of computer-based simulation models for the improvement of management control systems. Use of Dynamo II computer simulation language.

ESI 6576 EN 4 (4,0) W  

ETC 4410C EN 4 (3,2)  

ETE 3122C EN 4 (4,0)  

ETE 3632 EN 4 (3,2)  

ETE 4111 EN 5 (4,2)  
Electricity and Electronics: Basic principles of electric circuits and electronic amplifiers. Introduction to integrated circuits.

ETE 4161L EN 2 (0,4)  

ETE 4326 EN 3 (3,0)  
Feedback Control: PR: ETE 3122 and MAC 3254. Feedback control system analysis and design techniques, control system components, and applications to practical control systems.

ETE 4422 EN 3 (3,0)  
Communications Systems: The study of modulation/demodulation systems.

ETE 4432 EN 3 (3,0)  
Antennas and Propagation: PR: ETE 3122. Basic theory and technology used in high frequency transmission lines and waveguides, propagation and radiation, antennas.

ETE 4541 EN 4 (4,0) W  
Power Transmission: PR: C.I. Analysis of transmission systems and components. Control, stability, fault analysis, and protection in power systems.

ETE 4562 EN 4 (4,0) W  

ETE 4681 EN 4 (3,2)  

ETE 4735C EN 4 (3,2)  
Electro-Mechanical Design: PR: ETE 4111 and ETG 4510. Introduction to mechanical and electro-mechanical devices and their applications in industry.

ETG 3502 EN 4 (4,0) F  
ETG 4510

ETG 4530C
Strength of Materials: PR: ETG 3502 or C.I. Relationship between external forces and action of members of a structure. Topics include stress and strain, torsion, beams, columns, stress concentrations and fatigue.

ETG 4910
Senior Project: PR: ETM 4590. Individual project involving product conception, design, development, construction, and testing. A final technical report is required.

ETI 3421C

ETI 3440
Product Design: Principles of layout and dimensioning for production. Consideration of design factors, standards, specifications and codes with emphasis on productability.

ETI 3611

ETI 3651
Computer Methods in Industry: PR: COC 1100 or equivalent. An overview of industrial EDP applications. Includes data processing concepts, functions of the computer, and applications in data processing, process and machine control.

ETI 3654
Cost Estimation and Analysis: Determination and analysis of cost of manufacturing and construction operations including applicable indirect costs. Costs of all applicable work materials and services are included.

ETI 3671

ETI 3690
Technical Sales: Application of technical knowledge in sales and service. Relationship of technical sales organization to production, customers, and competitors.

ETI 4110

ETI 4452
Plant Maintenance Operation: Organization of the maintenance function in manufacturing and service industries. Maintenance planning and scheduling analysis of required and preventive maintenance operations, including economic trade-offs.

ETI 4640
Process Planning and Scheduling: Planning and control of specific tasks, and manhours related thereto. Includes description and application of techniques used in construction and manufacturing industries.

ETI 4661
Plant Layout and Material Handling: Covers functional phases of plant site selection, plant layout, material handling, warehousing, space allocation, CPM concepts and use of electronic computers.

ETI 4700
Occupational Safety: Accident prevention and the operation of an industrial safety program. Basic requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act standards.

ETI 6642
Production Control: PR: EIN 4332 & EIN 4116 or C.I. Analytical methods in production control. Topics include: forecasting, production planning and scheduling, sequencing, and manufacturing process control. Emphasis given to the application of computer systems.

ETM 3310

ETM 3314
Hydraulics and Hydrology: PR: Junior standing. Applied hydraulics and hydrology including design of in closed and open channel flow, rainfall, runoff, seepage, ground water, storage and impoundments, wells, etc.

ETM 4201
Applied Thermodynamics: PR: MAC 3254. Introduction to concepts of energy, work, and heat; thermodynamic
properties and processes; basic laws; cycle efficiency; flow through orifices and nozzles; empirical design formulae.

ETM 4403C

ETM 4512C

ETM 4590
Design Integration: PR: ETI 3440. Project design involving planning, control, prototype construction, testing and evaluation.

ETM 4750C

EUH 2000
Ancient and medieval Civilization: Rise of culture and civilization in the West from earliest times to the eve of the Renaissance.

EUH 2001
European Civilization from the Renaissance to the French Revolution: Europe from its feudalmanorial state through the Napoleonic era.

EUH 2002
Modern European Civilization: The Romantic era, the influence and liberalism, nationalism, and modern industrialism upon political, social, economic, and intellectual life.

EUH 2545
Introduction to Anglo-American Law: A historical survey of the development of the principles and processes of the American law from its origins in English common law to the present.

EUH 3121
Age of Transition: A survey of social, economic, political, religious, and cultural developments in Europe from the fall of Rome to the 10th century.

EUH 3122
Medieval Society and Civilization.

EUH 3142
Renaissance and Reformation: The influence of Renaissance humanism on arts, letters, and politics; Luther and Protestantism; the Catholic Counter-Reformation and the Thirty Years' War.

EUH 3202
Enlightenment and Religious Revival: Science and political absolutism; the Enlightenment and the philosophies; secularism, cosmopolitanism and humanitarianism; the French Revolution; religious revival, and the beginning of romanticism. (Formerly EUH 3121.)

EUH 3235
Romanticism and Realism: Napoleon and nationalism; new ideas; conservation; liberalism, romanticism, republicanism and socialism; urbanization, technology and mass culture; religious decline; Realpolitik, racism, imperialism and militarism. (Formerly EUH 3122.)

EUH 3242
The Rise of Mass Culture and Democracy, 1890-1930: Europe in the era of modern technology, militarism, the First World War, Paris Peace Conference, popular culture, and new democratic institution east of the Rhine.

EUH 3281
Second World War and Rebirth of Europe: Origins of World War II; Hitler's "New Order," and resistance movements; Cold War; de-Stalinization of Russia; Sovietization of East Central Europe; Western reconstruction, and prosperity.

EUH 3400
The Classical World: Greece: History and culture of Greece from the Minoan-Mycenaen to the Hellenistic age, with emphasis on contributions in art, literature and philosophy. (Same as HUM 3431).

EUH 3411
The Classical World: Rome: History and culture of Rome from the Etruscan Period to the dissolution of the empire, with emphasis on contributions in architecture, law and literature. (Same as HUM 3432).

EUH 3453
Age of Revolution and Napoleon: Cause and course of the revolution; the rise and fall of Napoleon; Impact on the thought and action of Western Europe.

EUH 4284
Fascism and the Totalitarian Dictatorships: Totalitarian ideologies, institutions, and practices in Lenin's and Stalin's Russia. Mussolini's Italy, and Hitler's Third Reich; fascist movements in the non-totalitarian states.
EUH 4451
France, 1815-1914: Legacy of the French Revolution; Revolutions of 1830 and 1848; Franco-Prussian War and Third French Republic; Franco-German Rivalry and formation of the Entente.

EUH 4456
France, 1914-Present: World War and aftermath; Locarno spirit; rise of Fascism and French response, World War II; Fourth Republic and Reconstruction; deGaulle and the Fifth Republic.

EUH 4462
The Rise of Modern Germany: Central Europe from the Reformation to 1890; The Thirty Years' War and absolute despotism; Austro-Prussian rivalry; the German Enlightenment, Bismarck and the Second Reich.

EUH 4464
Hitler's Third Reich: German nationalism and militarism; World War I and the Versailles Treaty; the Weimar Republic and the rise of the Nazis; Second World War, division and recovery.

EUH 4501
English History: 1485-1815

EUH 4502
British History: 1815-Present

EUH 4503
English History to 1485

EUH 4511
British History: Tudor-Stuart Period: A study of the Tudor-Stuart period, with particular emphasis on the civil/religious conflicts of the time.

EUH 4530
British Empire and Commonwealth: Development of the British Empire and Commonwealth since the American Revolution.

EUH 4571
History of Russia to 1801: Kievan State; Mongol Yoke; Development of Muscovite Expansionism and Absolutism; Time of Troubles; Westernization of Russia under Peter I and Catherine; Role of Orthodox Church.

EUH 4572
History of Russia: 1801-1917: Alexander I; Napoleonic Invasion, Revolutionary Movement; Russian Policy toward Central Asia and China; Great Reforms; Russo-Japanese War; Revolution of 1905; Constitutional Period; Triple Entente.

EUH 4573
History of the Soviet Union: 1917-Present: First War; 1917 Revolutions; Civil War; New Economic Policy; Stalin-Trotsky Struggle; Collectivization; Stalinist Purges; Second War; Post-Stalin Russia; Khrushchev; Sino-Soviet Relations.

EUH 4582
Soviet Foreign Policy: 1917-Present.

EUH 4620
European Diplomatic History: 1815-1914: The relationship of the European great powers from the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the First World War.

EUH 4621
European Diplomatic History: 1914-Present: The relationship of the European great powers from the outbreak of the First World War to the present.

EVS 3220
Wastewater Systems: Fundamentals techniques applicable to technical projects dealing with collection and transmission of wastewater, treatment of wastewater, handling and disposal of effluent and sludge.

EVS 3240
Water Supply Systems: Techniques applicable to technical projects dealing with resources, hydrology, treatment, transmission and distribution.

EVS 4101
Environmental Sampling and Analyses: Fundamental techniques applicable to sampling and performing lab analyses of our physical environment, including air, water and land. Interrelation and analysis of results.

EVS 4233
Treatment Plant Analyses and Control: Basic techniques applicable to lab analyses, control measures, and overall operation of water and wastewater treatment plants.

EVS 4362
Air Pollution Control: Fundamental Techniques applicable to analyzing composition and sources of pollutants, measuring concentrations, and controlling emissions. Aid pollution control programs, laws, rules, and regulations.
EVS 4682  
Solid Waste Management: Techniques applicable to solid waste composition, collection and disposal. Solid wastes programs, laws, rules and regulations.

EVT 4066  

EVT 4163  
Analysis of Vocational Occupations: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques of analyzing components of an occupation to obtain content for instructions.

EVT 4164  
Development of Occupational Education Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Occupational task analysis techniques and its application in formulating a basic instructional plan.

EVT 4165  
Curriculum Planning for Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Development of a course of study in teaching a subject in an occupational area.

EVT 4168  
Instructional Analysis in Industrial/Technical Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Course objectives, techniques, materials, evaluation, and instructional media having special application for teaching occupational and technical subjects.

EVT 4367  
Evaluation of Occupational Instruction: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. The total evaluation process as it relates specifically to vocational instruction.

EVT 4375  
Classroom Management in Occupational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Fundamentals of managing an occupational classroom or laboratory involving the concepts used in industrial plant management.

EVT 4380  
Methods of Teaching Technical/Vocational Subjects: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, skills and procedures used in teaching vocational education subjects.

EVT 4565  
Analysis of Learning as Applied to Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Course is designed to familiarize the vocational application to the Vocational classroom.

EVT 4815  
Occupational Education Facilities: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Procedures and techniques in planning occupational educational facilities.

EVT 5068  
Contemporary Programs in Vocational Education: PR: RANK III Certificate or C.I. Recent developments, contemporary programs, and structure of vocational, technical, and adult education.

EVT 5932  
School/Community Relations for Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Identification, analysis, and maintenance of working relationships between school and community institutions.

EVT 5949  
Occupational Work Experience: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Directed occupational work experiences and seminar in selected offices, businesses or industries. Designed to fulfill one year’s occupational experience in business and vocational education.

EVT 6065  
Philosophical Foundations of Vocational Education: An in-depth study of principles and philosophy for vocational education.

EVT 6260  
Cooperative Programs in Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Cooperative programs, organization and coordination of cooperative programs.

EVT 6264  
Administration in Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Administrative responsibilities in a local program of Vocational Education which includes two or more fields of occupational education.

EVT 6265  
Supervision in Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Supervisory techniques for planning and implementing improvement of staff, curriculum and personal relations in Vocational Education.

EXP 3204C  
EXP 3304

EXP 3404

EXP 3513C

EXP 6306

FIL 3400
History of the Motion Picture: Development of the film industry, its social and economic impact. Same as THE 3325.

FIN 3100

FIN 3233

FIN 3303
Financial Institutions: PR: FIN 3403. A study of how financial intermediaries obtain and use their funds and the role they fill in the economy.

FIN 3324
Commercial Bank Administration: PR: FIN 3403, FIN 3303. Administrative areas of a commercial bank including operations, management of bank assets and liabilities, lending policies, trust & fiduciary activities, and regulatory aspects.

FIN 3403
Finance: PR: Junior Standing, ACC 2324, ECO 2023 and 2013. Fundamentals of obtaining and administering funds to meet short and long-term capital needs.

FIN 3453
Financial Models: PR: FIN 3403, ECO 3411. Mathematical models applied specifically to financial problems, including those models suitable for representation and manipulation of computers.

FIN 3502
Investments: PR: FIN 3403 or C.I. Principles of determining investment policy for individual institutional portfolios.

FIN 4414

FIN 4514
Security Analysis: PR: FIN 3403 and FIN 3502. The problems of selecting securities for various investment purposes.

FIN 4524
Portfolio Management: PR: FIN 3403. The management of security and asset portfolios with emphasis on portfolio selection and management using basic techniques derived from portfolio theory.

FIN 5405
Financial Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the graduate program, ACC 5004 and ECON 5055 or equivalents. Effects of financial decisions upon the firm, interrelationships of these effects and alternatives available to financial managers in meeting financing needs of the firm.

FIN 6426
Financial Management of Current Operations: PR: Graduate standing and FIN 5405 or equivalent. Management of current assets and current liabilities. Special problems associated with expansion, contraction, merger and failure.

FIN 6436
Capital Management and Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and FIN 5405 or equivalent. Financial planning, valuation, sources of long-term capital, concepts of cost of capital and capital budgeting.

FIN 6506
Analysis of Investment Opportunities: PR: Graduate standing and FIN 5405 or equivalent. Techniques for evaluating securities, investment decision making, portfolio management.
FLE 3063
Foreign Language as Human Behavior: PR: or CR: LIN 3010 or C.I. Nature of language, language learning and teaching basic skills. Weekly laboratory.

FLE 3333
Foreign Language Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Objectives for a school curriculum and of methods and materials for teaching foreign language.

FLE 4380
Oral Teaching of Foreign Languages: PR: ESE 3940 or C.I. Audio-lingually-based demonstration class. Practice in linguistic methods. One hour laboratory required.

FLE 6665

FLE 6795

FOT 3130
Comparative World Literature I: Masterworks of world literature in translation from the Book of Job to Cervantes. Authors include Homer, Sophocles, Cicero, Virgil, St. Augustine, Dante, Chaucer, Montaigne and Shakespeare.

FOT 3131
Comparative World Literature II: Continuation of FOT 3130, Renaissance to 20th Century, including Pascal, Milton, Rousseau, Goethe, Wordsworth, Poe, Balzac, Chekov, Baudelaire, Yeats, Mann, and Camus. Need not be taken in sequence with FOT 3130.

FRE 1005
French Diction: This course is especially designed for music and voice students with an emphasis on musical terms, French songs and opera libretti.

FRE 1100
Elementary French Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

FRE 1101
Elementary French Language and Civilization: PR: FRE 1100 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 1100.

FRE 1102
Elementary French Language and Civilization: PR: FRE 1101 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 1102.

FRE 2200

FRE 2201

FRE 2202
Intermediate French Language and Civilization: PR: FRE 2201 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 2201 with greater emphasis -- French civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

FRE 3240
French Conversation: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

FRE 3420
French Composition: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition.

FRE 4421
Advanced French Conversation: PR: FRE 3240. Advanced conversation on directed topics from various disciplines: Literature, art, psychology, philosophy, music, business and the sciences.

FRE 4422
Advanced French Compositions: PR: FRE 3420. Readings and written imitations of modern literary styles in the form of themes, sketches, poems and original stories.

FRE 4780
French Phonetics and Diction: PR: FRE 3420 or equivalent. French phonology with emphasis on phonetic groupings.

FRW 3100
Survey of French Literature I: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance.
FRW 3101 Survey of French Literature II: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the seventeenth and eighteen centuries.

FRW 3102 Survey of French Literature III: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FRW 3370 Short Stories of 18th, 19th and 20th Centuries: PR: FRE 2202 or equivalent. Selected readings designed to increase reading speed and develop analytical abilities. Authors include: Voltaire, Maupassant, Flaubert, Camus and others.

FRW 4310 Seventeenth Century French Theatre: PR: FRW 3101. Corneille, Racine, and Moliere. A study of the lives and principal works of the authors.


FRW 4480 Twentieth Century French Literature: Contemporary French drama and poetry.


FRW 4520 Stylistics: PR: FRE 3240 or equivalent. An intense study of textual criticism. An examination of the relationship between language and literature; explications and linguistic analysis of literary texts.

GEB 3004 Management: PR: Junior Standing. The interdisciplinary application of the managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. For Non-Business Majors ONLY.

GEO 1200C Physical Geography: Basic physical elements of geography including climate, landforms, soils, natural vegetation, minerals and their integrated patterns of world distribution.

GEO 3370 Resources Geography: Analysis of basic principles and problems associated with development, use, conservation, and management of natural resources with special emphasis on the United States.

GEO 3470 World Political Geography: Analysis of types and distributions of political systems, review of factors which affect relative power of diverse politics, areas of conflict and arbitration.

GEO 3602 Urban Geography: The city as a geographical phenomenon created by human effort, its historical development; patterns of land use as related to economic, sociological and political influences.

GER 1005 German Diction: This course is especially designed for music and voice students with an emphasis on musical terms. German songs and opera libretti.

GER 1100 Elementary German Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills, listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

GER 1101 Elementary German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 1100 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 1100.

GER 1102 Elementary German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 1101 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 1101.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 2200</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 1102 or equivalent.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td>Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,1) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2201</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 2200 or equivalent.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td>Continuation of GER 2200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,1) W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2202</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 2201 or equivalent.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td>Continuation of GER 2201 with greater emphasis on German civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,1) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3240</td>
<td>German Conversation: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3420</td>
<td>German Composition: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 3100</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature I: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance and Baroque.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 3101</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature II: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the 17th and 18th centuries.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 3102</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature III: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the 19th and 20th centuries.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 3370</td>
<td>Short Story: PR: GER 2202 or equivalent. German short prose works of the 19th and 20th centuries.</td>
<td>HFA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 3610</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging: PR: PSY 2014. An examination of basic psychological processes related to the aging process with emphasis on the applied implications of changes in perceptual-motor, social-emotional and cognitive-intellectual functioning.</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1000</td>
<td>Geology and Its Applications: Geologic applications and hazards including: gemstones, geothermal energy, fossil fuels, groundwater, sinkhole, beach erosion, landslides, earthquakes, &quot;tidal&quot; waves, volcanism. Appropriate for Environmental Studies.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td>F,W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1100</td>
<td>Historical Geology: Lunar and planetary histories, evolution of earth's crust including drifting continents and mountain building, evolution of life as reconstructed from fossils. Appropriate for Environmental Studies.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4005</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals: Their identification and significance as indicators of geologic processes. Meets advanced ESP requirements: designed for non-majors.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3,2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4006</td>
<td>Geology of Our National Parks and Monuments: Unique geologic features preserved in our national park system and the processes that gave rise to these features. Meets advanced ESP requirements: designed for non-majors.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4150</td>
<td>History and Historians: PR: C.I. A study of European and/or American historiography. May be repeated once for credit.</td>
<td>HFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4970</td>
<td>Senior Thesis: Original research paper available to advanced history majors, topics to be selected in consultation with a directing professor.</td>
<td>HFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLP 4460</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary School Health and Physical Education: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Observation, organization, practice, and conduct of health and physical education activities in the elementary school.</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,1)</td>
<td>F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3152</td>
<td>Health Law: Principles of law as applied to the health field with special reference to health practices.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3,0)</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3161</td>
<td>Health Services Organization: PR: MAN 3010 or C.I. Health services organizational structure; departmental procedures; interdepartmental relationships.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3,0)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3328</td>
<td>U.S. Health Care Systems: Organization and management of health care delivery systems in the United States; ethical, legal, community and professional relationships, needs, resources, programs, trends in health care.</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

246
Interpretation of Clinical Tests: PR: BCN 1023 and PCB 3703 or C.I. Introduction to laboratory tests emphasizing those relating to gas transport and enzymology.

Medical Terminology: A study of the language of medicine and allied health specialties, including word construction, definitions and application of terms.

Supervisory Management for Health Services Agencies: PR: HSC 3161, or C.I. Budgeting, equipment analyses, in-service education; office environmental factors; department layouts, job descriptions; policy and procedure manuals; staffing; scheduling; labor unions.

Community and Public Health Services: History and philosophy of public health, interphase of governmental, voluntary, and private health agencies; current community health problems, issues, and needs; social and economic factors.

History and Future of Health Care: Health care institutions; purposes of health agencies, organizations and allied health professionals; new trends in health care delivery. Meets Advanced ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

Epidemiology: PR: STA 2014 or C.I. General concepts and scope; distribution of selected diseases; factors influencing health and disease in a population.

Fundamentals of Medicine I: PR: ZOO 3733 or PCB 3703; or C.I. A study of the nature, cause and treatment of specific disease entities.

Fundamentals of Medicine II: PR: HSC 4511 or C.I. A continuation of HSC 4511.

Health Delivery Systems in the United States I: Organization, management and programs. Patterns of organization of delivery systems, manpower and resources, distribution, needs, scope of programs, consumer factors.

Health Delivery Systems in the United States II: Legal and ethical aspects of vendors and consumers. Legislative process, enforcement, liability, licensing, court processes, conduct of a witness, confidentially and privileged communications.


Landmarks in Western Humanities: Selected examples of man's creative achievements in literature, philosophy, art, music; inter-related to enlarge understanding of the nature of man and appreciation of human values.

The Classical World: Greece: History and culture of Greece from the Minoan-Mycenaean to the Hellenistic age, with emphasis on contributions in art, literature and philosophy. (Same as EUM 3400).

The Classical World: Rome: History and culture of Rome from the Etruscan Period to the dissolution of the empire, with emphasis on contributions in architecture, law and literature. (Same as EUH 3411).

The Classical Ideal in the Arts: The search for order and form reflected in the arts of Greece and later cultures. Concerns reason, structure, objectivity, harmony. Open to all upperclassmen.

The Romantic Ideal in the Arts: The Romantic quest for identity with nature and the sublime in the arts of various times. Concerns feeling, imagination, subjectivity, creativity. Open to all upperclassmen.

The Spiritual Ideal in the Arts: The search for the meaning and experience of the sublime reflected in the arts. Spiritual impulses contrasted to pathos and ethos. Open to all upperclassmen.

Supervised Special Training: Supervised special work experience. Open to students combining a major in Humanities and Fine Arts with Business Administration. Must be arranged in advance of registration.
Senior Seminar: Humanities and Arts in Human Affairs: Forum on the art and thought of the contemporary world. Intended for senior students. Offered as Advanced Environmental Studies seminar.


Applied Psychology: Applications of principles of psychology to personal adjustment, industry, and education.

Applied Problems in Industrial Psychology: PR: Graduate Admission and C.I. Exposure to problems faced in industrial situations through case study approach.

Professional Problems: Graduate Admission. Survey of ethical issues pertaining to the industrial psychologist.

Assessment Centers: Graduate Admission. Survey of assessment center methodology and application.

Organizational Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Theories and application of psychological research in organizational functioning.

Industrial Psychology Practicum I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised placement in school setting.

Industrial Psychology Practicum II: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised research in industry.

International Relations: Analysis of the fundamental principles and factors affecting interstate relations: the foreign policy decision-making processes of states.

Nationalism: A Systematic Analysis: Theories of modern nationalism as a world-wide political phenomenon including problems of nationalistic wars and rebellions, multi-national states, trans-national organizations.

Contemporary International Politics: Application of the theory and fundamentals of international politics to contemporary world affairs with attention to the impact of current developments upon the international system.

American Foreign Policy: Development of American foreign policy with emphasis on the role and policies of the United States in the contemporary world.

Contemporary International Politics of Asia: Examination of the role in foreign policies of major and secondary powers as they relate to trends in Asia.

Inter-American Politics and Organizations: Examination of relations among American Republics. Special attention given the roles of the United States, the Organization of American States, and trade and aid arrangements.

International Politics of the Middle East: The external politics of the Middle East from a regional-global perspective with particular attention to the region's impact upon the relations of major powers.

American Defense Policy: Study of policy evolution since World War II including consideration of the social and political costs involved and means of control.

Coercion in International Politics: An examination of the role of coercive techniques among states in a nuclear age including theories of nuclear strategy and deterrence.

International Law I: An introduction to the nature, evolution and sources of international law and its role in interstate relations.

International Law II: PR: INR 4401 or C.I. Examination of various subareas of International Law including maritime law, laws of the sea and seabed, air law, and the legal status of outer space.
INR 4502
International Organizations: The nature and growth of international agencies of cooperation. Attention focused on the problems and development of functional, regional, and universal organizations.

ITA 1005
Italian Diction: This course is especially designed for music and voice students with an emphasis on musical terms, Italian songs and opera libretti.

ITA 1100
Elementary Italian Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Italian culture.

ITA 1101
Elementary Italian Language and Civilization: PR: ITA 1100 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 1100.

ITA 1102
Elementary Italian Language and Civilization: PR: ITA 1101 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 1101.

ITA 2200
Intermediate Italian Language and Civilization: Designed to continue development of language skills at intermediate level, plus a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expression, extensive readings and further study of Italian culture.

ITA 2201
Intermediate Italian Language and Civilization: Designed to continue development of language skills at intermediate level, plus a review of grammar and study of syntax.

ITA 2202
Intermediate Italian Language and Civilization: Designed to continue development of language skills at intermediate level, plus a review of grammar and study of syntax.

JOU 3003
History of American Journalism: Development of newspapers and magazines, the press associations and the growth of the electronic media.

JOU 3100
Basic Reporting: Development of skills in gathering and writing for the mass media. Student must have minimum ability to type.

JOU 3101
News Reporting II: PR: A minimum grade of C in Jnr. 319. Further development of interviewing, newsgathering and writing skills under deadline pressure.

JOU 3200
Copy Editing: PR: Minimum grade of C in JOU 3100; ability to type 30 wpm. Fundamentals of copy editing for printed media, including selection, processing and display of news.

JOU 3202
Advanced Editing: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3200 or equivalent: Planning content and format of newspaper and other periodicals; layout; dummying, departmental editing, copy desk management.

JOU 3309
Film Criticism: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. The practice of writing movie reviews: students will review at least one film a week during the course.

JOU 3600
Photography I: Learning the use of the still camera, darkroom procedures, review at least one film a week during the course.

JOU 3601
Photography II: PR: JOU 3600 or equivalent. Further study in the use of the still camera and darkroom procedures plus color photography.

JOU 4104
Public Affairs Reporting: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3100 and JOU 3101. Study of community news sources, reporting courts, city and county government.

JOU 4300
Feature Writing: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. Writing of feature articles for newspapers and magazines.

JOU 4302
Editorial and Column Writing: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. Building the editorial page, backgrounding and interpreting the news.

JOU 4305
Technical and Scientific Writing: PR: Minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. The practice in the gathering of materials for technical and scientific articles; digesting of technical information into more readable forms.

249
Critical Writing: PR: A minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. Practice in writing reviews of plays, concerts and books.

The Newspaper in the Classroom: Study of the use of the newspaper as a teaching aid in the classroom. Designed for persons currently teaching or majoring in education.

Freelance Writing: PR: Evidence of satisfactory writing skills. A study of the techniques and procedures of freelance writing, including the preparation of several manuscripts.

English Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Course objectives for a school curriculum and methods and materials which have special application for teaching English.

Literature for Children: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. General survey of books and materials; criteria for analysis and evaluation; types of books available considered in terms of interests, needs, and abilities of children.

Language Arts in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Content, principles, materials and techniques involved in teaching speaking, listening, writing, and spelling in the elementary school; organizing for instruction.

Teaching Language and Composition: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Techniques and methods in teaching of dialects, semantics, the various grammars. A survey of composition and rhetorical methods of selected authors.

Literature for Adolescents: PR: Senior standing or C.I. Selecting and evaluating books for adolescents with emphasis on the uses of literature in the development of young people.

Practicum: The Teaching of Composition: Close work with an experienced instructor in teaching and undergraduate composition course, combined with regular group meetings for discussion of problems of teaching composition.

Practicum: The Teaching of Literature: Close work with an experienced instructor in teaching an undergraduate literature course, combined with regular group meetings for discussion of problems of teaching literature.


Latin American History: The 19th Century: Continuation of LAH 3130.

Latin American History: The 20th Century: Continuation of LAH 3201.

Law and the Legal System: A survey of legal systems; selected areas of substantive law; ethical considerations; terminology; and role and scope of the legal assistant.

Legal Investigation: A study of how legal questions are researched to obtain the applicable law; and of information collection and investigation procedures.

Legal Composition: C.I. or P.R. LEA 3013. Practicum in preparation of briefs, memoranda and legal documents, including review of accepted practice and format.
Litigation and Trial Practice: A study of the more common types of law suits and procedures involved in the preparation, litigation and appeal of cases.

Compensation for Injuries: Study of the law governing liability for civil injuries, both personal and property.

Property Law: A study of legal practices, restraints, and privileges governing rights to real property.

Law Office Administration: A study of the organization, control, and operation of a law office with emphasis placed on the role of the legal administrator.

Criminal Law and the Paraprofessional: A study of the role of the legal assistant in criminal cases; the procedures involved in preparing for trial; trial, and appeals.


Evidence: This course will examine methods of proof of factual issues in courts of law.

Real Estate Law: PR: C.I. or LEA 3201. A study of the law of real property; the more common types of real estate transactions and conveyances; and closing procedures and title problems.

Land Use Law I: PR: C.I. or LEA 3201. Study of the law governing land use including planning, zoning, subdivision and building regulations.

Land Use Law II: C.I. or PR: LEA 4204. Examination of recent statutory changes and judicial interpretations of land use law, especially vis-a-vis planning and environmental protection.

Estates and Trusts: PR: C.I. or LEA 3201. A study of the common forms of wills and trusts and the applicable legal principles; of administration of estates; and of the probate court.

Law and Procedure-Bureaucracy: The study of public and quasi-public bureaucracies and of the functions and structure of their component units, particularly those units responsible for agency conformity with legal obligations and procedures.

Domestic Relations Law: A study of the law of domestic relations, to include divorce, child support and adoptions, and an examination of the role of the legal assistant.


School and Community Recreation: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Knowledge and skills of after school activity and summer recreational programs.

School Recreation: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of recreational programs related to the public schools.

English Phonetics and American Dialects: Physiological description and visual notation of speech sounds; regional dialects of American English.

Psychology of Oral Communication: Psychological principles involved in the communicative process with application to individuals and groups.


LIN 4020  SS 4 (4,0) F
Anthropological Linguistics: PR: ANT 3000 or ANT 3410. Survey of anthropological linguistic field techniques in non-native cultures and application of linguistic theories to study of socio-cultural systems.

LIN 4304  HFA 3 (3,0) W
Transformational Grammar: PR: ENG 4550. Introduction to philosophical basis of transformational grammar. Students will develop grammar for modern English.

LIN 4801  HFA 3 (3,0) F
Language and Meaning: A linguistic study of the nature of language, meaning, and the ways in which man uses language in various social, cultural, institutional, and professional settings.

LIN 5137  HFA 4 (4,0)
Linguistics: Modern linguistic theories and studies focusing on language acquisition and development, contemporary American English, semantics, and paralinguistics.

LIN 5705  SS 4 (4,2) S

LIN 6932  HFA 4 (4,0)
Problems in Linguistics: PR: LIN 5137. In-depth study of the application of linguistics to various aspects for teaching and communication.

LIS 3003  ED 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Library Resources and Materials: Use of the library, basic reference material, library services and research methods.

LIS 3016  ED 4 (4,0) F
Introduction to Media Services: Role and scope of media center. Major concepts, standards, trends, and media specialist functions emphasized.

LIS 3412  ED 4 (4,0)
Media Center Operation: PR: C.I. Major functions including acquisition, processing, circulation, file organization, reserve collections, maintenance, and inventory of materials and equipment.

LIS 4310  ED 4 (4,0)
Production of Materials for Media Center: PR: LIS 4428. Skill in producing teacher and student-made materials. Emphasizes graphic, photographic and audio techniques for schools. Lab TBA.

LIS 4422  ED 4 (4,0)
Principles of Media Center Administration: Principles of administration applied to development of resources and services; including planning, leadership, decision making, personnel and financial management, and evaluation. Lab TBA.

LIS 4428  ED 4 (4,0)

LIS 4453  ED 4 (4,0)
School Media Services: PR: C.I. Planning activities and programs to assist teachers and student in utilizing the Media Center. Includes skills development, R/L/V guidance, promotion and in-service techniques. Lab TBA.

LIS 4510  ED 4 (4,0)

LIS 4540  ED 4 (4,0)
Interaction Techniques in Media Services: PR: C.I. Interpersonal skills and communication processes applied to working with administrators, teachers, parents, and students in the media program.

LIS 4601  ED 4 (4,0)
Reference Sources and Services: PR: C.I. Development of skills in locating information and providing reference services.

LIS 4731  ED 4 (4,0)
Organization of Media and Information: PR: C.I. Principles of informational science and bibliography. Methods of organizing print and non-print media, with instruction in cataloging and classification using standard bibliographic tools.

LIS 5453  ED 4 (4,0)

LIS 5508  ED 4 (4,0)
Instructional Technology and Curriculum: PR: LIS 4428. Use and selection of instructional materials as they apply to the curriculum in elementary and secondary schools.

252


Literary Analysis: Analysis of fiction, drama, and verse in terms of major elements: plot, conflict, characterization, viewpoint, rhetorical and poetic devices, figurative language, meter, rhyme, verse forms.

Literature of Modern Man: Reading and discussion of types and forms of modern literature. Satisfies the requirement (II) of the cultural and historical foundation in the Environmental Studies Program.

World Literature I: Poetry, prose, and drama selected from ancient Hebrew, Greek, and Oriental literature and from that of Renaissance Europe.

World Literature II: Readings from Moliere, Voltaire, Goethe, Pushkin, Balzac, Tolstoy, Ibsen, Mann, Kafka, Camus, and others.


Science Fiction: An investigation of science fiction as a literary form, together with selected readings.

Ethnic Literature in America: Contributions of linguistic and ethnic groups of non-English origin to the literature of the United States.

World Literature: The study of the influence on British and American literature of selected foreign works read in translation.

Major Literary Authors: Study of a single author or of two or three associated literary authors, with emphasis on biography, bibliography, and style.

Movements in Literature: Study of a movement such as naturalism, romanticism, or classicism, or a pervasive idea such as the absurd.

Introduction to Analysis I: PR: MAA 4226 and MAC 3314. Limits, sequences and continuity; differentiation and integration; derivatives of integrals; infinite series and convergence; the Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem and the Heine-Borel theorem; extensions in Euclidean n-space.

Introduction to Analysis II: PR: MAA 4226. Continuation of MAA 4226.

Introduction to Analysis III: PR: MAA 4227. Continuation of MAA 4227.

Complex Variables I: PR: MAC 3314. Analytic and harmonic functions; mapping by complex functions; Cauchy's theorem and its implications; the maximum modulus principle; series expansions; the residue theorem and its applications.

Complex Variables II: PR: MAA 4402. Analytic continuation; decomposition of meromorphic functions into par-
tial fractions; Mittag-Leffler theorem; entire functions; Weierstrass's Factorization theorem; Riemann Mapping theorem.

MAA 4604
Lebesque Theory: PR: MAA 4228. Inner and outer measure; measurable sets and functions; the Lebesque integral.

MAA 5211
Advanced Calculus I: PR: MAC 3314 or C.I. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables; vector differential calculus. Emphasis on applications.

MAA 5405
Technique of Complex Variables: PR: MAC 3314. Analytic functions; integration in the complex plane; Laurent series and residue calculus, inversion of Laplace transforms; conformal mappings; application in engineering and the physical sciences.

MAA 6212
Advanced Calculus II: PR: MAA 5211. Two and three-dimensional theory of vector integral calculus with application; infinite series.

MAC 1104
College Algebra: PR: MAT 1024 or 2 years of high school algebra. Sets; exponential and polynomial functions; formula manipulation; graphs; linear equations; vectors; matrices. Not open to students with credit in MAC 1142.

MAC 1114
College Trigonometry: PR: MAC 1104 or equivalent. The circle arc length; circular functions; identities, inverse functions, applications to simple harmonic motion and harmonic analysis; function of angles, complete development of triangle solving.

MAC 1132
College Algebra and Trigonometry: PR: Two years of high school algebra or equivalent. Algebraic expressions, polynomials, graphs, systems of equations, exponents and logarithms; trigonometric functions, triangle trigonometry, laws of sines and cosines, special formulas and trigonometric identities.

MAC 1142
Precalculus Mathematics I: PR: MAT 1024 or two years of high school algebra and one year of high school plane geometry. This course is intended to cover most of the topics usually found in college algebra emphasizing the notion of function.

MAC 1143
Precalculus Mathematics II: PR: MAC 1142 or equivalent (e.g., a course in college algebra which required the mastery of the function concept). Exponential and logarithmic functions; circular and trigonometric functions; inverses of circular functions; complex numbers.

MAC 2154
Analytic Geometry: CR: MAC 1132 or MAC 1143 or equivalent. Topics include coordinate systems; vectors; lines in the plane; lines and planes in space; conic sections; polar coordinates; transformation of coordinates.

MAC 3233
Concepts of Calculus: PR: MAC 1104 or equivalent. Differential and integral calculus of exponential and polynomial functions; optimization of multivariate functions; mathematical models. Not open to students with credit in MAC 3311.

MAC 3253
Applied Calculus I: PR: College algebra and trigonometry. Differential and integral calculus applied to problems in engineering technology fields. Not open to students with credit in MAC 3233 or MAC 3311.

MAC 3254
Applied Calculus II: PR: MAC 3253. Continuation of MAC 3253.

MAC 3311
Calculus I: PR: College Algebra and College Trigonometry, or equivalent. CR: MAC 2154. The differential and integral calculus of elementary functions of one variable with attention to a variety of geometric and physical applications.

MAC 3312
Calculus II: PR: MAC 3311. Continuation of MAC 3311.

MAC 3313
Calculus III: PR: MAC 3312. Continuation of MAC 3312.

MAC 3314
Intermediate Calculus: PR: MAC 3313. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables with applications. Topics include vector differential calculus, partial derivatives; multiple integrals; line and surface integrals.

MAE 1810
Elementary School Mathematics: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Logic, sets, the system of whole numbers, basic operations, fractions, decimals, percents, measurement, algebra, geometry.
numbers, numeration systems, the system of integers, the system of rational numbers. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MAE 2811 Elementary School Mathematics II: PR: MAE 1810. The system of real numbers, polynomials, linear equations and inequalities, systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic equations and inequalities, the complex numbers. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MAE 3310 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Consideration of selected concepts; organizing for instruction, techniques and activities; class and individual diagnosis; remedial procedures.

MAE 3311 Mathematics Programs in the Elementary School: PR: MAE 3310. Analysis of teaching arithmetic, geometry and measurement; philosophy and objectives; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.

MAE 3330 Mathematics Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching mathematics.

MAE 3812 Elementary School Mathematics III: PR: MAE 2811 or C.I. Algebraic structures, selected topics from number theory, experimental and formal geometry. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MAE 4636C Mathematics Laboratory Methods: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Mathematics topics with special applications in classroom laboratory situations.


MAE 4871 The Number System: PR: C.I. An axiomatic development of the natural numbers followed by a constructive development of the real and complex numbers. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.


MAE 5395 Teaching the Metric System: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Linear, area, volume, mass, force, and temperature measures from the metric system will be studied in relation to teaching aids, methods, and content, (K-12).

MAE 5637 Laboratory Programs in Mathematics: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Design, organization and development of special materials and projects for mathematics independent study.


MAE 6517 Diagnosis/Remediation of Difficulties in Mathematics for the Classroom Teacher: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Diagnosis and remediation of difficulties in mathematics.

MAE 6518 Diagnosis/Remediation of Difficulties in Mathematics for the Clinician: PR: MAE 6517 or C.I. Advanced study; diagnosis and remediation of difficulties in mathematics.

MAE 6549 Practicum in Diagnosis and Remediation of Difficulties in Mathematics, K-12: PR: or CR: MAE 6517, MAE 6518. Supervised diagnostic and remedial instruction with individual children; selection of instructional materials and techniques.

MAE 6899 Seminar in Mathematics Teaching: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A review of prominent research and the writings of selected authors in mathematics education.

MAF 4501 The Family: PR: SOC 2000. The family viewed functionally as a distinct social and cultural complex in the contemporary United States. Topics include: mate selection, marriage, adjustment, parenthood, post marriage.
MAN 3010  
Management and Organization Behavior: PR: Junior Standing, ACC 2324 or ACC 3003, ECO 2023, ECO 2013. Fundamentals of management showing how the manager in any organization effectively performs the functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling.

MAN 3151  
Human Behavior and Interpersonal Relations: PR: MAN 3010 or C.I. Human behavior and its effect upon the operation of formal organizations.

MAN 3301  
Personnel Management: PR: MAN 3010. An investigation of personnel practices and interpersonal relationships involved in managing employees. Internal problems of labor control and the utilization of human resources are considered.

MAN 3504  
Business Operations Management: PR: Junior Standing, ECO 2023, ECO 2013, and ACC 2324. Introduction to the management of the operation of business systems including the creating, service distribution, and governmental functions.

MAN 3705C  
Business Concepts: PR: Junior Standing. The relationship of business and society. Discussion sections are devoted to developing the skill of solving organization problems. Not usable for BSBA degree credit.

MAN 404  
Planning and Control: PR: MAN 3010. Emphasizes planning and controlling processes, including statement of organization objectives, development and implementation of an action plan, an evaluation of performance, and required follow-up activities.

MAN 4150  
Human Relations in Management: PR: MAN 3010. The individual, interpersonal and group relations and intergroup and organizational problems in business.

MAN 4201  
Organization Theory: PR: MAN 3010. Elements in organizations and the processes by which they develop and influence behavior are considered.

MAN 4310  
Personnel Problems: PR: MAN 3301. Case studies in personnel problems directed toward the application of personnel management theory and concepts to organization problems.

MAN 4401  
Industrial Relations: PR: MAN 3301 or C.I. The impact of trade unionism on industrial relations; current problems, conflicts and trends; the development of managerial approaches to achieve labor-management cooperation.

MAN 4510  
Production Management Problems: PR: MAN 3010, MAN 3504 and STA 3023. Problems in the management of industrial enterprise. Management principles and mathematical analysis applied to manufacturing; product development and production; control; employee relations.

MAN 4720  
Business Policies: PR: Senior standing, completion of core. The student is expected to utilize the subject matter in the business core and his major in analyzing business problems.

MAN 4722  

MAN 4724  
Managing Decision Systems: PR: MAN 4722. An introduction to the managerial competencies required to assure effective and efficient operation of a decision system after its installation.

MAN 4794  

MAN 5051  

MAN 5055  
Planning and Control Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. Emphasizes elements of the planning and control processes including objectives, action programs and control procedures. Discusses integration of the two processes.
Evolution of Administrative Management: PR: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. The historical development of management in modern society with emphasis on the management process as applied within the economic, social, political, and legal environment.

Group Decisions and Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. Experience in company-wide management decision-making by groups using the management game technique. Analysis of the group decision-making process using video tapes.

Analysis of Organizational Behavior: PR: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. The analysis of human behavior in organizations in terms of the individual, small group, intergroup relationships, and the total organization.

Business Policy and Responsibility: PR: Graduate standing and all foundation courses or equivalent. Functions and responsibilities of management, motivation of the businessman and factors governing business decisions.

Operations Research Models for Business: PR: Graduate standing and ECO 5413 or equivalent. Quantitative techniques useful for the solution of business problems. Mathematical model building to aid the decision-making process is stressed.

Research and Development Management: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. An examination of the function of Research and Development and the impact of technological innovation on our economic and social systems.

Systems Analysis for Business Problem Solving: PR: Graduate standing and MAN 5051 or equivalent. A conceptual framework of systems approach for analyzing business problems.


Problem Analysis: PR: MAC 1104 & MAC 1114 or equivalent. Applications of computational techniques to selected problems in the practice of engineering technology. Problems relating to specific option areas.

Ordinary Differential Equations I: PR: MAC 3312. First order differential equations; higher order differential equations; applications to mechanical and electrical systems, pursuit curves; Power series solutions and special functions.

Ordinary Differential Equations II: PR: MAP 4302. Sturm-Liouville boundary value problems; systems of first order equations; Volterra’s prey-predator equations; nonlinear equations; stability; Poincaré-Bendixon theorem; existence and uniqueness of solutions.

Applied Boundary Value Problems I: PR: MAP 3305 or MAP 4302 or C.I. The eigenvalue problem of Sturm-Liouville; Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions; the method of Green’s functions; Fourier series; applications in engineering and the physical sciences.

Applied Boundary Value Problems II: PR: MAP 4363 or C.I. Separation of variables; applications involving the wave equation, heat equation and equation of Laplace.

Laplace Transforms: PR: MAP 3305 or MAP 4302 or C.I. Laplace and Z transforms; solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations; application to circuit analysis and difference equations.

Engineering Mathematical Analysis: ECM 4114 or C.I. The application of mathematical methods to engineering problems including linear analysis and transformations and matrix manipulation.

Special Functions: PR: MAP 3305 or C.I. Series and integral representations, generating functions, recurrence relations, and orthogonality properties of the special functions. Emphasis on Bessel, Legendre, hypergeometric functions, other special functions.
MAP 6406
Methods of Mathematical Analysis I: PR: MAC 3314 or equivalent. Calculus of variations, Sturm-Liouville problems, special functions and Fourier series.

MAP 6407

MAP 6424
Transform Theory: PR: MAA 5405. Laplace, Fourier, Hankel and other integral transforms, inversion theorems; the Z transform; applications to physical problems.

MAP 6445
Approximation Theory: PR: MAA 4228 or MAA 6212. Norned linear spaces; Weierstrass approximation theorem; Tchebycheff approximation by polynomials; trigonometric approximation; orthogonal expansions and least squares approximations.

MAR 3023
Marketing: PR: Junior standing, ECO 2023, ECO 2013 and ACC 2324 or 3003. Study of functions, institutions and basic problems in marketing of goods and services in our economy.

MAR 3303
Principles of Advertising: PR: Junior standing, ACC 2324, ECO 2023 and ECO 2013. Analysis of field of advertising, techniques, media, organization, and role of research; economic and social aspects of advertising.

MAR 3403
Sales Management: PR: MAR 3023. Emphasis on sales techniques; sales objectives and policies: organization; administration of sales force.

MAR 3503
Consumer Market Behavior: PR: MAR 3023. An analysis of consumer motivation, buying behavior, market adjustment and product innovation. Behavioral aspects of the marketing process from producer to ultimate user or consumer are considered.

MAR 3603
Marketing Models and Logistics: PR: MAR 3023 and ECO 3411. Qualitative and quantitative model building concepts applied to marketing problems with special emphasis on product planning, distribution, promotion, strategy, and pricing problems.

MAR 3613
Marketing Research: PR: MAR 3023 and ECO 3411. Study of research procedures and techniques for problem solving in marketing. Concepts are explored and the incorporation of information resources into the management function demonstrated.

MAR 4203
Channels of Distribution Management: PR: MAR 3023. Marketing activities and relationships within distribution channels. Primary attention given to decision making and policy formulations for wholesalers, retailers and integrated marketing institutions.

MAR 4263
International Business Operation: PR: Senior standing or C.I. Major focus upon the problems of managing international business operations through cases emphasizing financial and marketing problems.

MAR 4703
Current Marketing Problems: PR: Senior standing, marketing major, C.I., ACC 2324, ECO 2023 and ECO 2013. Cultural, social, political, economic, and competitive developments and their effect upon marketing activities.

MAR 4713
Marketing Policies and Strategies: PR: MAR 3613 and C.I. Marketing problems and policies are explored with emphasis placed on the decision-making process.

MAR 5055
Marketing Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the graduate program. Study of functions, institutions and basic problems in marketing of goods in the U.S. economy.

MAR 6406
Sales Management and Control: PR: Graduate standing and MAR 5055 or equivalent. Emphasis is placed on the allocation and development of sales territories and the training, motivation, and supervision of a sales force.

MAR 6706
Current Marketing Problems: PR: Graduate standing and MAR 5055 or equivalent. Analysis of marketing problems stemming from broad social, economic, and political developments. Topics treated cover broad classes of marketing institutions.

MAR 6716
Marketing Policy: PR: Graduate standing and MAR 5055 or equivalent. Marketing policy formulation and decision-making with respect to planning, pricing, promotion and distribution.
MAS 3103

MAS 3104
Linear Algebra II: PR: MAS 3103. Continuation of MAS 3103.

MAS 3113
Matrices: PR: MAC 3313. Elementary properties of matrices; special, real and complex matrices; determinants and inverses; rank and systems of equations; transformations; eigenvectors; diagonalization; quadratic forms.

MAS 3203
Introduction to Number Theory I: PR: C.I. Divisibility; primes and composites; divisors; multiples; Euclid's algorithm; Diophantine equations; module arithmetic; simple continued fractions.

MAS 3204
Introduction to Number Theory II: PR: MAS 3203. Continuation of MAS 3203.

MAS 3153
Vector and Tensor Analysis: PR: MAC 3314 or C.I. Vector calculus; the theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes; introduction to tensors; applications in engineering and physical sciences.

MAS 4153
Algebraic Structures I: PR: MHF 2300. An introduction to the properties of groups, rings, polynomial rings, integral domains and fields.

MAS 4301
Algebraic Structures II: PR: MAS 4301. Continuation of MAS 4301.

MAS 6158
Tensor Analysis: PR: MAS 3156 or MAA 6212 or equivalent. Contravariant and covariant tensors, metric tensors, geodesics, Christoffel symbols, covariant differentiation, curvature, Ricci tensor, Riemann-Christoffel tensor, and applications of tensors.

MAS 6321
Modern Applied Algebra: PR: MAC 3314 or equivalent. Modern algebra for computer utilization and design; binary relations, finite state machines, groups, binary group coding, rings and ideals, polynomial codes.

MAT 1024
Fundamental Algebra: PR: MCB 2013C or C.I. Elementary algebra including factoring, plane coordinates, systems of linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations and inequalities, ratio, proportion, and logarithms. For those students whose preparation in mathematics is noncurrent or insufficient for MAC 1104, 1142, and 1143.

MCB 2013C
General Microbiology: PR: A college course in chemistry and 8 hours of biological science. Fundamentals of microbiology, microbial morphology, metabolism and laboratory techniques.

MCB 2043C
Culture Media and Reagents: PR: MCB 2013C. Preparation of differential, selective and enrichment media; reagents used in microbiology; instrumentation used in culture media preparation.

MCB 3030C

MCB 3203C
Pathogenic Microbiology: PR: MCB 3030C or C.I. Microorganisms producing disease in man and other animals; means of transmission; protection against disease.

MCB 4114C
Determinative Microbiology: PR: MCB 3030C. Microbial classification, rules of nomenclature, bacterial code and identification of species.

MCB 4154C
Diagnostic Microbiology: PR: MCB 3203C. Techniques used in identifying bacteria which are pathogenic to man.

MCB 4404C
Microbial Physiology: PR: MCB 3030C and BCH 4054. Relationship between structure and function in microorganisms.

MCB 4603C
Microbial Ecology: PR: PCB 3043 and MCB 3030C. Roles of microbes in the environment.

MCB 4814C
Medical Mycology: PR: MCB 3030C or C.I. Etiology, mycology and clinical aspects of fungal induced human diseases.
Infectious Process: PR: MCB 3030C or C.I. Discussion of current theories of the infectious process and the response of cells and tissue to infection.

MCB 5505C
Virology: MCB 3030C and BCH 4054. Nature of viruses and Rickettsiae, including their structure, propagation, isolation and identification. Special project is required.

MCB 6417
Microbial Metabolism: PR: C.I. Relationship between microbial metabolism and principal cellular activities, emphasizing transport, respiration, differentiation, and synthesis.

MGF 1124
Principles of Mathematics: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Selected topics in mathematics with primary emphasis on developing conceptual understanding and broadening insight into mathematics. Not intended for students in the Colleges of Business Administration, Engineering, or Natural Sciences.

MHF 2300
Logic and Proof in Mathematics: PR: Four years of high school mathematics or equivalent. Basic mathematical logic, methods of proof in mathematics, application of proofs to elementary structures. Primarily for mathematical sciences majors.

MHF 3104
Boolean Algebra: PR: MAC 3313 or C.I. Axiomatic development of Boolean algebra; the algebras of sets, logic and circuits as Boolean algebras.

MHF 4404

MLS 3220
Techniques in Clinical Microscopy: PR: MCB 2013 and C.I. Analysis of human urine and other body specimens, chemically and microscopically; interpretation of abnormal results and their correlation to disease included.

MLS 3305
Hematology: PR: PCB 3703, CHM 2047 or C.I. Diagnostic procedures and morphologic interpretation; correlation of this data to disease.

MLS 3549
Immunohematology and Coagulation: PR: PCB 3703 or C.I. Clinical blood banking and coagulation; antigen-antibody identification, interpretation, correlation of abnormal results to disease.

MLS 3625L
Techniques in Clinical Chemistry: PR: CHM 3211. Laboratory techniques in clinical chemistry; instrumentation emphasized.

MLS 4320C
Advanced Hematology and Coagulation: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Formed elements of the blood; platelet function hemostasis, the methodology for studying this mechanism is presented; relationship to the clinical condition of human patients emphasized.

MLS 4405
Clinical Pathogenic Microbiology: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Isolation and identification of pathogenic bacteria by culture and serological methods; interpretation of abnormal results; correlation to disease.

MLS 4420C
Clinical Mycology: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in the isolation and identification of fungi associated with mycotic infections of man.

MLS 4431C
Clinical Parasitology: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in the examination and study of clinical material for the detection and identification of animal parasites.

MLS 4511
Clinical Serology: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Serological methods used in diagnostic studies.

MLS 4550
Clinical Immunohematology: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Antigenic structure of red blood cells; related to crossmatching of blood, antibody screening, other blood banking procedures.
MLS 4625
Advanced Clinical Chemistry I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Practice in clinical chemistry; human enzyme systems, renal function, liver function tests, etc.

MLS 4630C
Advanced Clinical Chemistry II: PR; MLS 4625. Continuation of MLS 4625 to cover hormones, isoenzymes, electrophoresis and toxicology.

MLS 4830C
Clinical Practice I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Rotation in one or more of the following areas: Hematology, Chemistry, Microbiology, Blood Bank, Serology-Coagulation, Clinical Microscopy, Nuclear Medicine.

MLS 4831C
Clinical Practice II: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Continuation of MLS 4830C.

MLS 4832C
Clinical Practice III: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Continuation of MLS 4831C.

MLS 4833C
Clinical Practice IV: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the MEDT program or C.I. Continuation of MLS 4832C.

MMC 4100
Writing for the Mass Media: PR: Minimum grade of C in JOU 3100. Students write for a certain segment of the mass media of their own choosing. May be repeated for credit.

MMC 4200
Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media: Legal rights and restrictions, including Constitutional guarantees, libel, invasion of privacy, and contempt of court.

MMC 4300

MMC 4602
Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media: Relationships between the mass media and society, examination of social and ethical responsibilities of the media.

MMC 4608
Mass Communication of Government: Role, responsibilities, and non-legal problems of both the government and press in the process of conveying governmental news to the public.

MMC 4609
Opinion and the Mass Media: Role of the mass media in influencing public opinion, techniques of opinion measurement, and impact of opinion polls on voters.

MMC 4610
Propaganda and Psychological Warfare: Propaganda and psychological warfare principles with a study of the activities engaged by nations.

MMC 4700
Mass Media and Popular Culture: An impact study of mass media upon American culture past to present.

MMC 4945
Communication Internship: PR: C.I. Internship in radio, television, film, journalism, public relations, advertising and speech involving practicum at selected communications organizations for one quarter.

MMC 6301
Comparative International Communication Organizations: A study of the principal mass communication organizations of the world.

MMC 6603
Communication and Society: The importance of communications in societal stress situations, with emphasis on current problems.

MMC 6606
Persuasion in the Media: Study of persuasive campaign with focus upon ethics, methodology, and strategies toward accomplishing the communication end.

MMC 6611
Effects of Advertising on Society: An in-depth study of advertising’s effects on consumer behavior, societal mores and media economics.

MMC 6612
MRE 3101
Medical Record Administration: An introduction to the profession. NS 3 (2,2) F

MRE 3110C
Evaluation of Patient Care: PR: MRE 3000 or C.I. Problems oriented medical record; accreditation and certification; release of information; medical staff committees; record content. NS 5 (3,4) W

MRE 3202
Coding Procedures: PR: HSC 3531. Classification systems for health information retrieval. NS 5 (3,4) S

MRE 3210
Health Information Systems: PR: MRE 3000 or C.I. The development of health statistics, registers and indexes and application for evaluation, research and management. NS 3 (2,2) W

MRE 3800
Directed Experience I: PR: MRE 3101. Interdepartmental experience in selected health care facilities. Filing quantitative and qualitative record analysis. NS 1 (0,4) W

MRE 3810
Directed Experience II: PR: MRE 3800. Application in a health record facility of the principles of filing; quantitative, qualitative record analysis; correspondence; microfilming; coding and indexing procedures. NS 1 (0,4) S

MRE 4304
Medical Record Department Management: Analysis and Problem Solving, Management functions in Medical Record Department. NS 3 (3,0) S

MRE 4312
Analysis of Medical Record Department Operations: PR: HSC 4162. Forms analysis and control; work distribution and simplification; other evaluation techniques. NS 3 (2,2) W

MRE 4400
Health Care Records: PR: MRE 3110 or C.I. Medical record standards and procedures for long term ambulatory, home care, and other health care institutions. Field trips. NS 5 (3,4) F

MRE 4410C
Performance Evaluation Procedures: PR: MRE 4312C. Development and use of criteria in medical care evaluation and quality assurance in the medical record department. NS 3 (2,2) S

MRE 4420
Health Legislation. PR: MRE 4312C. Current trends in health legislation. NS 3 (3,0) S

MRE 4830
Directed Experience III: PR: MRE 3810 and HSC 3531. Supervised clinical experience in the medical record department of an approved health care facility. Coding and indexing procedures, medical transcription. NS 2 (0,8) F

MRE 4831
Directed Experience IV: PR: MRE 4830. Continuation of MRE 4830. NS 2 (0,8) W

MUC 1101
Secondary Performance-Composition: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit. HFA 1 (1,1) F,W,S,Su

MUC 3203
Composition: PR: CI By audition. May be repeated for credit. Creative work in large and small forms in the area of choral, instrumental and keyboard media. HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su

MUE 3401
Music in the Elementary School: Fundamental procedures for teaching elementary school music, stressing appropriate music materials and activities for different age groups; selected experiences in music. ED 4 (2,2) F,W,S,Su
MUE 4314
Music Education Instruction in Schools: PR: EDF 3603 or C.I. Organization and administration of instruction of the comprehensive music education program, K-12; evaluation procedures and materials; concurrent laboratory experiences, consideration of vocal and instrumental program. LAB TBA.

MUE 4330
ED 2 (2,0) W
Elementary School Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3603, MUE 4314, or C.I. Instructional planning, techniques and materials in elementary school classrooms; sources of information; interrelationships with curriculum.

MUE 4350
ED 2 (2,0) S
Secondary School Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3603, MUE 4314, or C.I. Instructional planning, techniques, and materials in middle, junior, and senior high school classrooms; consideration of general music education program.

MUE 4480

MUE 5611
ED 3 (3,0) W,Su
Trends in Elementary School Music Education: PR: MUE 3401 or equivalent, or C.I. Advanced study of instructional strategies and materials; integration of music education experiences with classroom activities; personal musical skill development; current research and new curricula.

MUE 6080
Foundations of Music Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Examination of historical, philosophical and psychological foundations of Music Education.

MUE 6370
Teaching Musicianship: PR: C.I. Materials and procedures in presenting aural and visual aspects of music; evaluation procedures.

MUE 6610
Current Trends in Elementary School Music: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of current materials, new programs and teaching techniques in elementary school music, emphasis on practical applications.

MUE 6630

MUE 6938
Problems in Music Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A seminar approach for developing solutions to contemporary problems in music education. Current readings will be included.

MUG 3201
Choral Conducting: PR: C.I Fundamental principles of choral conducting and rehearsal techniques. May be repeated for credit.

MUG 3301
Instrumental Conducting: Fundamental principles of instrumental conducting and rehearsal techniques. May be repeated for credit.

MUL 3011
ED 3 (3,0)
Enjoyment of Music: Only non-majors. Designed to develop an understanding of musical principles and techniques for listening to music.

MUL 3401
Piano Literature: PR: C.I. Survey of stringed keyboard literature from the sixteenth century to the present with emphasis on technical, formal and performance problems.

MUL 3402
Piano Literature: PR: MUL 3401. Continuation of MUL 3401.

MUL 3403

MUL 3622
Song Literature: PR: C.I. Survey of the development of the art song from the Middle Ages to the present with emphasis on technical, formal and performance problems.

MUL 3624
Song Literature: PR: MUL 3622. Continuation of MUL 3622.

MUL 3625
Song Literature: PR: MUL 3624. Continuation of MUL 3624.

MUL 3670
MUN 3120
Major Performing Organizations: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for large ensembles. May be repeated for credit.

MUN 3280
Major Performing Organizations: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for large ensembles. May be repeated for credit.

MUN 3310
Major Performing Organizations: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for large ensembles. May be repeated for credit.

MUN 3460
Chamber Music Ensembles: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for small ensembles. May be repeated for credit; credit not applicable toward music degree.

MUS 1011
Music Forum: A series of special musical events required of music majors. Includes lectures and recitals by faculty, students, and guest artists.

MUS 2112
Music Theory: Required of music majors; writing, performance, analysis of music of various stylistic periods.

MUS 2113

MUS 3121
Music Theory: PR: MUS 2113. Required of music majors; continuation of MUS 2111-2113; writing, performance, and analysis of music of various stylistic periods.

MUS 3122
Music Theory: PR: MUS 3121. Continuation of MUS 3121.

MUS 3123
Music Theory: PR: MUS 3122. Continuation of MUS 3122.

MUS 3670
Music in Society: Social functions of music and its relationship with other arts.

MUS 4131
History and Literature: PR: MUS 2113. Required of music majors. In depth study of the development of Western musical styles from antiquity to the present.

MUS 4132
History and Literature: PR: MUS 3121. Continuation of MUS 4131.

MUS 4133
History and Literature: PR: MUS 3122. Continuation of MUS 4132.

MUS 4401
Studio Teaching: PR: C.I. Management of the music studio; responsibilities and techniques of private instruction for the studio teacher; principles of psychology of music. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 4905
Directed Experience: PR: C.I. Required of music majors; experience in communicating music under qualified teachers. Credit determined by number of hours assigned per week. May be repeated.

MUS 5151
Graduate Musicianship: PR: C.I. The study of music from various style periods; writing, performance, and analysis of music; may be repeated for credit.

MUT 1210
Secondary Performance—Ear Training I: Aural comprehension of elements of music—rhythm, melody, harmony, form.

MUT 1211
Secondary Performance—Ear Training II: Aural comprehension of elements of music—rhythm, melody, harmony, form. Continuation of Ear Training I.

MUT 1212
Secondary Performance—Ear Training III: Aural comprehension of elements of music—rhythm, melody, harmony, form. Continuation of Ear Training II.

MUT 1221
Secondary Performance—Sight Singing I: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.
Secondary Performance—Sight Singing II: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Sight Singing III: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Seminar: Arranging and Transcription: PR: C.I. Scoring for band, orchestral and choral groups. May be repeated for credit.

Music Theory: PR: MUS 3123. Required of music majors; continuation of MUS 3121, MUS 3122, MUS 3123; writing, performance, and analysis of music of various stylistic periods.

Music Theory: Continuation of MUS 4131.

Secondary Performance—Brass Class: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Brasses (Trumpet): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Brasses (Horn): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Brasses (Trombone): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Baritone Horn: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Secondary Performance—Tuba: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance I—Brasses (Trumpet): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance I—Brasses (Horn): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance I—Brasses (Trombone): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance I—Brasses (Baritone Horn): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance I—Brasses (Tuba): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance II—Brasses (Trumpet): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance II—Brasses (Horn): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

Principal Performance II—Brasses (Trombone): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.
MVB 3324
Principal Performance II - Brasses (Baritone): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 3325
Principal Performance II - Brasses (Tuba): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4331
Principal Performance III - Brasses (Trumpet): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4332
Principal Performance III - Brasses (Horn): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4333
Principal Performance III - Brasses (Trombone): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4334
Principal Performance III - Brasses (Baritone): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4335
Principal Performance III - Brasses (Tuba): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4341
Principal Performance IV - Brasses (Trumpet): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4342
Principal Performance IV - Brasses (Horn): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4343
Principal Performance IV - Brasses (Trombone): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 4344
Principal Performance IV - Brasses (Baritone Horn): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5251
Secondary Graduate Performance - Brasses (Trumpet): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5252
Secondary Graduate Performance - Brasses (Horn): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5253
Secondary Graduate Performance - Brasses (Trombone): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5254
Secondary Graduate Performance - Brasses (Baritone): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5255
Secondary Graduate Performance - Brasses (Tuba): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5351
Principal Graduate Performance - Brasses (Trumpet): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.
MVB 5352
Principal Graduate Performance-Brasses (Horn): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5353
Principal Graduate Performance-Brasses (Trombone): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5354
Principal Graduate Performance-Brasses (Baritone): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVB 5355
Principal Graduate Performance-Brasses (Tuba): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1111
Class Piano I: Class instruction for beginning piano students. Not open to music majors whose major performing medium is piano. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1121
Class Piano II: PR: MVK 1111 or C.I. Not open to music majors whose major performing medium piano. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1131
Class Piano III: PR: MVK 1121 or C.I. Preparation for the piano proficiency examination. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1141
Class Piano IV: PR: MVK 1131 or C.I. Individualized instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree by non-piano majors; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1211
Secondary Performance-Piano: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 1213
Secondary Performance-Organ: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 2311
Principal Performance I-Piano: PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 2313
Principal Performance I-Organ: PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 3321
Principal Performance II-Piano: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 2300 level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 3323
Principal Performance II-Organ: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 2300 level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 4331
Principal Performance III-Piano: PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 4333
Principal Performance III-Organ: PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 4341
Principal Performance IV-Piano: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 4330 level determined by faculty jury. Required for music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 4343
Principal Performance IV-Organ: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 4330 level determined by faculty jury. Required for music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 4640
Piano Pedagogy I: PR: C.I. Methods, materials for teaching individuals and classes of children and adults beginning to intermediate levels; demonstration and observation of procedures. May be repeated for credit.
MVK 4641  
Piano Pedagogy II: PR: C.I. Continuation of MVK 4640. Emphasis on intermediate through advanced levels. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 5251  
Secondary Graduate Performance-Piano: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 5253  
Secondary Graduate Performance-Organ: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 5351  
Principal Graduate Performance-Piano: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVK 5353  
Principal Graduate Performance-Organ: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVO 1214  
Secondary Performance-Recorder: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVO 3114  
Recorder I: Open to all non-music students. Class instruction in beginning recorder playing.

MVO 3124  
Recorder II: Class instruction in advanced recorder solo and ensemble playing. PR: Open to music students; and non-music students who have taken MVO 3114 and C.I.

MVP 1211  
Secondary Performance-Percussion: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 2311  
Principal Performance I-Percussion: PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 3321  
Principal Performance II-Percussion: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 2300 level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 4331  
Principal Performance III-Percussion: PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 4341  
Principal Performance IV-Percussion: PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 5251  
Secondary Graduate Performance-Percussion: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVP 5351  
Principal Graduate Performance-Percussion: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 1210  
Secondary Performance-String Class: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 1211  
Secondary Performance-Strings (Violin): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 1212  
Secondary Performance-Strings (Viola): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 1213  
Secondary Performance-Strings (Cello): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 1214  
Secondary Performance-Strings (Bass): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student’s principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.
MVS 1216: Secondary Performance-Guitar: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 2311: Principal Performance I-String (Violin): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 2312: Principal Performance I-Strings (Viola): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 2313: Principal Performance I-Strings (Cello): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 2314: Principal Performance I-Strings (Bass): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 2325: Principal Performance I-Guitar: PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 3321: Principal Performance II-String (Violin): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 3322: Principal Performance II-Strings (Viola): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 3323: Principal Performance II-Strings (Cello): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 3324: Principal Performance II-Strings (Bass): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 3336: Principal Performance II-Guitar: PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4331: Principal Performance III-Strings (Violin): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4332: Principal Performance III-Strings (Viola): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4333: Principal Performance III-Strings (Cello): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4334: Principal Performance III-Strings (Bass): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4341: Principal Performance IV-Strings (Violin): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4342: Principal Performance IV-Strings (Viola): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4343: Principal Performance IV-Strings (Cello): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 4344: Principal Performance IV-Strings (Bass): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.
MVS 4346
Principal Performance Ill-Guitar: PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5251
Secondary Graduate Performance-Strings (Violin): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5252
Secondary Graduate Performance-Strings (Viola): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5253
Secondary Graduate Performance-Strings (Cello): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5254
Secondary Graduate Performance-Strings (Bass): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5351
Principal Graduate Performance-Strings (Violin): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5352
Principal Graduate Performance-Strings (Viola): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5353
Principal Graduate Performance-Strings (Cello): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVS 5354
Principal Graduate Performance-Strings (Bass): PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 1211
Secondary Performance-Voice: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 2311
Principal Performance II-Voice: PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 3321
Principal Performance II-Voice: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 2300 level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 4331
Principal Performance III-Voice: PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence at MUSIC 4330 level determined by faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 4341
Principal Performance IV-Voice: PR: Necessary competence at MUSIC 4330 level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 4640
Voice Pedagogy I: PR: C.I. Methods, materials for vocalists; teachers, conductors; voice production; diagnosis of problems and corrections; demonstration and observation of teaching; beginning to intermediate levels. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 4641
Voice Pedagogy II: PR: C.I. Continuation of MVV 4640. Intermediate to advanced levels. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 5251
Secondary Graduate Performance-Voice: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVV 5351
Principal Graduate Performance-Voice: PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 1210
Secondary Performance Woodwind Class: Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.
MVW 1211
Secondary Performance-Woodwinds (Flute): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 1212
Secondary Performance-Woodwinds (Oboe): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 1213
Secondary Performance-Woodwinds (Clarinet): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 1214
Secondary Performance-Woodwinds (Bassoon): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 1215
Secondary Performance-Woodwinds (Saxophone): Private and/or class instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 2311
Principal Performance I-Woodwinds (Flute): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 2312
Principal Performance I-Woodwinds (Oboe): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 2313
Principal Performance I-Woodwinds (Clarinet): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 2314
Principal Performance I-Woodwinds (Bassoon): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 2315
Principal Performance I-Woodwinds (Saxophone): PR: Faculty jury. Applicable courses required of music majors; private and class lessons. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 3321
Principal Performance II-Woodwinds (Flute): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 3322
Principal Performance II-Woodwinds (Oboe): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 3323
Principal Performance II-Woodwinds (Clarinet): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 3324
Principal Performance II-Woodwinds (Bassoon): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 3325
Principal Performance II-Woodwinds (Saxophone): PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4331
Principal Performance III-Woodwinds (Flute): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4332
Principal Performance III-Woodwinds (Oboe): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4333
Principal Performance III-Woodwinds (Clarinet): PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.
sary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4334  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance III-Woodwinds (Bassoon):** PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4335  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance III-Woodwinds (Saxophone):** PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence level determined by faculty jury applicable courses required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4341  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance IV-Woodwinds (Flute):** PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4342  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance IV-Woodwinds (Oboe):** PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4343  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance IV-Woodwinds (Clarinet):** PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4344  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance IV-Woodwinds (Bassoon):** PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 4345  HFA 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
**Principal Performance IV-Woodwinds (Saxophone):** PR: Necessary competence level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5251 HFA 2-4
**Secondary Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Flute):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5252 HFA 2-4
**Secondary Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Oboe):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5253 HFA 2-4
**Secondary Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Clarinet):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be reported for credit.

MVW 5254 HFA 2-4
**Secondary Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Bassoon):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5255 HFA 2-4
**Secondary Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Saxophone):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5351 HFA 2-4
**Principal Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Flute):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5352 HFA 2-4
**Principal Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Oboe):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5353 HFA 2-4
**Principal Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Clarinet):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5354 HFA 2-4
**Principal Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Bassoon):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

MVW 5355 HFA 2-4
**Principal Graduate Performance-Woodwinds (Saxophone):** PR: C.I. Amount of credit determined by audition. May include both principal and secondary performance areas. May be repeated for credit.

OCE 1012  EN 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
**Oceanography and Space:** Fundamentals of oceanography and space with emphasis on the engineering aspects and uses. May be used to satisfy Scientific Environment requirement of Environmental Studies Program.
PCB 3043C
Principles of Ecology: 12 hours in biological sciences. Elements of ecosystems, biogeochemical cycling, environmental factor interactions, population dynamics and evolution communities, and succession.

PCB 3063C
Genetics: PR: BSC 1010. Basic principles of heredity as applied to plants and animals. Laboratory will emphasize work with Drosophila.

PCB 3223
Immunology: PR: BSC 1010. Basic principles of the immune reaction, antigens antibody formation, hypersensitivity and auto-immunity.

PCB 3663
Genetics and Man. PR: HSC 1020 or BSC 1010. Basic principles of genetics as illustrated by human heredity. Meets ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

PCB 3703C
Human Physiology: PR: BSC 1010 or equivalent. The physiology and interrelationships of organ systems of the human body.

PCB 4183C
Microtechnique: PR: 1 yr. biology. Preparation of plant and animal tissue for microscopic study.

PCB 4303C
Freshwater Systems: PR: PCB 4304 or C.I. Primary and secondary productivity and interaction among factors such as nutrients, pollutants, temperature radiation, turbidity, and seasons.

PCB 4304C
Limnology: PR: PCB 3043 or C.I. Introduction to principles of limnology and methods for freshwater ecology with respect to physical, chemical and biological parameters.

PCB 4443C
Community Ecology: PR: PCB 3043 and STA 3023; or C.I. Emphasis on dynamics of biotic communities, plant community classification and quantitative description.

PCB 4647
Organic Evolution: PR: 11 hours in biology including PCB 3063C. Evolutionary principles, natural selection and phylogeny; origin of variation and of species.

PCB 4723
Animal Physiology: PR: PCB 3023 or C.I. Functions of body processes occurring in animals with emphasis on vertebrate physiology.

PCB 5305C
Ecology of Running Water: PR: PCB 4030 or C.I. Biological adaptations and communities in relation to channel formation, flow dynamics, and physico-chemical aspects of running waters.

PCB 5585
Genetic Mechanisms: PR: PCB 3063 or C.I. Principles of cytological, developmental, human and population genetics.

PCB 5675
Evolutionary Biology: PR: PCB 3043 and PCB 3063 or C.I. Review of concepts in evolutionary biology. Emphasis on evolution at and below the species level; consideration of genetics and ecological factors in divergence and speciation.

PCB 5806
Endocrinology: PR: PCB 4723 and BCH 4053 or C.I. Mechanisms of action of hormones; interrelationships between the nervous and endocrine systems.

PCB 6049
Contemporary Studies in Biology: PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of current publications and developments in theory and concepts of biological sciences. May be repeated for credit as content is variable.

PCB 6206
Molecular Biology: PR: BCH 4054 or C.I. A course which considers the molecular basis of cellular structures and their functions. Emphasis on current information and research in the area of bioenergetics, cellular regulation, and cellular specialization.

PCB 6256
Developmental Biology: PR: 12 hours Biology or C.I. Growth and development in plants, animals and protista stressing patterns and mechanisms.
PCB 6426C  NS 5 (4,3) W  
**Population Ecology:** PR: Ecology, statistics and 2 years of biological science. Population as an ecological unit with emphasis on growth, regulation, dynamics, competitive interactions and predation.

PCB 6746C  NS 5 (3,6) F, even years  
**Organismal Physiology:** PR: PCB 3023 or C.I. Modern experimental methods and detailed study of specific phases of the physiology of higher vertebrates.

PCO 6945  SS 4 (0,4)  
**Counseling Practicum:** PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Application of counseling techniques in a supervised setting.

PEL 2121C  ED 3 (2,2) F,S  
**Beginning Golf:** Development of basic golf skills - A study of performance and application of basic skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from the carryover sport.

PEL 2341C  ED 3 (2,2) F,W,S,Su  
**Beginning Tennis:** Development of basic tennis skills - A study of performance and application of basic skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from the carryover sport.

PEL 3123C  ED 3 (2,2) W,S  
**Advanced Golf:** PR: PEL 2121C or equivalent competency. Development of advanced golf skills. A study of performance and application of advanced skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from the carryover sport.

PEL 3343C  ED 3 (2,2) W,Su  
**Advanced Tennis:** PR: PEL 2341C or equivalent competency. Development of advanced tennis skill. A study of performance and application of advanced skills, rules, etiquette, physiological and social values accruing from this carryover sport.

PEM 3102C  ED 3 (2,2) F,W,S  
**Body Development:** PR: PEM 3153C or equivalent competency. An in-depth study of individual physical (musculo-skeletal, neuromuscular, cardiorespiratory) fitness. Emphasis on individual diagnosis, principles, procedures, and the conduct of related exercise programs.

PEM 3363C  ED 3 (0,0) F,W,S,Su  
**Equine (horse) Management:** Practical study of horse management. Physiology and anatomy of the horse in relation to lameness care, digestive system, nutrition, first aid, preventive medicine, and parasites.

PEN 1121C  ED 3 (2,2) F,S  
**Elementary Swimming:** For non-swimmers and beginning swimmers. Development and study of technique in the basic skills of water safety and swimming.

PEN 2123C  ED 3 (2,2) W,Su  
**Advanced Swimming:** PR: PEN 1121C or equivalent competency. Development and study of advanced techniques, endurance in basic water safety and swimming skills; intermediate technique and endurance in a wide variety of ancillary skills.

PEN 3101C  ED 3 (2,2) F,Su  
**Aquatics:** PR: Pen 2123C or equivalent competency. Development and study of techniques and principles of aquatic swimming activities—safety, strokes, fitness, water polo, synchronized swimming, skin diving, springboard diving, canoeing, and family instruction methods.

PEN 3113C  ED 3 (2,2) S,Su  
**Life Saving:** Instruction, training and certification in basic life saving swimming skills.

PEN 3136C  ED 3 (2,2) Su  
**Scuba Diving:** Instruction, training and certification in basic diving skills with self-contained underwater breathing apparatus. Students may be required to supply their own equipment.

PEO 3011C  ED 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su  
**Instructional Analysis in Team Sports:** PR: Sophomore standing. Analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns in team sports.

PEO 3121C  ED 2 (1,1) F,W  
**Instructional Analysis in Golf:** PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEO 3341C</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Tennis: PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>motor learning patterns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3201C</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Gymnastics and Tumbling: PR: Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 2 (1,1) F,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>approach to specific motor learning patterns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3421C</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Wrestling (M): PR: Sophomore standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 2 (1,1) F,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to specific learning patterns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEQ 3101C</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Aquatics: PR: Sophomore standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to specific motor learning patterns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEQ 3115C</td>
<td>Water Safety Instruction: PR: PEN 3113C or equivalent competency.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (2,2) Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of teaching water safety. Includes practical application and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>certification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3420</td>
<td>Physical Education and the Total School Program: PR: EDF 3603 and</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>either EDF 2116 or 3255. Analysis of the teaching of Physical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education as it relates to the functions of the total school program,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including a component in instructional media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3450C</td>
<td>Physical Education Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3603 and either</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0) F,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF 2116 or 3255. Study of course objectives for the high school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>curriculum and survey of methods and materials having special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application for teaching Physical Education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optimum sports performances.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3461C</td>
<td>Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School: PR: EDF 3603</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and either EDF 2116 or 3255. Organization, practice and conduct of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>elementary school physical education with emphasis on teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>methods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4144</td>
<td>Coaching Problems: PR: PET 3453. Identification, analysis, and</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0) W,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evaluation of problems in athletic coaching.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4230C</td>
<td>Human Performance Learning: PR: EDF 3255 or equivalent. Theories of</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 4 (2,3) F,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>movement and factors influencing the learning of gross and fine motor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>skills. (Lecture/laboratory.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomical and mechanical analysis of motor tasks and individual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>performance. Laboratory experience in analytical and evaluative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>methods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4370C</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology - Cardiovascular: PR: ZOO 3733. A circulatory study</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 4 (2,2) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of man's homeostatic regulation during environmental stress.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Includes lecture and laboratory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4371C</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology - Respiratory: PR: ZOO 3733 and PET 4370C. A</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 4 (2,2) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>study of metabolic costs and respiratory adjustment to exercise.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4410</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Physical Education: PR: PET 3461C</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or 3450C. Administering and organizing for instruction of the physical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>education class and the total school physical education program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4510C</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education: PR: Jr. standing and</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0) W,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>completion of Phase I. Techniques of Measurement and evaluation in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4620C</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Training Techniques: PR: PET 4340C. Recognition and</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (2,1) F,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rehabilitation of sports injuries, including first aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4640</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education: PR: PET 4340C and PET 4371C. Principles</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (2,1) Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and methods for adapting physical education activities and programs for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>atypical participants. Nature of typical specific disabilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 5149</td>
<td>Professional Coaching Problems: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seminar approach to problems and methods of coaching, including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis of various philosophies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6061C</td>
<td>Kinesiologic Analysis of Individual Activities: PR: Rank III Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>ED 3 (2,1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or C.I. Analytical techniques and their methods of application to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>individual motor activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PET 6062C  
**Kinesiological Analysis of Team Activities:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analytical techniques of kinesiology and their methods of application to team motor activities.

PET 6146  
**Current Trends in Physical Education:** PR: Rank III certificate or C.I. A comprehensive review of the literature influencing trends in physical education.

PET 6165  
**Philosophical Foundations of Physical Education:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the forces and events leading to the development of current concepts in physical education.

PET 6235C  
**Motor Learning:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of optimal human factors controlling performance.

PET 6285C  
**Perceptual Motor Development:** PR: EDF 6120 or C.I. Study of the relationship between perceptual motor development and learning. Special attention is given to the effects on academic achievement and reading.

PET 6378C  
**Physiology of Exercise—Environmental:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of physiological adaptation resulting from prescribed physical activity programs.

PET 6415  
**Administration in Physical Education:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of current problems in the administration of school physical education programs.

PET 6425  
**Organization and Design of Physical Education Programs:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of physical education and its existing organization. Emphasis on ethics, values, principles and issues.

PET 6516C  
**Measurement in Kinesiology and Physical Education:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques of measurement and evaluation of human performance and their applications to physical education.
Special Readings: PR: EDF 6432 and C.I. Comprehensive review of literature related to a selected topic in physical education: identification, analysis, and evaluation of developments, issues, and research problems.

PHH 3100
Ancient Philosophy: Foundations of Western philosophy in ancient Greek thinking about man and nature, including the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle.

PHH 3430
Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy: Faith, reason and skepticism in the development of philosophy from the Scholastics to Hume; Continental Rationalism and British Empiricism.

PHH 3440
Late Modern Philosophy: Relativism and atheism in the development of philosophy from Kant to Nietzsche; the challenge of science and religion to philosophy.

PHH 3600

PHI 1100
Critical Thinking: An examination of fallacies and other logical abuses in conjunction with an analysis of traditional modes in an attempt to encourage meaningful thought and usage.

PHI 2010
Introduction to Philosophy: Inquiry into the meaning and justification of fundamental ideas and beliefs concerning reality, knowledge, and values; application to relevant topics in ethics, religion, and politics.

PHI 2130
Formal Logic I: Analysis of logical form and of procedures used in deductive inference, of the kind underlying mathematical reasoning.

PHI 3131
Formal Logic II: PR: PHI 2130. Systematic study of propositional and first-order predicate logic; logistic systems and axiomatic methods; problems of metatheory, including consistency, completeness and decidability.

PHI 3600
Ethics: An examination of the nature of moral problems, judgements and principles with an emphasis on recent formulations in ethical theory.

PHI 3630
Practical Moral Dilemmas: Probes practical moral problems arising out of advancements and complexities in modern professional life. Considers one or more of the following: medicine, business, technology, law.

PHI 3800
Aesthetics: An investigation into the nature of human artistic experience with special reference to the problems of creativity.

PHI 4400
Philosophy of Science: An examination of the conceptual foundations and methodology of modern science.

PHI 4700
Philosophy of Religion: An examination of basic ideas, beliefs, attitudes and functions of religion; the significance of religion in human experiences.

PHM 3350
Marxist Philosophy: A study of the philosophy of Karl Marx and its development by Engles, Lenin and other Marxists, with attention to contemporary perspectives.

PHM 4100
Social Philosophy: Philosophical analysis and evaluation of selected issues arising from interaction of the individual, society, and the state.

PHP 3786
Existentialism: Study of existentialist analysis and criticism of the human situation as found in the writings of such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, and Camus.

PHS 3151
Computer Methods in Physics I: PR: PHY 2040 and COP 1110 or C.I. Nonanalytical problems in physics and astronomy, supplementary to the PHY 2040, 2041, 2042 sequence, solved by approximation with computer assistance.

PHS 3805
Physical Basis of Music: Lectures, demonstrations, student activity; covers topics in wavemotion, acoustics of musical instruments, musical scales, timbre, architectural acoustics, human ear, sound reproduction. Satisfies Advanced ESP.

PHS 4152
Computer Methods in Physics II: PR: PHY 3043 and COP 1110 or C.I. Examples and problems in physics from
classical mechanisms, electromagnetic theory and wave mechanics are solved using numerical techniques with computer assistance.

PHS 4250 Biophysics: PR: BSC 1010 and PHY 2051 or C.I. Physics of biosystems, viewed as optical control systems with constraints imposed by energy transfer mechanisms and examined by considering energy, information and cybernetics.

PHS 4303 Nuclear Physics: PR: PHY 3046 or C.I. Nuclear force, structure, moments, and models. Alpha decay, beta decay, gamma-ray emission, nuclear reactions and applications of nuclear physics.

PHS 4404 Solid State Physics: PR: PHY 3046 or C.I. Properties of solids, crystal binding, free electron model, band theory of solids, Fermi surface, and solid state applications.


PHY 2041 General Physics II: PR: PHY 2040; CR: MAC 3312. Continuation of PHY 2040.

PHY 2041L General Physics Laboratory I: PR: PHY 2040. Laboratory experimentation and instruction covering selected topics in physics.


PHY 2042L General Physics Laboratory II: PR: PHY 2041 or C.I. Continuation of physics laboratory instruction.

PHY 2050C College Physics I: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Lectures and laboratory experiments, with special application to life sciences: mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, sounds, quantum and nuclear physics.

PHY 2051C College Physics II: PR: PHY 2041 or C.I. Continuation of College Physics sequence.

PHY 3014C Project Physics I: "Hands-on" lecture-laboratory course, particularly for Elementary Education majors and prospective Junior High science teachers. Topics range from naked-eye astronomy to radio active dating.

PHY 3015C Project Physics II: PR: PHY 3014 or C.I. Continuation of Project Physics sequence.

PHY 3016C Project Physics III: PR: PHY 3015 or C.I. Continuation of Project Physics sequence.

PHY 3034 Physics of Science Fiction: Study and discussion of physical principles which form the basis of selected science fiction themes.


PHY 3044 Electricity and Magnetism: PR: PHY 3043 or C.I. Electrostatics, current electricity, special relativity.

PHY 3045 Electromagnetic Waves: PR: PHY 3044 or C.I. Magnetostatics, electromagnetism, wave interference, polarization.


PHY 3047 Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics: PR: PHY 3046 or C.I. Equations of state, equilibrium thermodynamics, derivation of variables from probability concepts and statistical principles.

Physiology

PHY 3722C

PHY 3722

PHY 3752C
Physics of Scientific Instruments: CR: PHY 2051 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course in fundamentals of physics related particularly to the application, operation and limitations of various scientific instruments.

PHY 3802L
Intermediate Physics Laboratory I: CR: PHY 2042 or C.I. Laboratory work in basic measurements of physical constants; intermediate level experiments in electronics, modern physics, nuclear physics, optics and solid state physics.

PHY 3803L
Intermediate Physics Laboratory II: CR: PHY 3802 or C.I. Continuation of physics laboratory instruction.

PHY 4424
Optics: CR: PHY 3046 or C.I. Refraction, interference, diffraction, polarization, scattering, absorption and stimulated emission, spectroscopy and lasers.

PHY 4604
Quantum Mechanics: CR: PHY 3046 or C.I. A study of the postulates of quantum mechanics, the Schrodinger equation, and an introduction to the statistics of many particle systems.

PHY 4811L
Advanced Physics Laboratory: CR: PHY 3802 or C.I. Experiments in optics, electronics; atomic, molecular, nuclear, solid state physics; emphasis on design, data and scientific writing.

POS 2041

POS 3001
Principles of Political Science: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. Basic concepts of political science and its development as a field with emphasis on analysis of major approaches to the study of politics.

POS 3122

POS 3173
Southern Politics: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. Study of Southern Politics past and present. Emphasis on patterns of change and recent developments affecting the South and the Nation.

POS 3233
Public Opinion: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. A substantive and theoretical study of public opinion; patterns of distribution, opinion formation, opinion measurement, policy linkages.

POS 3235
Mass Media and Politics: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. Influence of media on campaigns, public officials, public opinion, and definition of political news.

POS 3253
Contemporary Revolution and Political Violence: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. Theory and analysis of Political violence and fundamental change of political systems. Analysis of revolutions, counterrevolutions and conditions of political turmoil in the contemporary world.

POS 3273

POS 3413
The American Presidency: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. Examination of the presidency as an institution and of the evolution in status, powers, administrative responsibilities, leadership and decision-making roles.

POS 3424
Congress and the Legislative Process: CR: MAC 3314 or PHY 2042. The nature, role, and functions of the legislative process; the dynamics of executive-legislative relations and resultant problems.
Political Theory: PR: POS 2041 or C.I. Examination of various normative approaches to the study of political science, stressing contemporary developments in the field.

Ancient and Medieval Political Philosophy: Study of the development of political and social ideas in Western thought from early Greece to the Renaissance.

Early Modern Political Philosophy: Study of the development of political and social ideas from the Renaissance to the 19th century. May be taken independently of POT 4013.

Contemporary Political Philosophy: Study of contemporary Western political and social thought in the 19th and 20th Centuries. May be taken independently of POT 4013 and 4044.

Contemporary Democratic Theory: PR: POS 2041 or C.I. Study of democratic theories emphasizing elitist theories, participatory democracy, citizen participation and the relevance of empirical research to democratic theory.


Biofeedback Applications: PR: EXP 3403, PSB 3002, EAB 3703 and CLP 3302. Introduction to theory, instrumentation, research and clinical application of biofeedback. Training in use of biofeedback equipment.

Clinical Psychopharmacology: PR: Graduate admission, and C.I. Physiological and clinical effects of various psychomimetic and psychoactive drugs.

Physical Science: Familiarization with the basic laws governing our universe and man's physical environment. Satisfies science requirements of the Environmental Studies Program.

General Psychology: The basic principles, theories, and methods of contemporary psychology.


Careers in Psychology: An examination of various career opportunities in Psychology including educational entry requirements, and related professional issues.


Undergraduate Field Work: PR: C.I. Placement in a community agency for supervised experience in applications of psychology to community problems.

Statistical Methods in Psychology: PR: One course in statistics. Standard scores, confidence intervals, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression as applied to research in psychology.

History and Systems of Psychology: PR: EXP 3404 and PPE 3003. Historical development of psychology with emphasis on classical theoretical positions.

Psychological Testing I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Theory of test construction including test reliability and validity.
### PSY 6318
**Applied Testing and Selection:** PR: Graduation admission and C.I. Issues in selecting employees and an examination of currently used tests in industry.

**SS 4 (4,0) W**

### PSY 6946
**Psychology Practicum:** PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised practice in assessment and intervention techniques. (May be repeated for credit).

**SS 2 (2,0)**

### PUP 3314
**Minorities in American Politics:** The roles of minority groups in the American political system: their impact upon the legislative, executive, and judicial processes.

**SS 4 (4,0) S**

### PUP 4003
**American Public Policy:** PR: POS 2041 or C.I. The American policy-making process with a focus upon contemporary problems including the malapportionment of societal power and social conflict.

**SS 4 (4,0) S**

### PUP 4323
**Women and Politics:** An examination of demands for change in the social, political and economic status of women and the policy response of the system.

**SS 4 (4,0) S**

### PUP 4503
**Government and Science:** PR: C.I. Examination of the interface between science and government. Primary focus is upon governmental support for science, social accountability, and the role of the scientist—policy-maker.

**SS 4 (4,0) W**

### PUP 4602
**Politics of Health:** PR: C.I. Analysis of federal-state public health policies. Primary focus upon the political processes and relevant political decision makers, interest group interventions including public personnel and consumers, and policy outcomes.

**SS 4 (4,0) S**

### PUP 5055
**Contemporary American Problems:** PR: Senior or graduate standing. A public policy analysis of current problems encountered within the American system and an examination of policy alternatives.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUP 6004
**The Environment of Policy Making:** PR: C.I. Consideration of the impact of the intra-systematic and extra-systematic environment upon the decision making process.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUP 6007
**Public Policy and Political Analysis:** PR: C.I. An analysis of governmental action and models useful in policy analysis, stressing the pressures and procedures in decision making in a dynamic federal system.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUP 6057
**Issues in National Public Policy:** PR: C.I. Study of the establishment and evaluation of selected national issues and priorities, means of implementation, and impacts of government programs.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUP 6058
**Issues in International Public Policy:** PR: C.I. Analysis of domestic and foreign inputs influencing foreign policy formulation and execution, with extended analysis devoted to executive structures and decision making behavior.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUP 6717
**Issues in Economic Public Policy:** Examination from the perspectives of organization and politics of selected fiscal and monetary policy issues; emphasis on the limitations economic factors place upon policy making.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUR 4000
**Public Relations:** Principles and practice of public relations, the means of gaining publicity and influencing people.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUR 4101
**Publications Layout and Preparation:** Layout and preparation of public relations publications for profit and non-profit organizations.

**SS 4 (2,2) S,Su**

### PUR 4800
**Public Relations Campaigns:** PR: PUR 4000. Planning and execution of a public relation campaign; use of research and coordinations of elements of the campaign.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### PUR 6401
**Governmental Public Relations:** PR: C.I. Emphasis study of campaign planning, image and public affairs activities of political aspirants and executive governmental offices at the city, county, state and federal levels.

**SS 4 (4,0)**

### QMB 3600
**Quantitative Analysis I:** PR: MAC 3233. Mathematical models and techniques used in the formulation, solution, and analysis of business problems. Linear, non-linear and dynamic programming, network, decision tree analysis; queuing, inventory, and decision theory. Computer applications.

**BA 4 (4,0)**
QMB 3602: Quantitative Analysis II; PR: QMB 3600. Continuation of QMB 3600.
QMB 4031: Quantitative Applications to Business Problems; PR: QMB 3602 or C.I. Applications of quantitative analysis to complex business problems. Emphasis is on analyzing specific problem situations and deciding on appropriate quantitative techniques to be applied.
QMB 4841: Business Simulation; PR: MAC 3233. An introduction to simulating various aspects of the business enterprise. Topics include the simulation modeling process, applicable simulation languages, and model formulation, analysis, and validation.

REA 1505: Vocabulary Study; A word skills course for students wishing to improve their vocabulary.
REA 3012: Basic Foundations of Reading; PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Introduction to reading; principles, procedures and organization, current practices; analysis of reading materials.
REA 3310: Reading in the Elementary School; PR: RED 3012. Study of specific techniques and materials used to develop reading comprehension vocabulary and rate; organizing and directing a reading lesson; materials for instruction; individual differences; evaluation procedures.
REA 4333: Teaching Reading in the Content Areas; PR: Senior standing or C.I. Study of techniques and materials to develop reading comprehension, vocabulary, rate and study skills of secondary students in content areas; diagnosis; evaluation.
REA 4519: Diagnosis and Corrective Instruction in Reading; PR: RED 3012 and RED 3310 or equivalent. Diagnosis and corrective teaching with the disabled reader; factors related to reading problems—physiological, psychological, cultural; materials for corrective instruction.
REA 5147: Developmental Reading; PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Principles, procedures, organization, and current practices in the elementary reading program. Materials and methods of instruction.
REA 5514: Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties; PR: RED 5147 or equivalent. Classroom diagnosis and corrective teaching in reading; instructional materials.
REA 6116: Trends in Reading Education; PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of historical development and current trends; management systems; instructional strategies and investigation of research.
REA 6236: Reading Guidance for Adolescents; PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Review of literary works appropriate for young people to provide insight into psychological problems common to teenagers.
REA 6335: Reading in the Content Areas; PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Identification and evaluation of reading skills, diagnosis of reading problems, and development of methods and materials to increase student reading performance.
REA 6515: Corrective Reading for Classroom Teachers; PR: RED 5514 or equivalent. A practicum for classroom teachers with emphasis on group diagnostic reading tests and classroom corrective techniques.
REA 6746: Management of Reading Programs; Overview of K-12 reading programs which meet needs of all students; curriculum design and construction; role of reading consultants; program analysis; in-service programs.
REA 6805: Clinical Reading Practicum II; PR: RED 6516. A continuation of RED 6516. May be repeated for credit.
REA 6835: Clinical Reading Practicum III; PR: RED 6805. A continuation of RED 6805. May be repeated for credit.
REA 6845: Clinical Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties; PR: RED 6515 or C.I. Administration and interpretation of individual tests; factors contributing to reading difficulties; case studies; instructional techniques for the severely disabled reader. Take concurrently with RED 6846.
REA 6846: Clinical Reading Practicum I; PR: RED 6515 or C.I. Clinical evaluation and remediation of severely disabled


Cardiopulmonary Therapy: PR: RET 4935. Advanced procedures and topics used in respiratory therapy. Treatment of patients with cardiopulmonary diseases.


Pulmonary Function Studies: PR: C.I. Detailed procedures and tests to provide objective information for diagnosis of respiratory diseases.


Physical Examination: PR: RET 4414 or C.I. Patient examinations demonstrating equipment use, methods and theory. Special emphasis on the cardiopulmonary system.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation: PR: C.I. Segmental anatomy, postural drainage, exercise training, care and use of ridged and fiberopic bronchoscopes.

Cardiopulmonary Services: PR: MAN 3010 and AHS; or C.I. An introduction to the management of cardiopulmonary services in the hospital. Development of procedure and policy manuals, staffing, leadership techniques and J.C.H.A. Standards.


Clinical Practice III: PR: C.I. Advanced life support techniques and equipment. Introduction to neonatal and pediatric critical care.

Clinical Practice IV: PR: C.I. Pulmonary functions studies, care of patients with medically treated diseases. Role of the department administrator.


Chest Medicine: PR: APB 3263. Disease states treated medically in conjunction with one or more modalities of respiratory therapy.

Risk and Insurance: PR: Junior Standing or C.I. Principles of identifying and handling risk with particular emphasis on insurance. Includes all of the general types of property, liability, life, health and social insurance.


Pathophysiology: PR: C.I. The study of radiologic science in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

Radiologic Physics II: PR: RTE 3684 or C.I. The clinical application of physics in radiation medicine: detection, measurement techniques and equipment; radiation protection and safety; state and federal regulations; radiation biology.
RTE 3412C Principles of Radiographic Exposure I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the RTE program or C.I. The principles controlling the production of an optimum radiograph.

RTE 3457 Principles of Radiographic Exposure II: PR: RTE 3412C or C.I. Continuation of RTE 3412C with emphasis on exposure technique, evaluation and use of imaging accessories; processing techniques.

RTE 3528C Radiographic Procedures I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the RAS program or C.I. A study of patient positioning, equipment manipulation and quality evaluation of radiographic studies of the appendicular skeleton, chest, and abdomen.

RTE 3549 Radiographic Procedures II: PR: RTE 3528 or C.I. A study of patient positioning, equipment manipulation and quality evaluation of radiographic studies of the organ systems, skull and facial bones, contrast studies.

RTE 3566 Special Radiographic Procedures: PR: RTE 3549 or C.I. A study of specialized imaging procedures in angiography, neurology, tomography, xerography, computerized imaging, ultrasound and thermography.

RTE 3684C Radiologic Physics I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the RAS program or C.I. Physics of radiation including production, interaction of radiation with matter, imaging modalities.

RTE 3806 Clinical Practice I: PR: RTE 3831 or C.I. Supervised clinical practice in radiographic procedures, radiation protection, patient care, equipment orientation, radiographic technic, darkroom procedures, and film quality evaluation.

RTE 3816 Clinical Practice III: PR: RTE 3806 or C.I. Supervised clinical practice in performing radio-graphic procedures with emphasis on competency evaluation of routine radiographic examinations.

RTE 3826 Clinical Practice IV: PR: RTE 3816 or C.I. Supervised clinical practice in radio-graphic procedures; competency evaluation of routine radiographic examination.

RTE 3831 Clinical Practice I: PR: Admission to the professional phase of the RAS program RTE 2002. Orientation to the hospital, introduction to areas involving the field of radiology and clinical orientation to the functions of radiology technologists.

RTE 4205C Radiation Instrumentation and Equipment: PR: RTE 4566 or C.I. A study of radiological equipment and imaging modalities for specification, selection, and installation of equipment designed for specific functions.

RTE 4207 Quantitative Methods in Radiology Management: PR: ACC 2324 or C.I. Concepts of radiology department management emphasizing financing, budgeting; medical records; billing; leasing, purchasing of equipment; inventory; data storage and retrieval systems; determination of cost effectiveness.

RTE 4209 Radiological Administrative Practice: PR: MAN 3010 or C.I. Administration of radiology departments: operation standards, personnel management; facility planning; economic feasibility; community hospital board-administration-professional interrelationships; regulatory agencies; medical legal aspects.

RTE 4209L Directed Study in Clinical Management: PR: RTE 4209 or C.I. Directed activity in the management of a radiology department.

RTE 4253 Curriculum Planning in Radiologic Technology: PR: EVT 4066 and 4380 or C.I. A study of curriculum design and approval process for hospital based and college based radiologic technology programs, including the self-study development.

RTE 4255 Analysis of Instruction in Radiologic Technology: PR: EVT 4066 and 4380 or C.I. Development of teaching aids, audio visuals, learning packets. Course development: questioning strategies, evaluation of didactic/clinical activities; design of continuing and inservice education programs.

RTE 4256L Directed Study in Clinical Education: PR: RTE 4256 or C.I. Directed activity in classroom instruction in radiologic technology.

RTE 4569 Imaging in Diagnostic Radiography: PR: RTE 3387 or C.I. Quality assurance programs with evaluation of...
radiographic imaging modalities and information retrieval systems, tube output evaluation, sensitometry, and flow studies.

RTE 4569L

Directed Clinical Study Imaging: PR: RTE 4569 or C.I. Clinical application of testing, data collection and interpretation of results for quality assurance programs in diagnostic radiography.

RTE 4843

Clinical Practice VI: PR: RTE 4876 or C.I. Advanced clinical practice in diagnostic radiography, radiation therapy, nuclear medicine, special procedures, and other diagnostic imaging.

RTE 4853

Clinical Practice VII: PR: C.I. Advanced clinical practice in diagnostic radiography, radiation therapy, nuclear medicine, special procedures, and other diagnostic imaging.

RTE 4876

Clinical Practice V: PR: C.I. Supervised clinical practice; emphasis on competency evaluation of routine radiographic examinations.

RTE 4945

Clinical Practice VIII: PR: C.I. Continuation of RTE 4853.

RTV 3000

Foundations of Broadcasting: Nature of the media, the mechanics of operation, history, economics, programming, and internal and external control.

RTV 3200

Broadcast Techniques: PR: RTV 3000. Introduction to the radio and television studio. Utilization of studio operating techniques and equipment (consoles, recorders, cameras, etc.) for use in educational and commercial broadcasting. Lab TBA.

RTV 3210

Radio Production: PR: RTV 3200 or C.I. The production of music (live and recorded), talk, interview, discussion, sports, and documentary including performance (talent and announcing) and direction.

RTV 3220

Television Production: PR: RTV 3200 or C.I. Emphasis on the coordination of talent, visuals, audio and lighting with the dramatic values of the presentation.

RTV 3230


RTV 3231

Broadcast Announcing and Performance: PR: RTV 3200 or C.I. A study of communication problems on camera and microphone. Development of performance skills in announcing, interviewing, narrating, and reporting. Lab TBA.

RTV 3240

Television Scene Design: PR: RTV 3200 or C.I. Study, application, and creative utilization of staging, lighting, graphics, special effects, costing, and make-up for television production.

RTV 3300

Broadcast Journalism I: PR: JOU 3100 or C.I. Historical, legal, and quasi-legal influences on broadcast news: introduction to news sources, writing and interviewing techniques for radio-television news.

RTV 3310

Filming for Television: Principles of 8mm and 16mm film production in the television industry.

RTV 3501

Broadcast Continuity and Programming I: Preparation of written commercial copy for radio and television. Examination of program practices and traffic systems.

RTV 4206

Television Directing: PR: RTV 3220. Preparation and directing of programs with emphasis on dramatic values of composition.

RTV 4301


RTV 4311

Television Film Documentary: Historical developments, styles, and production techniques of the television film documentary.

RTV 4312

Television Film Production: PR: RTV 3310 or C.I. Preparation of filmed documentaries, public service and commercial productions. (Laboratory hours to be arranged).
RTV 4402 Broadcast Criticism: PR: RTV 3000 for RTV majors. Evaluation and criticism of past and present radio and television programs, policies, and critics. Concentration on the problem of criteria development.

RTV 4403 Radio, Television and Society. PR: RTV 3000 for RTV majors. A study of the impact of electronic media upon the habits, customs and thinking of our times. Considerations of internal media problems.

RTV 4404 International broadcasting: Comparative analysis of national broadcast systems. World broadcasting as a social, political and economic force.

RTV 4502 Broadcast Continuity and Programming II: PR: RTV 3501 or C.I. Preparation of documentaries and dramatic writing for television and radio.


RTV 4605 Instructional Broadcasting: Learning theory applied to the creation, production, and dissemination of lessons via electronic media. Introduction to and practicum in radio and television studios as well as lesson presentation.


RTV 4800 Broadcast Management: PR: RTV 4700. Consideration of broadcast management problems in station operations at the local, regional, and national levels.


RUS 1100 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

RUS 1101 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 1100 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 1100.

RUS 1102 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 1101 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 1101.

RUS 2230 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 1102 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of Russian culture.

RUS 2231 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 2230 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 2230.

RUS 2232 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 2231 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 2231 with greater emphasis on Russian civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

RUS 3240 Russian Conversation: PR: RUS 2232 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

RUS 3420 Russian Composition: PR: RUS 2232 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

SCE 3310 Teaching Science in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Selected concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques; evaluation procedures.

SCE 3330 Science Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Course objectives for a school curriculum and methods and materials.

SCE 4111 Science Programs in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Overview of the instructional program in natural sciences; philosophy and objectives; special problems; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.
Science Laboratory Teaching: PR: ESE 3940 or C.I. Practices and procedures for managing science laboratories in contemporary school science programs.

Science: A Process Approach (AAAS) as a Model Program: PR: Rank II Certificate or C.I. Overview of general and special methods of science instruction; examines philosophy and materials of contemporary science programs; review curriculum development and curriculum change processes.


Intermediate School Science Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Basic concepts, philosophies and formats of modern middle and junior high school science programs.

Laboratory Programs in Science Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Design, organizations and development of special materials and projects for science independent study centers.


Speech Instructional Analysis: PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Study of instructional programs in speech; objectives, materials, techniques, organization for instruction, evaluation procedures, current research.

Directing Extracurricular Speech Activities: Debate, extemporaneous speech and other speech events; selection and training of contestants; interschool and intramural speech activities.

Speech Communication Instruction: PR: C.I. Communication models as teaching devices, design of communication curricula, instructional media with speech practicum and classroom criticism and evaluation.

General Sociology: The basic principles, theories and methods of contemporary sociology.

Sociology of Deviant Behavior: PR: SOC 2000. An examination of the nature, types and societal reactions to deviant behavior; special emphasis on the process of stigmatization and the emergence of deviant subcultures.

Juvenile Delinquency: Types of delinquency behavior found among juveniles; possible causes and ways society attempts to treat the various forms of delinquency.


Sociology of Alcoholism: Introduction to the nature of alcoholism and review of its impact on society.

Social Institutions: PR: SOC 2000. Social institutions, social differentiation, and social control, with emphasis on American and other modern societies.

Sociology of Mental Illness: A sociological examination of mental illness as a social problem; legal aspects of mental illness, and the mental health professions.


SOC 3402  

SOC 3410  
Social Stratification: PR: SOC 2000. Study of class, status and power; cultural variations in stratification systems; patterns of mobility and change.

SOC 3600  
Modern Sociological Thought: PR: SOC 2000 and SOC 3640. A study of major European and American contributors to modern sociology since World War II.

SOC 3640  
The Development of Social Thought: PR: SOC 2000. An overview of theories concerning the nature of man as a "social being." The nature of society from the beginnings of the scientific study of man's life to World War II.

SOC 3705  
Contemporary Women and Society: An interpretation of the changing role of woman in contemporary American society.

SOC 3720  

SOC 3745  
Race and Ethnic Minorities in the United States: Theoretical analysis of the emergence, maintenance and disruption of patterns of racial and ethnic stratification.

SOC 3834  
Sex Roles in Modern Society: The traditional and changing roles of women and men viewed in a cross-cultural perspective.

SOC 3850  

SOC 3871  
Modern Organizations: Study of structure of social organizations, especially work organizations. Organizational and motivation theories and the social psychology of leadership and decision making are addressed.

SOC 3881  
Sociology of Adolescence: An examination of the transition to adulthood in various societies with primary emphasis on initiation and the contemporary American problems centering around the "adolescent crisis."

SOC 4160  

SOC 4221  
Political Sociology: Sociological analysis of political and para-political groups; socioeconomic variables of voting behavior; power elites; societies and systems of government.

SOC 4230  
Medical Sociology: Analysis of patient beliefs and behavior, health practitioners, the social organization of hospitals and health services, contemporary problems in the delivery of health care.

SOC 4241  

SOC 4281  
Sociology of Occupations and Professions: An examination of occupations and professions from the sociological perspective. Emphasized are professional and occupational socialization, marginality and choice as well as women and work.

SOC 4282  
Sociology of Education: PR: SOC 2000. This course examines the sociological dimensions of the educational institutions including the impact of the social structure on learning and the role of education in social change.

SOC 4334  
Soviet Sociology: Analysis of relations of various Soviet institutions such as education, religion, and the Communist Party to society; class structure and social problems.

SOC 4432  
Contemporary Social Movements: PR: SOC 2000. Causes and effects of various social movements in American society compared to large-scale upheavals throughout the West. Considers various theories of explanation.

SOC 4463  
Social Change in Developing Areas: PR: SOC 2000 and one course in statistics. A study of growth problems in the emerging nations of Africa and Latin America.

SOC 5937 Proseminar in Sociology: PR: Six hours of Sociology and graduate level status or C.I. Study of culture, groups, demography, stratification, and culture and personality.


SOP 3724 The Psychology of Racial Prejudice: Examination of literature relating to prejudice toward ethnic groups; effects of racism on individuals, development and maintenance of prejudice, and possible ways to reduce prejudice.

SOP 3742 Psychology of Women: Examination of the psychological impact of changing sex roles on women in modern society. Topics include childrearing, working women, sex differences in personality and cognition.

SOP 3772 Sexual Behavior: Physiological, social, and clinical aspects of human sexuality.

SOW 3104 Human Growth and Development: PR: SOC 2000. Development of an understanding of individual physical, mental and emotional growth from birth to death, recognizing social and cultural influences on the development.

SOW 3203 Social Welfare: A Social Institution: Social welfare as an institution, and as related to current objectives and programs. Oriented to non-majors.


SOW 3332 Community Organization: PR SOW 3302. Examines theories, principles, strategies of community work and related practice skills.

SOW 3332 Social Group Work Skills: PR SOW 3302, 3350. Examines theories of social work with groups, and related practice skills.

SOW 3350 Interviewing in Social Work Practice: PR: SOW 3302. Examination of interviewing as the primary medium through which social work is practiced with emphasis on the development of methods, skills and techniques.

SOW 3602 Health Services and Social Work: PR: SOW 3203 or 3302. Examines the role of social worker in medical, mental health, and psychiatric settings. Emphasizes the social worker as a member of the services delivery team.


SOW 4381 Agency Management: PR: SOW 3302 or SOW 3203. Basic administrative practice including setting objectives, writing performance standards, preparing budgets and decision making.

SOW 4431 Evaluating Social Service Programs: PR: SOW 3302, 4912. Designed to provide basic techniques and skills to assess and monitor social service programs.

SOW 4510 Field Experience: PR: SOW 3302, SOW 3225, SOW 3226, SOW 3104, SOW 3350. Supervised experiences in agencies relating theory with practice. To be taken concurrently with SOW 4522—36 hours/week in agency. May extend 2 quarters C.I.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW 4522</td>
<td>Field Experience Seminar:</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) F,S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four hour weekly seminar. To be taken concurrently with SOW 4510—Field Experience. May be taken over two (2) quarters with consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to Communicative Disorders:</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,0) F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Etiology, symptoms, and methods of diagnosing and treating communicative disorders. For beginning and prospective majors in Communicative Disorders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3052</td>
<td>Clinical Observation and Practice:</td>
<td>SS 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
<td>SPA 3550, C.I.</td>
<td>Observation and supervised participation in speech pathology and audiology in the university clinic and local clinics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3101</td>
<td>Physiological Bases of Speech and Hearing:</td>
<td>SS 5 (5,2) F</td>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the anatomical physiological, and physical elements underlying the communication process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4030</td>
<td>Basic Audiology:</td>
<td>SS 4 (4,2) S</td>
<td>LIN 2200, SPA 3101, 3001.</td>
<td>Introduction to physics of sound, anatomy of hearing mechanism, pure tone audiometry, hearing aids, problems of the hearing handicapped. Observation and practice required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communicative Disorders Programs for the Public Schools: PR: C.I. Methods and techniques for the public school clinician; including organization of public school programs. Observations required.

Advanced Studies in Communicative Disorders: Articulation: Specific diagnostic techniques and therapeutic procedures for articulation disorders, muscular dysfunction disorders including dysarthria, apraxia, cleft palate and cerebral palsy.

Speech of the Laryngectomee: PR: C.I. Basic principles and practice for developing and improving the speech of the laryngectomee.

Auditory Amplification: Physical characteristics and clinical aspects of auditory amplifiers for the hearing handicapped. Clinical observations required.


Aphasia: PR: C.I. Etiology, diagnostic techniques and management of the adult aphasic patient.

Clinical Practice in Language and Speech Pathology: PR: SPA 4550 and C.I. Advanced clinical practice in diagnosis and treatment of communicative disorders. May be repeated with change of content, not to exceed a total of 15 hours.

Speech Improvement Laboratory: Individual and group practice for students with speech fright and delivery problems. Recommended for all students who want to improve their speaking skills.

Fundamentals of Oral Communication: Use of the body and voice; participation in various speaking situations; planning, organizing, and delivering public speeches.


Speech and Human Relations: Introduction to semantics; symbols and meaning and the relationship with human behavior.

Interpersonal Communication: Nature of the communication process; variables affecting the process and the individuals involved. Analysis of communication models, interactant behavior, situational cues, verbal and nonverbal messages.

Parliamentary Procedure: Principles and rules governing participation and leadership in the conduct of formal business meetings.

Group Interaction and Decision Making: A study of small group processes. Attention is given to problem solving, leadership emergence, conformity behavior, and group member role responsibilities.

Leadership Through Oral Communication: A theoretical and practical investigation of leadership in oral communication situations, principles of parliamentary law, and approaches to problem solving.

Argumentation and Debate: PR: SPC 1014 or C.I. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of argumentative speeches emphasizing argument, evidence and organization.

Persuasion: Motivation: PR: SPC 1014 or C.I. A study of motivational factors involved in persuasive speaking to secure belief and action.

Platform Speaking: PR: SPC 1014 or C.I. Advanced training in selecting and organizing materials for various types of speeches. Practice in thinking and speaking before audiences; contemporary speeches as examples.

Speech Composition: PR: SPC 1014 or C.I. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of speeches from manuscripts with emphasis on the development of oral style.
Nonverbal Communication: Review of current behavioral research in such areas as proxemics, kinesics, physical characteristics, tactile communication and paralanguage. Lectures are supplemented by frequent nonverbal exercises.

Studies in Listening: Analysis of current trends, professional literature, and resource materials bearing upon the teaching of listening. Practice in listening: preparing listening experiences; oral and written reports.

Group Dynamics: A study of human behavior in group situations.

Attitudes and Communication: A survey of the immediate and direct ways in which persuasive communications and social groups come to influence attitudes.

Rhetoric of Social and Political Action: PR: Junior Standing. A critical investigation of social and political speaking within contemporary American society including agitative rhetoric of political dissent.

Evolution of Communication Theory: General Survey: Major communication trends from classical era to the present. Comparison of Aristotelian and non-Aristotelian rhetorics. Contributions of principal figures will be discussed.

Persuasion: Attitude Formation and Change: A survey of the immediate and direct ways in which persuasive communications and social groups come to influence attitudes.

Modern Communication Theory: Comparative analysis of theories and models of human communication: behavioral systems, encoding and decoding processes, interaction variables, and social context.

Small Group Communication: PR: C.I. A study of communication and its effect on small group behavior.

Studies in Persuasion: Survey and evaluation of experimental research in persuasion.

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPN 1100 or equivalent. Continuation of SPN 1100.

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPN 1101 or equivalent. Continuation of SPN 1101.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPN 1102 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPN 2230 or equivalent. Continuation of SPN 2230.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPN 2231 or equivalent. Continuation of SPN 2231 with greater emphasis on Spanish civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

Spanish Conversation: PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

Spanish Composition: PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

Advanced Spanish Conversation: PR: SPN 3240. Advanced conversation on directed topics from various disciplines: Literature, art, psychology, philosophy, music, business and the sciences.

Advanced Spanish Composition: PR: SPN 3420. Readings and written imitations of modern literary styles in the form of themes, sketches, poems and original stories.
SPN 4780  
**Spanish Phonetics and Diction:** PR: SPN 3420 or equivalent. Spanish phonology with emphasis on phonetic groupings.

SPN 4450  
**Stylistics:** PR: SPN 3240 or equivalent. An intense study of textural criticism. An examination of the relationship between language and literature, explications and linguistic analysis of literary texts.

SPS 6936  
**Problems In School Psychology:** PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An investigation of some of the major problems facing psychologists working in school systems.

SPS 6949  
**School Psychology Internship:** PR: Graduate admission, 2nd year status and C.I. Supervised placement in school setting.

SPW 3100  
**Survey of Spanish Literature I:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance and Baroque.

SPW 3101  
**Survey of Spanish Literature II:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

SPW 3102  
**Survey of Spanish Literature III:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

SPW 3130  
**Survey of Latin-American Literature I:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the colonial period to the nineteenth century.

SPW 3131  
**Survey of Latin-American Literature II:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth century.

SPW 3132  
**Survey of Latin-American Literature III:** PR: SPN 2232 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the twentieth century.

SPW 3370  
**Spanish Short Story:** A study of representatives 19th and 20th Century Spanish short stories and their authors.

SPW 4226  
**Twentieth Century Spanish Literature:** PR: SPW 3102. Contemporary Spanish drama and poetry.

SPW 4270  
**Twentieth Century Spanish Literature:** PR: SPW 3102. The contemporary Spanish novel.

SPW 4310  

SPW 4460  
**Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature:** PR: SPW 3101. Romanticism in Spanish literature.

SPW 4461  
**Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature:** PR: SPW 3101. The realistic and naturalistic novel in Spain.

SPW 4600  
**Cervantes I:** PR: SPW 3101. *Don Quixote* (Part I).

SPW 4601  
**Cervantes II:** PR: SPW 3101. *Don Quixote* (Part II).

SPW 4725  
**The Generation of 1898:** PR: SPW 3102. A study of the Generation’s main authors and their works.

SSE 3312  
**Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School:** PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Selected themes, problems, and concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques; evaluation procedures.

SSE 3333  
**Social Science Instructional Analysis:** PR: EDF 3255 and EDF 3603. Study of instructional programs in Social Sciences; objectives; materials; techniques; organization of instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.

SSE 4113  
**Social Science Programs in the Elementary School:** PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Instructional program in the social sciences; philosophy and objectives; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.
STA 4633
Trends in Secondary School Social Science: PR: Senior standing. Major social science concepts as they relate to contemporary school programs.

STA 5324
Intermediate School Social Science: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Identification, development and evaluation of major social science concepts, new materials and teaching strategies related to Middle and Junior High School programs.

STA 5334
Inquiry in the Social Studies: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Teaching by inquiry in the new social studies with a development of inquiry episodes.

STA 6346L
Laboratory Programs in the Social Sciences: PR: STA 5334 or C.I. Design organization and development of special materials related to selected conceptual specializations.

STA 6617
Trends in Elementary School Social Studies Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Historical development and current trends, strategies for inquiry instruction, intellectual, social, and personal dimensions of social studies.

STA 6636
Contemporary Social Science Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A survey of recent developments and contemporary programs in all areas of the social sciences.

STA 2014

STA 3023
Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics: PR: Four years of high school mathematics or MAC 1104 or MAC 1142 or equivalent. Course introducing probability and statistical inference including: estimation, hypothesis testing, binomial and normal distributions, small samples, regression and correlation.

STA 3032
Probability and Statistics for Engineers: PR: MAC 3313. Axioms of probability; combinatorial and geometrical probability; probability distributions; measures of location and dispersion; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses; engineering applications.

STA 3664
Statistical Quality Control: PR: One course in statistics or C.I. Statistical concepts and methods applied to the control of quality of manufactured products.

STA 4163
Statistical Methods I: PR: One course in statistics. Statistics in research; methods of analyzing data; statistical concepts and models; estimation; tests hypotheses; regression and correlation; analysis of variance and covariance; statistical design.

STA 4164

STA 4202
Experimental Design: PR: STA 4164 or C.I. Methods of constructing and analyzing designs for experimental investigations; concepts of blocking; randomization, and replication; confounding in factorial experiments; incomplete block designs.

STA 4203
Regression Analysis: PR: MAS 3113 and STA 4163. Least squares techniques in multiple regression; matrix methods; general linear model, residual analysis transformations; orthogonal polynomials; stepwise and stagewise procedures; non-linear estimation.

STA 4222
Sample Survey Methods: PR: STA 4163 or C.I. Constructing and analyzing designs for survey investigations; simple random, stratified, multistage, and multiphase sampling designs; questionnaire construction; methods of estimation; techniques of survey investigation.

STA 4321
Statistical Theory I: PR: MAC 3313 or C.I. Sample space, probability axioms, distribution functions, sampling distributions, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, multivariate normal, regression and correlation, linear models, analysis of variance, distribution-free methods.

STA 4322

STA 4422
Probability Theory and Applications: PR: MAC 3314. Axioms of probability, discrete and continuous random
variables, characteristics functions, Markov chains, recurrent events, sequences of random variables, random walk, simple stochastic processes.

STA 4502
Nonparametric Statistical Methods: PR: STA 4163 or C.I. Statistical methods that do not require specification of a parametric distribution. Rank tests, tests for randomness and independence, order statistics.

STA 4102
Computer Processing of Statistical Data: PR: STA 4164 and knowledge of a programming language. Use of packages such as SAS, BMD, SPSS for data validation, description and analysis: regression, analysis of variance and covariance, principal components, factor analysis.

STA 5156
Probability for Engineers: PR: STA 3032. Engineering application of probability, combinatorial analysis, sample space, events, probability discrete and continuous random variables, and probability distribution.

STA 5206
Statistical Analysis: PR: A course in statistical methods and a course in mathematical statistics. This course relates the ideas of probability and statistics, including distribution theory, to the collection and analysis of data.

STA 5326
Statistics for Engineers: PR: STA 3032. Engineering application of statistics, significance tests and confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression and correlation.

STA 5447
Applied Probability: PR: A course in mathematical statistics. Axioms of probability theory. Discrete random variables and probability distributions; Demolivre-Laplace limit theorem; laws of large numbers; Markov chains; emphasis on applications.

STA 5707

STA 6448
Probability and Statistics: PR: STA 5447. Probability and measure theory; distributions of continuous random variables; characteristics functions; sequence and sums of random variables; the central limit problem.

STA 6807
Computational Methods/Stochastic Systems: PR: CNM 5142. Stochastic models; Markov chains Poisson processes, birth and death models; queues; inventory models, simulation; Monte Carlo methods; game theory.

STD 3151
Career Development Analysis: Analysis of job core areas. Community, state and federal information services, educational requirements and employment prospects in selected areas. Application and job interview techniques.

THE 1001
Study of Theatre/Drama

THE 1002
Study of Drama and Theatre: Nature of drama and the theatre and basic principles of play analysis.

THE 1020

THE 2071
Cinema Survey: A broad cultural approach to cinema as theatre. Satisfies Section II, Cultural and Historical Foundations, in the Environmental Studies Program.

THE 2925
Theatre Practicum I: PR: C.I. Open to all students interested in participating in productions of University Theatre. May be repeated for credit.

THE 3112
Theatre History I: Development of theatre art from the earliest times through the sixteenth century.

THE 3113
Theatre History II: Development of theatre art from the Renaissance through the neo-classic period to the beginning of the Romantic Period.

THE 3114
Theatre History III: Development of theatre art from the Romantic period to the modern theatre.

THE 3230
Theatrical Costuming: Analysis, design and construction of costumes in the theatre.
THE 3251  
History of the Motion Picture: Development of the film industry; its social and economic impact.

THE 3312  
Drama Development I: Dramatic works in translation of the Greeks, Roman and Medieval Theatre.

THE 3313  
Drama Development II: A study of dramatic works in translation of the 16th and 17th centuries. Continuation of THE 3312.

THE 3314  
Drama Development III: Continuation of THE 3312-3313, tracing the development of dramatic works in translation of the 18th and 19th centuries.

THE 3925  
Theatre Practicum II: PR: THE 2925 or C. I. Primarily an activity course. Student will serve in some position of responsibility in production. May be repeated for credit.

THE 4072  
Principles of Motion Picture Art: PR: THE 3251 or C. Aesthetic consideration of motion picture as art. May be repeated for credit.

THE 4073  
Film Production: PR: C.I. Professional 16mm film production, scripting, production, sound, and editing of theatre department ensemble films. May be repeated twice.

THE 4075  
Modern Motion Picture Technique: PR: THE 3251 or C.I. An examination of the techniques of motion picture as art; directing, acting, editing, writing, cinematography.

THE 4170  
Experimental Theatre: Practical experiences in experimental theatre techniques. May be repeated for credit.

THE 4201  
American Theatre I: Examination of the influences on American drama and theatre. Trends in theatrical production and dramatic types.

THE 4202  
American Theatre II: A continuation of THE 4201, with emphasis placed upon the aesthetic and literary development of the theatre in this century.

THE 4300  
Drama Studies: Reading, analysis and discussion of drama in English (excluding Shakespeare). May be repeated for credit.

THE 4375  
Contemporary Theatre and Drama: Trends in theatrical production and dramatic literature in Italy, France, Germany, Russia and the Scandinavian countries.

THE 4530  
Dramatic Criticism: PR: C.I. Nature of past and present criticism of the drama.

THE 4800  
Children’s Theatre: An introduction to the bases of theatre production for and by young people. Production of children’s theatre, play selection, costumes, management, and touring.

TPA 2062  
Stage Properties: Design, construction, operation, and management of stage properties.

TPA 2210  

TPA 2211  
Stage Carpentry: Construction, painting, rigging, and operation of stage scenery.

TPA 3060  
Scene Design I: Study and practice of scene design; perspective drawing, fundamentals of design, and techniques of scene painting. (Service on crew as required).

TPA 3220  
Stage Lighting: PR: Junior standing. Study of stage lighting techniques, practices, and equipment. (Service on light is required.)

TPA 3250  
Make-up Technique: Analysis & design of make-up.

TPA 4051  
Scene Design II: A continuation of TPA 3060 in which the emphasis is placed on independent planning and execution of scene designs.

THE 4300  
Drama Studies: Reading, analysis and discussion of drama in English (excluding Shakespeare). May be repeated for credit.

THE 4375  
Contemporary Theatre and Drama: Trends in theatrical production and dramatic literature in Italy, France, Germany, Russia and the Scandinavian countries.

THE 4530  
Dramatic Criticism: PR: C.I. Nature of past and present criticism of the drama.

THE 4800  
Children’s Theatre: An introduction to the bases of theatre production for and by young people. Production of children’s theatre, play selection, costumes, management, and touring.

TPA 2062  
Stage Properties: Design, construction, operation, and management of stage properties.

TPA 2210  

TPA 2211  
Stage Carpentry: Construction, painting, rigging, and operation of stage scenery.

TPA 3060  
Scene Design I: Study and practice of scene design; perspective drawing, fundamentals of design, and techniques of scene painting. (Service on crew as required).

TPA 3220  
Stage Lighting: PR: Junior standing. Study of stage lighting techniques, practices, and equipment. (Service on light is required.)

TPA 3250  
Make-up Technique: Analysis & design of make-up.

TPA 4051  
Scene Design II: A continuation of TPA 3060 in which the emphasis is placed on independent planning and execution of scene designs.
TPP 2110 Acting I: Prepares the beginning actor for University Theatre Productions. Emphasis on movement, motivation, voice, characterizational techniques, makeup, and other basic requirements for acting.

TPP 3111 Acting II: PR: TPP 2110 or C.I. Continuation of TPP 2110 with emphasis on characterization. May be repeated for credit.

TPP 3121 Improvisation and Mime: PR: TPP 2110 or C.I. Inquiry into and practice of mime and improvisatory theatre production.

TPP 3310 Directing I: Fundamental principles of play-directing; demonstrations of theory in group exercises. Each student is required to direct two short scenes for laboratory presentation and criticism.

TPP 3500 Modern Stage Movement: Modern movement patterns, analysis, improvisation, and exercise to improve the flexibility and control of the actor’s physical means of expression.

TPP 3700 Stage Diction: The role of the human voice in the art of acting; articulation, pronunciation drills, practice in vocal characterization.

TPP 4112 Acting III: Concentration on scene study and preparation of audition material for advanced students.

TPP 4140 Performance Styles: Instruction and experiences in traditional styles of acting and their application to the modern theatre.

TPP 4311 Directing II: PR: TPP 3310. Further theories and techniques of play direction, study of dramatic values, plot structure, style, mood, composition, and directing approach.

TTE 4004 High School Play Directing: Theory and practice of directing and producing, with emphasis upon methods practicable in high school.


TTE 5204 Traffic Engineering: PR: TTE 4004 and STA 3032. Study of operator and vehicle characteristics, and design for street capacity, signals, signs and markings.

TTE 5720 Design Elements of Transportation Systems: PR: TTE 4004. Study of geometric and construction design elements in the engineering of transportation systems.

TTE 6607 Land Use and Transportation Planning: PR: TTE 4004, 4504, or C.I. Study of analysis and design factors in land use and transportation planning.

Mass Transportation Systems: PR: C.I. Planning, design, construction, operation and administration of mass transportation systems.

URP 4026 The Politics of Planning for Urban Communities: Examines the social, political, and economic factors influencing the planning process at local, state, and national levels.

ZOO 1010C General Zoology: Introduction to zoology; structure, function and representative groups; current concepts in zoological sciences.

ZOO 1020 Biology of Man: An introduction to man as a member of the animal kingdom: his taxonomy, anatomy, growth, reproduction, development, heredity, evolution, behavior, diseases, and population growth.

ZOO 3233C Animal Parasitology: PR: ZOO 1010C. Identification and life histories of representative parasitic protozoa and helminths emphasizing host-parasite relationships; techniques of animal examination.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3303C</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology: PR: 8 hours of zoology</td>
<td>PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I. Evolution and classification followed by an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or C.I. Evolution and classification followed by an introduction to vertebrate ecology, natural history and behavior.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3713C</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I: PR:</td>
<td>ZOO 1010C. The vertebrate animals; relationship of organs and systems; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZOO 1010C. The vertebrate animals;</td>
<td>their phylogenetic significance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3714C</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II: PR:</td>
<td>ZOO 3713C. Continuation of ZOO 3713C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZOO 3713C. Continuation of ZOO 3713C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3753C</td>
<td>Vertebrate Histology: PR: ZOO 1010. Anatom-</td>
<td>Anatomy, structure and function of major cell types and tissues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>y, structure and function of major cell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4203C</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology: PR: 12 hours of</td>
<td>Taxonomy, anatomy and ecology of the invertebrate animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>biology or C.I. Taxonomy, anatomy and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ecology of the invertebrate animals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4453C</td>
<td>Ichthology: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of the fishes, their classification, evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of the fishes,</td>
<td>and life histories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4523C</td>
<td>Vertebrate Ethology: PR: ZOO 1010. Classical</td>
<td>Ethology, modern experimental ethology and behavioral ecology are considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ethology, modern experimental ethology and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4603C</td>
<td>Embryology: PR: 12 hours of biology. Embry-</td>
<td>Embryology of the vertebrates; fertilization of egg; stages of cleavage;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ology of the vertebrates; fertilization of</td>
<td>development of organs and systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>egg; stages of cleavage; develop-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4813C</td>
<td>Zoogeography: PR: PCB 3043 or C.I. Prin-</td>
<td>Principles and concepts concerning regional patterns of distribution of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ciples and concepts concerning regional</td>
<td>animals of the world, both past and present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>patterns of distribution of the animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the world, both past and present.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5206C</td>
<td>Aquatic Invertebrates: PR: ZOO 4203C or C.I.</td>
<td>A faunistic survey of major invertebrate groups associated with aquatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A faunistic survey of major invertebrate</td>
<td>environments in Florida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groups associated with aquatic environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Florida.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5335</td>
<td>Principles of Zoological Systematics: PR:</td>
<td>Theory and practical of taxonomy and classification of animals; introduc-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCB 4647 and 15 hours of zoology courses</td>
<td>tion to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of 3000 level or above. Theory and practical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of taxonomy and classification of animals;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>introduction to the International Code of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoological Nomenclature.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5463C</td>
<td>Herpetology: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of the amphibians and reptiles, their classifi-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of the amphi-</td>
<td>cation, evolution and life histories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bian and reptiles, their classification,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evolution and life histories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5475C</td>
<td>Ornithology: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of birds, their classification, evolution and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of birds, their</td>
<td>life histories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>classification, evolution and life histo-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5483C</td>
<td>Mammalogy: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of mammals, their classification, evolution and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of mammals,</td>
<td>life histories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>their classification, evolution and life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5983C</td>
<td>Fishery Biology: PR: PCB 4304 and ZOO 4453.</td>
<td>The biology and management of important commercial and game fishes; case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The biology and management of important</td>
<td>histories of selected fisheries and analysis of methodology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>commercial and game fishes; case histories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 6806C</td>
<td>Field Zoology: PR: 12 hours in biological</td>
<td>Identification among major animal groups with emphasis on field experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sciences, or science teaching experience or</td>
<td>Major references sources reviewed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.I. Classification and identification among</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>major animal groups with emphasis on field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY

The date indicates the first year of employment at Florida Technological University.

ABBOTT, DAVID W., Professor of Psychology
(1968), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)

ADICKS, RICHARD, Professor of English
(1968), B.A.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)

ALLEN, WILLIAM D., Professor of Sociology
(1969), B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

AMMONS, JAMES H., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration
(1977), B.S., M.S.P.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

ANDERSON, B. BETTY, Associate Professor of Education
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Maryland)

ANDREWS, LARRY C., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)

ANTHONY, JOBY M., Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Statistics; Associate Professor of Mathematics
(1970), B.S., M.A.M., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)

ARMSTRONG, JOHN H., Associate Professor of Education
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Oklahoma State University)

ARNOLD, ROBERT L., Director of Instructional Resources and Professor of Communication
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio University)

AVERY, CLARENCE G., Chairman, Department of Accountancy and Professor of Accountancy

BAKER, GRAEME L., Chairman, Department of Chemistry and Professor of Chemistry
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Montana State University)

BARR, MURRAY P., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1968), B.S., M.S. (Adelphi University)

BARR-JOHNSON, VIRGINIA, Associate Professor of Education
(1971), B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

BARSCH, KARL-HEINRICH, Visiting Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages
(1977), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado)

BARNES, MADELYN, Visiting Assistant Professor of English
(1975), B.A., M.A. (University of South Florida)

BAUER, CHRISTIAN S., JR., Associate Professor of Engineering and Director, Transportation Systems Institute
(1970), B.S.I.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida), P.E. (Florida)

BEADLE, JAMES S., Associate Professor of Education
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)

BECK, JAMES K., Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1970), B.S.A.E., M.S.E. (Florida Technological University), P.E. (Florida)

BECKER, DONALD C., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration
(1976), B.A., M.Ed. (Wayne State University)

BENNETT, GLADYS H., Associate Professor of Communication
(1974), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)

BERGNER, JOHN F., JR., Chairman, Department of Allied Health Sciences and Professor of Allied Health Sciences
(1975), B.S., M.S.P.H., Ph.D. (University of Maryland)
BERRY, WALDRON, Associate Professor of Management

BIRD, ROBERT C., Assistant Professor of Education
(1971), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

BLAU, BURTON I., Associate Professor of Psychology
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University)

BLEDSOCE, CAROL C., Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs and Assistant Professor of Communication
(1970), B.S., M.A. (University of Oklahoma)

BLEDSOE, ROBERT L., Associate Professor of Political Science
(1968), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

BLOCK, DAVID L., Director, Florida Solar Energy Center
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), P.E. (Florida)

BOGUMIL, WALTER A., JR., Assistant Professor of Management
(1972), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)

BOLEMON, JAYS., Associate Professor of Physics
(1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina)

BOLLET, ROBERT M., Assistant Professor of Education
(1973), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Ball State University)

BOLTE, JOHN R., Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Physics
(1968), B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (State University of Iowa)

BOSMENY, ALAN D., Visiting Instructor of Allied Health Sciences
(1977), RT(ARRT), A.S., B.S. (Medical College of Georgia)

BRENNAN, JOHN J., Associate Professor of Physics
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology)

BRIGHAM, ROBERT C., Associate Professor of Mathematics
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (New York University)

BROPHY, JAMES C., Associate Professor of Psychology
(1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University)

BROWN, JOHN C., Visiting Instructor of Engineering Science
(1977), B.S., M.S. (University of Michigan)

BROWN, WILLIAM R., Assistant Professor of Sociology
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue University)

BROWN, ROLAND A., Professor of English
(1968), B.A.M.A., C.E.F. (Queen’s University, Canada)

BRUMBAUGH, DOUGLAS K., Associate Professor of Education
(1969), B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Georgia)

BUCHANAN, RAYMOND W., JR., Chairman, Department of Communication and Associate Professor of Communication.
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

BUDINA, JOHN W., JR., Professor of Finance
(1966), A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D. (St. Louis University)

BULLARD, BARRY D., Visiting Instructor of Engineering Technology
(1977), B.E.E.T., M.T. (Georgia Southern College)

BURL, D. E. SCOTT, Assistant Professor of Psychology
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado)

BURNETTE, CHARLES D., Visiting Instructor in Management
(1977), B.A., M.A. (Northwest Missouri State University)
BURROUGHS, WAYNE A., Associate Professor of Psychology
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee)

BUSCH, MARILYN F., Instructor in Accountancy
(1971), B.S., M.A. (University of Missouri), C.P.A. (Florida)

BUTLER, JOHN F., Instructor of Communication
(1971), B.A., M.A. (Florida Technological University)

CALLARMA N, WILLIAM G., Director, Management Institute and Assistant Professor of Management

CARON, RICHARD M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1972), B.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

CARR AL, WAYNE E., Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1972), B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Mississippi)

CARTER, PATRICIA WINN, Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration
(1976), B.A., J.D. (University of Florida)

CERVONE, ANTHONY V., Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages and Professor of Foreign Languages
(1968), B.A., Ph.D (St. Louis University)

CHAMBERS, GENE T., Visiting Assistant Professor of Business Law

CHANG, CHIOU-HSIUNG, Associate Professor of Accountancy
(1977), B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

CHANG, KWEI K., Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1977), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina)

CHARBA, JULIUS F., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University)

CHAYDA, JAGDISH J., Assistant Professor of Art
(1972), B.F.A., M.A. (Michigan State University)

CHENEY, JOHN M., Assistant Professor of Finance

CLARK, EUGENE A., Assistant Professor of Education and Basketball Coach
(1969), Ph.B., M.A. (Florida Technological University)

CLARKE, WENTWORTH, Professor of Education
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Nebraska)

CLAUSEN, CHRIS A., III, Professor of Chemistry
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

CLELAND, TROY S., Associate Professor of Education
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

COLOBOURN, TREVOR, President of the University and Professor of History

COLEMEN, DANIEL R., Director of Institutional Research and Assistant Professor of Education
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

COMISH, NEWEL W., Professor of Management
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

CONNALLY, ROY E., Chairman, Department of Psychology and Professor of Psychology
(1976), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado)

COOK, IDA J., Assistant Professor of Sociology
(1976), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)

COOPER, C. DAVID, Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1976), B.S.Ch.E., M.S.Ch.E. (Rice University) P.E. (Florida and Texas)
CORNELL, RICHARD A., Assistant Professor of Education (1974), B.S., M.S.Ed., (Syracuse University)

CORNISH, ALBERT J., Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1977), E.M., M.S., D.Sc. (University of Cincinnati)

COSSABOOM, ROGER A., Professor of Finance (1977), B.S., M.A.B.A., D.B.A. (Harvard University)

COSSABOOM, SHIRLEY R., Assistant Professor of Accountancy (1977), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)

COTTRELL, LARRY K., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1976), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue University)

COWGILL, ROBERT G., Associate Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana State University)

COX, ELAINE B., Assistant Professor of Education (1973), B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

CREPEAU, RICHARD C., Assistant Professor of History (1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

CUNNINGHAM, GLENN N., Associate Professor of Chemistry (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)

DAVIS, ROBERT H., Assistant Professor of Communication (1977), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

DEES, DAVID R., Assistant Professor of Sociology (1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame)

DENNING, RICHARD G., Chairman and Professor of Engineering Technology (1976), B.M.E., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Georgia) P.E. (Florida, Georgia)

DILLER, GARY G., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies (1976), B.S., M.S. (University of Nebraska, Omaha)

DIMITRIADIS, BASILLE D., Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering (1977), Dipl., M.S., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)

DIPIERRO, JOHN C., Visiting Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages (1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Kansas)

DOERING, ROBERT D., Professor of Engineering (1969), B.E.M.E., M.S.C.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (University of Southern California) P.E. (Florida, California)

DONNELLY, JEROME J., Associate Professor of English (1970), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)

DRAKE, ANDREA C., Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology (1976), B.A., M.A. (Seton Hall University)

DRISCOLL, JAMES R., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1976), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Kansas)

DUFFEY, JEFFERSON S., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration (1971), A.B., M.P.A. (Florida Atlantic University)

DUTTON, ARTHUR M., Professor of Statistics (1968), B.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)

DUTTON, RONALD D., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University)

DZIUBAN, CHARLES D., Associate Professor of Education (1970), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)

EDWARDS, G. LeROY, Visiting Research Associate of Allied Health Sciences (1977), RT (ARRT), B.A., M.S. (University of California at Irvine)

EHRHART, LLEWELLYN M., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1969), A.B., Ph.D. (Cornell University)
ELLIS, LESLIE L., Dean, Graduate Studies and Research; Associate Vice President; Professor of Biological Sciences  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)

ERICKSON, ERNEST E., Professor of Engineering  
(1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida), P.E. (Florida)

ESLER, WILLIAM K., Professor of Education  
(1968), B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., Ph.D. (Kent State University)

EUBANK, LEE E., Associate Professor of Music  
(1973), B.M., M.M., Ph.D. (Indiana University)

EUBANKS, CLIFFORD L., Dean, College of Business Administration and Professor of Management  
(1975), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas)

EVANS, JOHN L., Associate Professor of History  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)

EVANS, RONALD D., Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences and Professor of Engineering  
(1968), B.S., M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University), P.E. (Florida, Oklahoma, Texas, Louisiana)

EYFELLS, JOHANN K., Associate Professor of Art  
(1969), B. Arch., M.F.A. (University)

FAGAN, ROBERT, Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering  
(1976), B.S., M.S., M.S.E.S.M. (Florida Technological University)

FEDLER, FREDRIC E., Associate Professor of Communication  
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota)

FETSCHER, ELMAR B., Assistant Professor of History  
(1971), B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)

FISHER, RANDY D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
(1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University)

FLICK, ROBERT G., Chairman, Department of Humanities, Philosophy and Religion and Professor of Humanities.  
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

FOWLER, EARL C., Professor of Education  

FRANK, FREDRIC D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State University)

FREDERICK, TERRY J., Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Associate Professor of Computer Science  
(1975), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)

FRYE, VIRGINIA C., Visiting Assistant in Economic Education  
(1977), B.A. (Ohio State University)

FULLER, DONALD A., Assistant Professor of Marketing  
(1972), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Georgia State)

GALLAGHER, CHARLES A., Assistant Professor of Management  
(1972), B.S., M.E., M.S., D.B.A. (Florida State University)

GAMBRELL, CARROLL B., JR., Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Engineering  
(1967), B.S., M.S.E., Ph.D. (Purdue University), P.E. (Arizona, Texas, California)

GASTON, IDELLA, Visiting Assistant Professor of Education  
(1977), B.A., M.A. (University of South Florida)

GAUDNEK, WALTER, Professor of Art  
GENNARO, ROBERT N., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)

GERBER, HOMER C., Associate Professor of Computer Science (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

GEREN, M. JO, Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences (1976), RT (ARRT), B.S., M.Ed. (Memphis State University)

GERGLEY, GERALD R., Assistant Professor of Education and Wrestling Coach (1970), Ed.B., Ed.M. (State University of New York)

GOREE, JOHN PHILIP, Vice President for Business Affairs and Associate Professor of Sociology (1966), B.A., M.Ed. (University of Florida)

GRAHAM, THOMAS A., Visiting Instructor of Allied Health Sciences (1976), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

GRASY, WILLIAM K., Vice President Community Relations and Associate Professor of Communication (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Texas)

GREEN, FREDERICK E., Associate Professor of Education (1970), B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., E.D. (Ball State University)

GREEN, HAROLD E., Director, Daytona Beach Resident Center and Professor of Education (1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Missouri)

GREENHAW THOMAS D., Assistant Professor of History (1969), B.A., M.A. (Stetson University)

GRIERSON, PETER R., Assistant Professor of Accountancy (1976), B.A., M.P.A. (Georgia State University) CPA (Florida)

GRIFFITH, HAROLD I., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology (1972), B.S., M.S., (Pennsylvania State University) P.E. (Florida)

GROVE, RICHARD S., Chairman, Department of English and Associate Professor of English (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Missouri)

GUEST, SANDRA A., Assistant Professor of Psychology (1977), B.A., M.S. (Auburn University)

GURNEY, DAVID W., Assistant Professor of Education (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

HAGEDOORN, A. HENRY J., Assistant Professor of Engineering (1972), B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cornell University), P.E. (Florida)


HALL, WILLIAM J., Instructor of Communication (1977), B.I.E., M.A. (Purdue University)

HANDBERG, ROGER B., JR., Associate Professor of Political Science (1972), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)

HARDEN, RICHARD C., Director, South Orlando Resident Center and Professor of Engineering (1972), B.M.E., B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida), P.E. (Florida)

HARLACHER, HARRY, Assistant Professor of Education (1971), B.S., M.Ed. (Pennsylvania State University)

HARROW, THOMAS L., Associate Professor of Education (1970), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

HARTMAN, J. PAUL, Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences; Professor of Engineering (1968), B.S., B.S.C.E., S.M., Ph.D. (University of Florida), P.E. (Florida)

HARTMAN, SUSAN, Assistant Professor of English (1977), B.A., M.F.A. (Columbia University School of the Arts)
HAUGHEE, HAROLD J., Assistant Professor of Education and Coordinator of University Records and Professional Laboratory Program (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana State University)

HAULMAN, CLYDE A., Visiting Associate Professor of Economics (1977), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

HEINZER, MARTIN N., Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

HENDERSON, BILLY J., Assistant Professor of Physics (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)

HERNANDEZ, DAVID E., Chairman, Teaching Analysis and Professor of Education (1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Florida State University)

HERTEL, GEORGE R., Professor of Chemistry (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)

HICKS, ROBERT E., Director, Center for Economic Education and Professor of Economics (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

HIGGINBothAM, PATRICIA E., Assistant Professor of Education (1972), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Alabama)

HIETT, SHARON LEE, Assistant Professor of Education (1971), B.A.E., M.Ed. Ph.D. (University of Florida)

HITT, FRANKLIN J., Assistant Professor of Finance (1969), B.S. M.B.A. (Ohio State University)

HODGING, JOHN E., Associate Professor of Sociology (1972), B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University)

HOGAN, HAZEL L., Visiting Assistant Professor of Education (1976), R.N., B.S.N., M.S. (University of Maryland)

HOGLIN, JOHN G., Associate Professor of Communication (1974), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State University)

HOLBAUGH, BRUCE G., Visiting Instructor of Engineering Technology (1977), B.E.T. (Florida Technological University)

HOLTEN, N. GARY, Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration (1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)

HOOVER, BASIL, Associate Professor of Education (1969), A.B., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Florida)

HOSNI, Djehane A. M., Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics (1977), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas)

HOSNI, YASSER A., Assistant Professor of Engineering (1976), B.Sc. (M.E.), Ph.D. (University of Arkansas), P.E. (Florida)

HOTALING, EDWARD R., JR., Associate Professor of Music (1969), B.M., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)

HUBLER, JOHN W., Visiting Professor of Engineering Technology (1976), B.S.C.E., C.E., M.S.C.E. (Yale University), P.E. (Florida and 18 other states)

HUNTER, RICHARD D., Associate Professor of Education (1967), B.S., M.A. (University of Notre Dame)

HURST, JOHN W., Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1968), B.S., M.M. (University of South Carolina)

HYNES, MICHAEL C., Associate Professor of Education (1971), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Kent State University)

IDOUX, JOHN P., Associate Professor of Chemistry (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)

INGRAM, DAVID B., Assistant Professor of Communication (1974), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo)
INGRAM, JOHN A., Associate Professor of Statistics
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)

JAFFEE, CABOT L., Professor of Psychology
(1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

JENKINS, DAVID R., Professor of Engineering

JERVEY, WILLIAM H., JR., Associate Professor of Political Science
(1970), B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Arizona)

JOHNSON, DALE S., Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences
(1977), RRT, B.S., M.Ed. (University of Houston)

JOHNSON, FRANCES L., Assistant Professor of Communication
(1971), A.B., M.A. (University of Kentucky)

JOHNSON, KATHLEEN R., Instructor in Accountancy
(1971), B.A., M.B.A. (Rollins College)

JONES, DAVID E., Assistant Professor of Sociology
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)

JONES, DONALD E., Assistant Professor of Philosophy
(1972), B.A., M.A. (University of Iowa)

JONES, MELVIN E., Associate Professor of Political Science
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)

JONES, RONALD M., Instructor of Public Service Administration
(1972), A.B., M.Ed. (University of Florida)

JONES, ROY C., JR., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Western Reserve University)

JONES, TROY H., JR., Professor of Management
(1971), B.A., M.Litt., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

JOSEPH, BRUCE, Visiting Assistant Director and Instructor in Economics
(1976), B.S.B.A., M.A.E. (Florida Technological University)

JUGE, FRANK E., Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Research; Executive Assistant to the President for Employee Relations; Professor of Chemistry
(1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas)

KALLINA, EDMUND F., JR., Associate Professor of History
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)

KAMRAD, DENNIS R., Coordinator, General Studies Program
(1972), B.A., M.A. Ed. (Rollins College)

KANGELOS, MARILYN, Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences
(1976), B.S., MT (ASCP), M.S. (Medical College of Georgia)

KASSIM, HUSAIN, Assistant Professor of Philosophy
(1970), B.A., M.A., I.L.L.B., Ph.D. (University of Bonn)

KATZIN, JOEL C., Assistant Professor of Physics
(1971) B.S., Ph.D. (University of Maryland)

KAVANAUGH, RAPHAEL R., JR., Assistant Professor of Education

KELTNER, KAREN L., Assistant Professor of Music
(1976) A.B., B.S., M.M. (Indiana University)

KENNEDY, HENRY, Chairman, Department of Political Science and Professor of Political Science
(1971) B.S., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)

KERSTEN, ROBERT D., Dean, College of Engineering and Professor of Engineering.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern University), P.E. (Florida, Arizona, Oklahoma)
KISSEL, BERNARD C., Dean, College of Social Science and Professor of Communication (1968), A.S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)

KLAGES, WALTER J., Professor of Economics (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Alabama)

KLEE, HAROLD L., Assistant Professor of Engineering (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn) P.E. (Florida)

KNUDSON, STEPHEN K., Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1972), B.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

KOEVENIG, JAMES L., Professor of Biological Sciences (1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Iowa)

KOROSE, RICHARD A., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies (1978), B.A., M.A. (University of Northern Colorado)

KORSTAD, RICHARD J., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration (1972), B.S., M.P.A. (University of Georgia)

KUHN, DAVID T., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)

KUJAWA, FRANK B., Associate Professor of Geology (1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)

KUYPER, LYNDA A., Instructor of Allied Health Sciences (1976), RRA, B.S. (Medical College of Georgia)

KYSILKA, MARCELLA L., Professor of Education (1969), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Texas)

LAIRD, ROBERT J., Associate Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1970), B.S., R.P.T., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)

LANG, ALLAN L., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1975), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Southwestern Louisiana)

LANIER, DAVID, Instructor in Accountancy (1976), B.S.B.A., M.B.A. (Florida Technological University) CPA (Florida)

LaROCCO, THERESA M., Visiting Instructor of Foreign Languages (1977), B.A., M.A. (University of Wisconsin; Madison, WI.)

LeFAVE, RICK C., Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration (1976), B.A., J.D. (University of Florida)

LEVENSOHN, STEPHEN B., Professor of Philosophy (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

LILIE, STUART A., Associate Professor of Political Science (1972), B.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)

LINTON, DARRELL G., Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering (1977), B.A., M.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

LORE, SUZANNE W., Assistant to the Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Instructor of Computer Science (1976), B.S., M.S. (Florida Technological University)

LOTZ, STEVEN D., Chairman, Department of Art and Associate Professor of Art (1968), B.A., M.F.A. (University of Florida)

LYTLE, J. STEPHEN, Instructor of Allied Health Sciences (1975), RRT, B.S. (Florida Technological University)

MA, AGNES L-M., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1977), B.S., M.S. (Ohio State University)

MADDOX, WILLIAM S., Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science (1977), B.S., M.A. (University of Tennessee)
MADSEN, BROOKS C., Associate Professor of Chemistry
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio University)

MALLETTE, LEO A., Visiting Instructor of Engineering
(1977), B.S.E., M.S.E. (Florida Technological University)

MANNING, PATRICIA C., Assistant Professor of Education

MANSKE, NANCY, Visiting Instructor in Marketing
(1977), B.B.A., M.B.A. (University of Wisconsin)

MARQUARDT, JOHN D., Associate Professor of Accountancy
(1975), A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois Urbana) CPA (Michigan)

MARTIN, HUGH P., Assistant Professor of Education
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Alabama)

MARTIN, RAYMOND L., Associate Professor of Management
(1971), B.S.E.E., M.E.A., Ph.D. (American University)

MARTIN, ROBERT D., Chairman, Elementary Education and Professor of Education

MATHEWS, BRUCE E., Chairman, Department of Electrical Engineering and Communication Sciences and Professor of Engineering
(1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida), P.E. (Florida)

MATTSON, GUY C., Professor of Chemistry
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

MAYS, DAVID D., Professor of Theatre
(1968), M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)

McALEER, GORDON, Associate Professor of Marketing
(1969), B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

McCARTER, ED. R., Professor of Engineering
(1969), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University), P.E. (Florida, Oklahoma)

McCOWN, J. ROBERT, JR., Visiting Assistant Professor of English
(1969), B.A., M.A. (University of California)

McGEE, NANCY R., Assistant Professor of Education
(1970), B.S., M.A. (Murray State University)

McGEE, WILLIAM W., Associate Professor of Forensic Science
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

McGUIRE, JOHN M., Associate Professor of Psychology
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (George Peabody College)

McLAIN, J. NANNETTE, Assistant Dean College of Education and Associate Professor of Education
(1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Chicago)

McLELLON, WALDRON M., Professor of Engineering
(1969), B.S., B.C.E., M.C.E., M.S. (Physics), M.S. (Env. Engr.) Ph.D. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), P.E. (Florida, South Carolina, Rhode Island, D.C.)

McLEOD, ROBERT W., Assistant Professor of Finance
(1976), B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin)

MEESKE, MILAN D., Associate Professor of Communication
(1970), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Denver)

MENDENHALL, THOMAS S., Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences
(1976), B.A., M.T. (ASCP), M.S., Ph.D. (University of Missouri)

MERRITT, KING, JR., Assistant Professor of Education

MEYERS, JEFFREY A., Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics
(1977), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University)
MICARELLI, CHARLES N., Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Professor of Foreign Languages
(1967), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Boston University)

MIDGETT, JEANICE, Associate Professor of Education
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D. (University of Georgia)

MILLER, C. C., Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education
(1967), B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (Florida State University)

MILLER, ERNEST E., Professor of Education
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of North Dakota)

MILLER, HARVEY A., Professor of Biological Sciences
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford University)

MILLER, MARGARET G., Assistant Professor of Education
(1971), B.S., M.S. (Indiana State University)

MILLER, ROBERT S., Assistant Professor of Sociology
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

MINARDI, ANTONIO, Visiting Instructor of Engineering
(1977), B.A.Sc., S.M. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

MIYAMOTO, WAYNE A., Assistant Professor of Art

MONTELEONE, ANITA J., Instructor of Education
(1974), B.A., M.A. (West Virginia University)

MORGAN THOMAS O., Associate Professor of Communication
(1972), A.B. M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

MORRISON, BARBARA Y., Instructor of Allied Health Sciences
(1976), B.S., B.S., MT (ASCP) (Georgia State University)

MULLIN, THOMAS A., Associate Professor of Communication
(1972), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)

NEWELL, RONALD A., Assistant Dean for Continuing Education
(1973), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Arizona)

NIMMO, BRUCE G., Professor of Engineering Science
(1970), B.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford University)

NOON, JACK H., Chairman, Department of Physics and Professor of Physics
(1971), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)

NORMAN, EDWARD, Associate Professor of Mathematics
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University)

NUCKOLLS, CHARLES E., Associate Professor of Engineering
(1973), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), P.E. (Florida, Texas)

OELFKE, WILLIAM C., Associate Professor of Physics
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Duke University)

O'HARA, JOHN W., Assistant Professor of Psychology
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)

O'HARA, PATRICK J., Associate Professor of Mathematics
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Miami)

O'KEEFE, M. TIMOTHY, Associate Professor of Communication
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)

OLSON, ARTHUR H., Assistant Professor of Education
OLSON, JUDITH L., Visiting Assistant Professor of Education
(1974), B.S., M.A. (University of Iowa)

OMANS, STUART E., Associate Professor of English
(1968), B.A., M.A., PH.D. (Northwestern University)

ORWIG, GARY W., Director, Learning Resource Center and Visiting Assistant Professor of Education
(1977), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Indiana University)

OSBORNE, JOHN A., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Kansas State University)

OSBORNE, KING W., Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology
(1975), B.S.E., M.E. (University of South Florida), P.E. (Florida)

OSTLE, BERNARD, Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Professor of Statistics
(1967), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)

PALMER, MARY J., Assistant Professor of Education
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Illinois)

PARK, CHAN S, Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1977), B.S., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology)

PATZ, BENJAMIN W., Associate Professor of Engineering

PAUGH, ROBERT F., Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (North Carolina State University)

PAUL, GORDON W., Chairman, Department of Marketing and Professor of Marketing
(1977), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)

PAULEY, BRUCE F., Professor of History
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)

PAYAS, ARMANDO, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages
(1969), B.A., M.A., J.D., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

PETRASKO, BRIAN E., Associate Professor of Engineering Science
(1972), B.E.E., M.E., D.Eng. (University of Detroit)

PETTOFREZZO, ANTHONY J., Professor of Mathematics

PHILIPS, RONALD L., Associate Professor of Engineering Science
(1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)

PHILLIPS, THOMAS E., Associate Professor of Accountancy
(1977), A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Nebraska)

POE, LILLIAN F., Assistant Professor of Education
(1968), B.S., M.A.T., Ed.D. (Nova University)

POOR, FREDERICK A., Associate Professor of Accountancy
(1976), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota)

PORTER, THOMAS J., Director, University Year for Action Operation Grant
(1976), B.A., M.Ed. (University of Florida)

POWELL, JOHN W., Chairman, Physical Education and Associate Professor of Education

POWELL, THOMAS E., Instructor in Accountancy
(1977), B.S.B.A., M.S.A. (Florida Technological University)

PRICE, MARIAN W., Visiting Instructor of English

PRYOR, ALBERT, Assistant Professor of Communication
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)

PYLE, RANSFORD C., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration
(1976), A.B., J.D., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
RAFFA, FREDERICK A., Chairman, Department of Economics and Finance and Associate Professor of Economics
(1969), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

RAPSON, RICHARD C., JR., Associate Professor of Engineering
(1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), P.E. (Florida, Ohio)

RAUTENSTRAUCH, C. PETER, Associate Professor of Mathematics
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Auburn University)

REIDENBACH, RICHARD C., Chairman, Department of Management and Professor of Management
(1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (St. Louis University)

REIFF, WALLACE W., Associate Dean, College of Business Administration and Professor of Finance

RENNER, KENNETH H., Assistant Professor of Education
(1969), B.S.P.E., M.P.H. (University of Florida)

RHEIN, WALTER J., Associate Professor of Computer Science
(1969), A.B., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)

RIAD, AICHA A. R., Visiting Instructor of Engineering
(1977), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E. (University of Toledo)

RIAD, SEDKI, Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering
(1977), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (University of Toledo)

RILEY, PAUL E., Associate Professor of Humanities

RISER, JOHN S., Associate Professor of Philosophy
(1969), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)

RIVERA-LEBRON, DONATO, Assistant Professor of Accountancy

RODRIGUEZ, RENE S., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1971), B.Ch.E., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee)

ROHTER, FRANK D., Professor of Education
(1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Southern California)

ROLLINS, JACK B., JR., Associate Dean, College of Social Sciences and Professor of Psychology
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)

ROTHBERG, ROBERT A., Professor of Education

ROUSH, S. LARRY, Associate Professor of Management
(1972), B.S., M.E., Ph.D. (University of Texas, Austin)

RUBIN, RONALD S., Associate Professor of Marketing
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)

SALTER, JOHN H. III, Assistant Professor of Accountancy
(1975), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

SALZMANN, FRANK L., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Auburn University)

SAMELSON, LOUIS J., Chairman, Department of Aerospace Studies and Professor of Aerospace Studies
(1976), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, Urbana)

SCHIFFHORST, GERALD J., Associate Professor of English
(1970), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Washington University)

SCHOU, ANDREW J., Assistant Professor of Management
(1971), B.S., M.C.S., D.B.A., (Florida State University)
SCHRADE, GEORGE F., Associate Dean, College of Engineering, Professor of Engineering (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Illinois), P.E. (Florida, Illinois)

SCIORINO, PHILIP T., Visiting Assistant Professor of Education (1977), B.S., M.B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame)

SHADGETT, JOHN N., Associate Professor of Education (1971), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Florida State University)

SHEPARD, EUGENE H., Assistant Professor of Accountancy (1977), B.S.B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas)

SHERWOOD, HOWARD, Professor of Mathematics (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Arizona)

SHIRKEY, EDWIN C., Associate Professor of Psychology (1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)

SHOCKLEY, FREDERICA, Assistant Professor of Economics (1975), B.S., M.A. (Mississippi State University)

SHOFNER, JERRELL H., Chairman, Department of History and Professor of History (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of North Dakota)

SIEBERT, BARRY W., Assistant Professor of Education (1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Dakota)

SIMMONS, FRED O., JR., Associate Professor of Engineering (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

SKOGLUND, MARGARET, Visiting Assistant Professor of Art (1977), B.S., M.A. (University of Missouri)

SMITH, HARRY W. JR., Assistant Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Professor of Theatre (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)

SMITH, JILL B., Assistant Professor of Psychology (1973), A.B., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

SMITH, WILLIAM F., Professor of Engineering (1968), B.A., M.S., Sc.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), P.E. (Florida, California)

SMYTH, DOUGLAS C., Assistant Professor of Political Science (1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)

SOFGE, ANN C., Visiting Instructor of Education (1976), B.F.A., M.A. (University of Iowa)

SNELSON, FRANKLIN F., JR., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1970), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University)

 SOMERVILLE, PAUL N., Associate Professor of Statistics (1972), B.Sc., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)

SOMMER, MARGARET E., Assistant Professor of English (1972), B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Georgia)

STALNAKER, FAITH K., Assistant Professor of Public Service Administration (1977), B.S., J.D. (University of Miami Law School)

STEARMAN, ALLYN M., Assistant Professor of Sociology (1976), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

STENBERG, PATRICIA J., Associate Professor of Music (1973), B.M., M.M. (University of Michigan)

STERN, MARK, Assistant Professor of Political Science (1972), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)

STONE, R. THOMAS, JR., Associate Professor of Business Administration (1969), B.S., J.D., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee)

STOUT, I. JACK, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University)
SULLIVAN, TIMOTHY J., Associate Professor of Education  

SULLOWAY, ALEXANDER M., Associate Professor of Education  
(1969), B.S., M.A. (University of South Florida)

SWEENEY, MICHAEL J., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences  
(1972), B.S., Ph.D. (Temple University School of Medicine)

SWEET, HAVEN C., Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences  
(1971), B.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)

SZABO, ALBERT E., Associate Professor of Music  
(1971), B.M., M.M., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)

TANZI, LAWRENCE A., Associate Professor of Communication  
(1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana University)

TAYLOR, FINLEY M., Instructor of Foreign Languages  
(1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Tennessee)

TAYLOR, JAMES S., Associate Professor of Engineering  
(1977), B.S.I.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

TAYLOR, K. PHILLIP, Associate Professor of Communication  
(1970), B.A., Ph.D. (Indiana University)

TAYLOR, MICHAEL D., Associate Professor of Mathematics  
(1968), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

TAYLOR, WALTER K., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)

TEEPLE, EUGENE E., Professor of Marketing  
(1968), B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A. (University of Oregon)

TELL, PHILLIP M., Associate Professor of Psychology  
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia)

TESORI, ANTHONY P., Director, Brevard Resident Center and Professor of Education  

THOMAS, MARGARET H., Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs and Associate Professor of Psychology  
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)

THOMPSON, RICHARD A., Professor of Education  
(1969), B.S., M.S. Ed.D. (Ball State University)

TOWLE, HERBERT C., Professor of Engineering  
(1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Michigan), P.E. (Florida, New York)

TROFF, WALTER D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
(1972), B.A., M.S.W. (University of Michigan)

TUCKER, JEANNIE H., Visiting Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences  
(1976), RRA, B.S. (Florida Technological University)

TUCKER, RICHARD D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
(1972), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Emory University)

UMPHREY, ROBERT E., Professor of English  
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Washington)

UNKOVIC, CHARLES M., Chairman, Department of Sociology and Professor of Sociology  
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh)

VARNEY, MICHAEL, Assistant Professor of Engineering  
(1976), B.A.E., M.S.A.E., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology)

VENTRE, GERARD G., Associate Professor of Engineering  
(1969), As.E., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati), P.E. (Florida)
VICKERS, DAVID H., Chairman, Department of Biological Science and Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)

WALKER, ROBERT L., Professor of Engineering Science (1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D (Stanford University)

WALL, DONALD B., Associate Professor of Engineering (1968), B.S.M.E., M.S. Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), P.E. (Florida, Georgia, South Carolina)

WALLACE, RONALD L., Assistant Professor of Sociology (1975), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

WANDO, JOYCE S., Assistant Professor of Sociology (1976), B.A., M.A., M.S.W. (University of Pennsylvania)

WANIELISTA, MARTIN P., Professor of Engineering (1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University), P.E. (Florida)

WASHINGTON, DAVID W., Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences (1974), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)

WASHINGTON, JOHN T., Assistant Professor of Sociology (1975), B.G.S., M.Ed. (Rollins College)

WEHR, PAUL W., Associate Professor of History (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Ball State University)

WEIDENHEIMER, RUTH E., Professor of Education (1969), B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University)

WELKER, GERALD L., Associate Professor of Music (1976), B.M., M.M., D.M.A. (Eastman School of Music)

WELLMAN, CHARLES W., Associate Professor of Art (1971), B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. (The University of New Mexico)

WELSCH, ANNE W., Visiting Assistant Professor of Theatre (1976), B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A. (University of New Orleans)

WEST, GAIL B., Associate Professor of Education (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

WHISLER, BRUCE A., Assistant Professor of Music (1971), B.A., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)

WHISLER, MARILYN W., Assistant Professor of Political Science (1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)

WHITE, CHARLES J., Visiting Instructor of Engineering (1977), B.S.A.E., B.S.E. (Florida Technological University)

WHITE, HOLLICE R., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies (1978), B.A., M.Ed., (Georgia State University)

WHITE, KENNETH R., Associate Professor of Economics (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)

WHITE, ROSEANN S., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)

WHITTIER, HENRY O., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences (1968), B.S.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia University)

WILSON, JAMES, Visiting Associate Professor of Management (1968), B.S., M.S. (Illinois State University)


WODZINSKI, RUDY J., Professor of Biological Sciences (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)
WOLF, J. GARY, Chairman, Department of Music and Associate Professor of Music (1972), B.M.Ed., M.M., D.M.A. (Eastman School of Music)

WOOD, ALEXANDER T., Associate Professor of Education (1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

WORKMAN, DAVID A., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1976), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Iowa)

WORRELL, LEWIS T., Instructor of Allied Sciences (1976), RRT, B.S. (Florida Technological University)

WRANCHER, ELIZABETH A., Associate Professor of Music (1974), B.M. (Indiana University) Prima Soprano Koblenz, Augsburg and Detmold

WRIGHT, BURTON, Associate Professor of Sociology (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

WYATT, WYATT L., Associate Professor of English (1970), B.A., M.A. (Columbia University)

WYCOFF, EDGAR B., Assistant Professor of Communication (1972), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)

XANDER, JAMES A., Assistant Professor of Economics (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)

YOUNG, WILLIAM W., Chairman, Department of Public Service Administration and Professor of Public Service Administration (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh)

YOUSEF, A., Professor of Engineering and Director, Environmental Systems Engineering Institute (1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas), P.E. (Florida, Texas)

FACULTY WITH EMERITUS STATUS

COMBS, HOMER C. (1968), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University) Professor Emeritus of English


LYTLE, ERNEST J. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida) Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences

HONORARY DEGREES AWARDED

December, 1969 Kurt H. Debus, Doctor of Engineering Science
December, 1969 William H. Dial, Doctor of Commercial Science
June, 1970 John W. Young, Doctor of Applied Science
March, 1973 Louis C. Murray, Doctor of Public Service
August, 1974 Fred Elmo Clayton, Doctor of Professional Engineering

COURTESY APPOINTMENTS

BRADFORD, WILLIAM S., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Anesthesiologist, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando B.S., M.D. (University of North Carolina)

CALABRESE, ANTHONY S., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Radiologist, Holiday Hospital, Orlando B.S., M.D. (Northwestern University)
CAPRAUN, LYNN W., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Respiratory Therapy Program, Valencia Community College, Orlando
   RRT, B.S., (Florida Technological University)

CARLETON, CHARLES C., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Pathologist, Winter Park Memorial Hospital, Winter Park
   M.D. (McGill University)

CARR, EDWARD O., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Managing Director, Central Florida Blood Bank, Orlando
   S.B.B., M.T. (ASCP), B.S. (Mississippi State)

GETTING, VLADO A., Adjunct Professor of Allied Health Sciences Public Health Consultant, Winter Park
   B.A., M.D., M.P.H., Dr.P.H. (Harvard University)

GILBERT, CLARENCE M., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences and Medical Director of Respiratory Therapy Medical Director, Cardiopulmonary Therapy, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   B.A., M.D. (University of Pennsylvania)

GREGG, JOHN F., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Assistant Administrator, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   B.S., M.B.A. (University of Florida)

HALL, IRA T., JR., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Chief Radiologic Technologist, Halifax Hospital Medical Center, Daytona Beach
   RT (ARRT)

HEINSOHN, BARBARA, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Education Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Winter Park Memorial Hospital, Winter Park
   MT (ASCP), B.S. (Western Michigan College)

HILL, DARLENE, Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Medical Record Department, Mercy Hospital, Orlando
   ART

HINKLE, LEWIS O., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Education Director of Radiologic Technology Program, Halifax Hospital Medical Center, Daytona Beach
   RT (ARRT), B.S. (Alderson Broaddus College)

HOLCOMB, RODNEY F., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Pathologist, Florida Hospital, Orlando
   M.D. (Tulane University)

HOLLON, ANN, Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Supervisor, Radiation Therapy, Halifax Hospital Medical Center, Daytona Beach
   RT (ARRT)

HUGHES, LAWRENCE D., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Pathologist, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   M.D. (Loma Linda University)

JACKSON, ROBERTA JEANNE, Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Medical Record Department, Holiday Hospital, Orlando
   ART

JUDY, JUDY, Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Medical Record Department, Winter Park Memorial Hospital, Winter Park
   ART

KANAREK, KEITH S., Clinical Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences Director of Neonatal Intensive Care Program, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   M.D. (University of Witwatersrand)

KERMAN, HERBERT D., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Department of Radiology, Halifax Hospital Medical Center, Daytona Beach
   M.D. (Duke University)
KERNODLE, BETTY W., Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Medical Record Department, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   RRA, A.B. (Duke University)

KLOTZ, SOL D., Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences Allergist, Orlando
   B.S., M.S., M.D. (New York Medical College)

LEE, LESLIE W., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Assistant Director, Medical Laboratories, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   MT (ASCP), B.S. (Wabash College)

LIPSIT, LALA A., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Education Coordinator, Blood Bank School, Central Florida Blood Bank, Orlando
   S.B.B., MT (ASCP), B.A. (Florida State University)

MARVIN, PAUL W., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Physicist, Halifax Hospital Medical Center, Daytona Beach
   B.S., M.S. (Bucknell University)

MAURER, DAVID A., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Director of Laboratories, Winter Park Memorial Hospital, Winter Park
   M.D. (Tulane University)

MURRAY, LOUIS C., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences General Practitioner, Orlando
   M.D. (Hahnemann Medical College)

NEILL, MARY J., Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Director, Medical Record Department, Florida Hospital, Orlando
   RRA, B.S. (Florida Technological University)

PARTAIN, JONATHAN O., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Cardiologist, Orlando
   B.S., M.D. (Vanderbilt University)

PRITCHARD, PETER C.H., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences Vice President—Science and Research, Florida Audubon Society, Maitland
   B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)

REYES, MARIO R., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Pathologist, Sunland Hospital, Orlando
   M.D. (Universidad de la Habana)

RISACHER, ROBERT L., Clinical Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences Chief of Clinical Chemistry and Toxicology, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)

ROGERS, PATRICIA W., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Education Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Florida Hospital
   S.B.B., MT (ASCP), B.S. (East Tennessee State University)

ROLLIE, ORRIS O., Clinical Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences Associate Director of Medical Education, Florida Hospital, Orlando
   B.S., M.D. (University of Illinois Medical School)

SMITH, EDWARD PATRICK, III, Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Supervisor, Respiratory Therapy, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   RRT, B.S., M.S. (Bucknell University)

SMITH, EDWARD R., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Technical Director, Cardiopulmonary Therapy, Orange Memorial Hospital
   ARRT, B.S. (McMaster University)

SNYDER, ROBERT C., Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences Internal Medicine, Orlando
   B.S., M.D. (University of Pittsburgh)

STONER, EDWARD W., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Director of Student Health Service, Florida Technological University, Orlando
   M.D. (College of Physicians and Surgeons)

VAN HOOK, JOHN J., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Critical Care Respiratory Therapist, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
   ARRT, M.M.E. (University of Florida)
WALSH, ANTHONY, Clinical Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences Director of Microbiology, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
Ph.D. (University of Florida)

WARDELL, BARBARA J., Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences Education Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
MT (ASCP), B.S. (Marshall University)

WILLARD, BEN C., Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences Pathologist and Director of Medical Laboratories, Orange Memorial Hospital, Orlando
M.D. (Tulane University)
INDEX

AA Degree ........................................... 41
Academic Affairs ..................................... 4
Calendar ........................................... 9
Load—Graduate ...................................... 54
Policies ............................................. 30
Probation ........................................... 47
Standing ............................................. 46
terms and Actions—Defined ......................... 47
Warning ............................................. 47
Accountancy ......................................... 62, 70
Accreditation General ............................... 16, 32
College of Business Administration .............. 16
Education ........................................... 16
Engineering .......................................... 16
Natural Science ....................................... 16
Add/Drop Policy ..................................... 45
Administration Business Affairs .................. 5
Community Relations ............................... 5
FTU .................................................. 4
Policies ............................................. 30
Public ................................................. 179
Public Service ...................................... 177
Student Affairs ...................................... 175
Admissions Undergraduate ......................... 30
   Early Admission ................................... 37
   Graduate ......................................... 51
Admissions and Standards Committee 32, 48
Advanced Placement Program ....................... 37
Advisement .......................................... 9-13, 19, 24
Aerospace ........................................... 103, 166
Afro-American Studies ............................. 116
Air Force (See Aerospace) .......................... 116
Allied Health Sciences ............................. 136
Allied Legal Service ................................ 178
American Council on Education ................... 31
Anatomy, Human .................................... 156
Anthropology ........................................ 181
Appeal ................................................ 48
Applicant Freshman and Transfer............... 32
   Graduate ......................................... 51
Application for Admission Deadline ............... 32
   Reactivation ..................................... 33
   Readmission ..................................... 33
Application for Degree Baccalaureate .......... 49
   Graduate ......................................... 55
   Deadline ......................................... 49
Art ..................................................... 115
Associate of Arts Degree .......................... 41
Astronomy—Physics ................................ 203
Auditors ............................................. 46
Audiovisual Services ................................ 16
Audit Students ...................................... 33, 46
Average FTU ......................................... 47
   Overall ........................................... 47
   Quarter ........................................... 47
Bachelors (or Baccalaureate) Degree ............. 41
   Biological Sciences ............................. 141
   Biology ........................................... 86, 141
   Biology of Fishes Ichthyology ................. 301
Board of Education—State of Florida ............ 3
Board of Regents—State of Florida ............... 3
Bookstore .......................................... 18
Botany .............................................. 142
Broadcasting ....................................... 171
Bryology ............................................ 204
Budgets, Estimated College ......................... 21
Business Administration College of ............. 60
   Common Body of Knowledge ...................... 61
Specializations in Accountancy .................... 62, 70
   Business Administration ......................... 65, 68
   Economics ........................................ 64, 71
   Finance ............................................ 64
   Management ....................................... 66
   Marketing ......................................... 66
Graduate Programs .................................. 68
Business Education ................................ 80, 93
Business Law ....................................... 206
Calendar ........................................... 9
Campus Athletics ................................... 26
   Map ............................................... 6
Catalog—Graduation Requirements ................ 40
   Centers, Resident ................................ 15
   Ceramics .......................................... 202
   Certification for Teaching—Education .......... 43, 75
   Checks, Personal ................................ 29
   Chemistry ........................................ 86, 143
   Child Care Center ................................ 26
   Civil Engineering ................................ 99, 110
   Civilistics—Forensic Science .................... 145
   Classification by Quarter Hours ................... 46
   Classroom Responsibility ......................... 27
   Clinical Psychology ................................ 186
   College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .......... 37
   FTU Policy ........................................ 39

323
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Fine Arts</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Course Numbering System</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication/Sciences-Engineering</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community College Transfers</td>
<td>31, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Natural Sciences &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>101, 146, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidentiality Student Records</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents, Table of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Attendance</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education—Co-op Program</td>
<td>15, 46, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core—Engineering</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisite (CR)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
<td>21, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Classification</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Load—Graduates</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Substitution</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses—Special</td>
<td>19, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtesy Appointments</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Examination</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recency of Work</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminalistics—Forensic Science</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cum Laude</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D—Grades</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also, see calendar</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Men and Dean of Women</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean’s List</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Offered</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University, General</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Program</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Fine Arts</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Sciences</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Social Sciences</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Center Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Student</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disqualification</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Program</td>
<td>94, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Policy</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Enrollment</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Admissions Program</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Central Florida Area</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>63, 71, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, College of Administration Courses</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification for Teaching</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Programs</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional Child</td>
<td>77, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Lab. Exp.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary—Specialization</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Ed</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Ed</td>
<td>77, 126, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Vocational</td>
<td>79, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Analysis</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-12/Library Media Specialist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>100, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Opportunities</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, College of</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE Program</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engr. &amp; Envr. Sci.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Programs</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect Engr &amp; Comm. Sci.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. Core</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. Math &amp; Comp Sci.</td>
<td>101, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. Technology</td>
<td>97, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sys Mgmt</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind. Engr. &amp; Mgmt Sys</td>
<td>102, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. Engr. &amp; Aerospace Sci.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>114, 118, 132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrance Requirements: economics, applied 30
Environmental Sciences—Engineering: 99
Environmental Studies: basic 56, applied 57
Ethnobotany: 204
Examination (see Tests): 71
Exceptional Child Education: 77, 93
Exclusion: 48
Expenses: 21, 28
Extramurals: 26
Faculty: 303
Faculty, Emeritus: 319
Fees: 28
Film: 131
Finance: 83
Financial Aid: 22
Financial Obligations—Past Due Accounts: 29
Florida Resident—Defined: 34
Florida State-Wide Twelfth Grade Test: 30
Food Services: 19
Foreign Languages:
  French: 121
  German: 120
  Italian: 120
  Russian: 122
  Spanish: 121
Forensic Science—Chemistry Dept.: 144
Forgiveness Policy: 45
Foundation, FTU: 16
FTU Average—Defined: 47
French: 121
Full-Time Student: 47
General Education Requirements:
  Certification: 49
  General Equivalency Diploma (GED): 30
  General Studies: 57
Geography:
  Physical: 245
  Plant (BOT 4623): 204
  Social: 245
Geology: 246
German: 120
Grade Point Average: 47
Grading System: 44
Graduate Procedures Manual: 53
Graduate Programs:
  Accountancy: 68, 70
  Biological Science: 157
  Business Administration: 68
  Clinical Psychology: 186
  Communication: 185
  Computer Science: 160
Economics, Applied: 71
Education: 93
Engineering: 109
English: 45
Environmental Systems Management: 112
Guidance: 93, 94
Industrial Chemistry: 159
Industrial Psychology: 187
Mathematical Science: 162
Public Policy: 188
School Psychology (consult Col. of Ed.): 94, 226
Grad. Management Admissions Test (GMAT): 52
Graduate Record Examination (GRE): 52
Graduate Studies:
  Admission to: 51
  Regular Status: 52
Graduation Process,
  Steps in: 49
Degree Requirements—University: 40
Requirements—Catalog Choice: 40
Responsibility: 40
Grants: 22
Guidance: 94, 226
Handicapped Student Services: 25
Health:
  Record: 34
  Services: 19
  Education: 79
Herpetology: 159
High School Equivalency Diploma: 30
History: 122
Honorary Degrees: 319
Honors: 44
Hours:
  Coding for Course Description: 194
  Quarter: 44, 194
Housing Policy: 19
Humanities: 123
Humanities & Fine Arts,
  College of: 113
  Art: 115
  Ceramics: 202
  English: 114, 118, 132
  Fine Arts: 117
  Foreign Language: 120
    French: 121
    German: 122
    Italian: 122
    Russian: 122
    Spanish: 121
  Graduate Program: 132
  History: 122
  Humanities: 123
  HFA—Administration Program: 114

325
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthology</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete Grade</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Purpose</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Resources</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Sports</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Services</td>
<td>34, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior College Transfers</td>
<td>31, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindergarten Education</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Examinations</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Placement</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Fees</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Services, Allied</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Spec.—Education</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans, Student</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magna Cum Laude</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>66, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando area</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Sciences—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>103, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical History Report</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Administration</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Sciences</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>141, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>143, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predental</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prenursing</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preoptometry</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepharmacy</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preveterinary</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree Student</td>
<td>34, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursery—Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Campus Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando Vincinity Map</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Students</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Average—Defined</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past Due Accounts</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition for Substitution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Course</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU Statement of</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>202, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>66, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Center</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policies, Academic and Admin.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>173, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Ecology</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Baccalaureate Status</td>
<td>46, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predental</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Fine Arts</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Social Sciences</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preoptometry</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepharmacy</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table of Contents

- Village Center .................................. 26
- Work-Study Program .............................. 24
- Substitution of Courses ........................... 36
- Summa Cum Laude ................................ 45
- Summer Quarter ................................... 40
- Suspension ......................................... 48

- Table of Contents ................................ 2
- Teacher
  - Career Programs ................................. 43, 74
  - Certification .................................... 43
  - Teaching Analysis ............................... 90
- Technical,
  - Vocational Education ........................... 79, 88
- Technology, Engineering .......................... 104
- Television ......................................... 171
- Temporary Student ................................ 33
- Tests
  - ACT (Amer. College Test) ....................... 30, 37
  - CLEP (Col. Level Exam. Prog.) .................. 38
  - CQT (Col. Qualification Test) ................... 37
  - FTG (Fla. State Wide 12th Grade Test) ....... 30
  - GED (Gen. Educ. Dev. Test) .................... 31
  - GRE (Graduate Record Exam) ................... 54
  - SAT (Scholastic Apt. Test) ..................... 30, 37
  - TOEFL (Test of Eng. as a Foreign Lang.) ..... 34
  - GMAT (Graduate Mgmt. Adm. Test) .......... 52
  - Credit by Examination ......................... 37
- Theatre .......................................... 130

- Thesis ........................................... 55
- Time-Shortened Degree
  - Opportunities .................................. 37
- Transfer
  - Applicant ........................................ 31
  - Credits .......................................... 31, 53
  - "D" Grades ....................................... 31
  - Summer Quarter Enrollment .................... 40
- Transient Student ................................ 33
- Traveling Scholar Program ....................... 54
- Tuition ............................................. 23, 28

- Unaccredited
  - Colleges, Transfers from ...................... 31
  - High School, Admission from .................. 30
- Undergraduate Degree
  - Requirements ................................... 40
- University Bookstore ............................. 18

- Vehicle Registration .............................. 28
- Veterans' Affairs ................................ 26, 47
- Village Center ................................... 26
- Virology .......................................... 159
- Visual Arts ........................................ 91
- Vocational Educ .................................. 79, 88

- Warning, Academic ................................ 47
- Withdrawal Policy ................................ 48

- Zoology ............................................ 143
COLLEGES OF:
Business Administration
Education
Engineering
Humanities and Fine Arts
Natural Sciences
Social Sciences